DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 379-69
Copy No. 1 of 11

UNCLASSIFIED

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BI# 223669

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CMC ltr Op-942D323 jcy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.
Signature/date 3/2/77

9th Marine Command Chronology (1 vol pts) June 1969

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JUNE 1969

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

EFR:kgs
10 July 1969
Ser. # 003A9193

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Commanding General, FMF Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 June 1969 to 30 June 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) June 1969 Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Unclas[redacted]ure
(1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1969 to 30 June 1969

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. UNCLASSIFIED	COMMANDER	DATES
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col. E. F. DANOWITZ	1-30 June
SUBORDINATE UNITS		
Headquarters Company	Capt A. A. PIERCE	1-30 June
1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol T. J. CULKIN	1-30 June
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. C. FOX	1-22 June
	Maj R. L. MODJESKI	23-30 June
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol O. R. SWIGART Jr.	1-22 June
	LtCol D. E. WOOD	23-30 June
ATTACHED UNITS		
15th ITT	Capt W. W. POLLOCK	1-30 June
Det Scout Dog Plat, 3rd MP Bn	N/A	1-30 June
DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS		
2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol C. J. KILLEEN	1-30 June
Co "A", 3rd Shore Party	1st Lt J. S. NEWBY	1-30 June
Co "C", 3rd Engineer Bn	1st Lt F. C. GRAY	1-3 June
	Capt R. C. SEABORG	4-30 June
Det 1st Radio Bn, FMF	Sgt R. L. WRIGHT	1-30 June

2. LOCATION. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines VCB, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

UNCLASSIFIED

Executive Officer	LtCol D. E. WOOD	1-22 June
	LtCol O. R. SWIGART Jr.	23-30 June
S-1	Capt J. D. FITZPATRICK	1-30 June

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-2	Capt R. E. DIETMEIER	1-30 June
S-3	Maj E. J. GODFREY	1-30 June
S-4	Maj C. G. BRYAN	1-30 June
S-5	1st Lt D. L. SLAGLE	1-30 June
FSC	Maj J. D. MCNAMARA	1-30 June
ALO	Maj W. D. CRANE	1-30 June
Communications Officer	Maj B. E. PAFFORD	1-30 June
Supply Officer	1st Lt S. R. VANTYLE	1-30 June
MT Officer	1st Lt G. M. FEENEY	1-30 June
Scout Sniper Plt Cmdr	SSgt J. P. TOMOLONIS	1-30 June
Regimental Chaplain	LtCmdr D. F. BROCK	1-30 June
Regimental Surgeon	Lt G. T. GOLDEN	1-30 June

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN		OTHER	
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
18	198	2	3	0	0

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. General

During early June, the 9th Marines began Operation CAMERON FALLS. 2/9 and 3/9 were deployed in the CAMERON FALLS AO, with 1/9 OPCON to TFH. The mission that had been assigned to the 9th Marines was to "conduct operations in the upper Da Krong and Western Ba Long Valleys to locate and destroy the enemy forces deployed therein".

Operating from FSBs SHEPHERD and WHISMAN, the original orientation for the two battalions was to the Northeast and East for 3/9 and to the West for 2/9. Fire Support was provided by 2nd Bn, 12th Marines from FSBs SHEPHERD and WHISMAN, with additional fire support positioned at CaLu. FSB HENDERSON was reopened toward the conclusion of the operation in order to support the battalions in the eastern portion of the Regimental AO.

2/9 was withdrawn from the CAMERON FALLS AO during 12-15 June, having swept to the East along the Da Krong River with 3 companies from 3 June to 14 June.

3/9 continued operations in CAMERON FALLS until 23 June, when it relieved 1/9 in the UTAH MESA AO, under OPCON of JTG Guadalcanal. Operation CAMERON FALLS concluded at 232400H June 1969.

Significant contacts during the month of June were the G/2/9 contact on 1 June, the M/3/9 contact of 2 June, and the H/2/9 contact of 5-6 June.

On 14 June 1969 CG, 3d Mar Div announced that RLT-9 would be redeployed and embark to Okinawa. In preparation, Hq, 9th Marines established a planning group in Dong Ha. The Operation Order (OpOrd 6-69), Embarkation Order (EmbarkOrd 1-69), and the Administrative Order (AdminOrd 1-69) were issued at 0800H, 27 June.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. Operational Results

a. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy

KIA - 122

b. Other Enemy Personnel Losses

POW 2
Hoi Chanhs 1
Detainees 7 (includes Hoi Chanhs and POWs)

c. Ordnance, Equipment, and Supplies Captured, Destroyed, or Damaged

(1) Ordnance

S/A rds	-	46,660
60mm Mortar rds	-	67
82mm Mortar rds	-	13
57mm RR rds	-	3
75mm RR rds	-	8
RPG rds	-	47
Rocket rds	-	2
Grenades	-	355

(2) Equipment

Det Cord	-	146 ft
Explosives	-	78½ lbs
Wire	-	3 miles

(3) Supplies

Rice - 4166 lbs

3. Artillery

a. General. Artillery support throughout the month was provided by 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (Rein). Supporting fires were provided by the 12th Marines and "A" plt 8/4, US Army. General support was used extensively due to the proximity of CAMERON FALLS objective area to Vandegrift and Elliot Combat Bases.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

b. Missions Fired

(1) Observed	276
(2) Unobserved	1245

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Rounds Fired

(1) Direct Support

(a) 105	14,792
(b) 155	1,844
(c) 4.2	1,540
(d) TOTAL	18,176

(2) General Support

(a) 105	360
(b) 155	321
(c) 8"	125
(d) 175	75
(e) TOTAL	881

d. Significant Surveillances

(1) NVA KIA	22
(2) Bunkers destroyed	4

4. Air Support

a. Fixed Wing Support

(1) Regimental tactical operations diminished during the period covered, reducing the fixed wing requirements. TPQ missions were not requested during the last two weeks due to the lack of intelligence information and the loss of operating areas.

(2) Most fixed wing support was utilized in conjunction with Operation CAMERON FALLS and consisted of close air support aircraft, flareships ("Spooky" and C-130), aerial observation and Psywar.

(3) Seventy-two close air support missions were flown resulting in the following BDA:

(a) 17 KBA

(b) 2 .50 Cal destroyed

(c) 33 Bunkers damaged, 58 destroyed

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(d) 15 Secondary explosions and fires

(e) 3 Structures destroyed

(f) 28 Positions destroyed

(g) 2 Storage pits destroyed

(4) TPQ missions totaled 13 day and 16 night for 241,500 pounds of ordnance.

(5) Tactical air observers flew 304 missions for 304 hours.

(6) "Spooky" and C-130 flareships flew 15 missions in support of troops in contact and night Medevacs.

b. Helicopter Support

(1) All forms of helicopter support were excellent throughout the period and particularly on Operation CAMERON FALLS. The Regiment continued to provide limited C&C support for the 1st and 3d battalions even though they were not OPCON to 9th Marines.

(2) Helicopter support data:

(a) 461 helicopters utilized

(b) 48 medevac missions for 346 evacuations

(c) 4231 troops lifted

(d) 20 company size or larger units helilifted

(e) 12 battery lifts

(3) Helicopter utilization:

Type		Number of Aircraft
CH-54	-	1
CH-53	-	65
CH-47	-	6
CH-46	-	105

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UH-1E	-	150
UH-34	-	56

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Logistics Support

a. Resupply coordinated by the Regiment:

(1) By Class:

CLASS	NUMBER OF POUNDS
I	604,487
II	5,865
III	6,362
IV	63,430
V	250,299

(2) By Units:

BATTALION	NUMBER OF POUNDS
1st Bn	203,507
2nd Bn	241,590
3rd Bn	485,346

b. Medical Support by the Regimental Aid Station:

(1) Significant Events: Medical Inspection of Battalion Rears held on 24 June 1969. No discrepancies were cited.

(2) Problem Areas: None

(3) Patient Statistical Data:

(a) 178 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station.

(b) 14 Patients referred to other medical facilities.

(4) Immunizations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered:

(a) 40 immunizations were administered.

(b) 1,700 Chlorquine-primaquine tablets in conjuction with 5,700 Dapsone tablets were given as prophylaxis against malaria.

(5) Sanitation: Improvement is being made.

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. Communications

During the month of June the communication platoon provided support for the Regimental Headquarters at VCB and the rear at Quang Tri. In addition, two radio relay positions were maintained, one on Hill 819 and a second on Signal Hill, in support of Operation CAMERON FALLS. The regimental staff operated from VCB utilizing the communications facilities operating at the CP. With the termination of Operation CAMERON FALLS on 232400H June the Regimental Communication Section began packing and moving equipment to the rear in preparation for embarkation.

The message center personnel continued a courier service from 9th Marines rear at Quang Tri to the forward position at VCB. Traffic received at VCB message center from both the rear and Task Force Hotel was promptly processed and delivered to S-1 for further distribution. A secure teletype circuit between 9th Marines at VCB and 3d Mar Div COC was maintained. Total messages sent on the circuit were three while the number received on the teletype curcuit was zero. Total number of messages sent by 9th Marines during June was 159 and the number of messages received was 1712.

7. Administrative Matters

a. Personnel

(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages (at the month's end)

MOS	RANK	SHORTAGE
0141	E-5	2
0231	E-4	1
0311	E-5	2
2533	E-5/E-4/E-3	4
2533	E-6	1
2831	E-3	5
5711	E-6	1

(2) Rotation during the month (CONUS)

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
0	11	0	0

ENCLOSURE [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(3) Replacements Received During the Month

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
0	19	1	2

(4) Casualties: WIA-1

(5) Promotions:

Sgt	Cpl	LCpl	Pfc
0	22	16	3

(6) Awards: NCM - 2

VCG - 10

b. Disipline

Courts-Martial:	Complete	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0

Company Commander's Office Hours - 0

d. Marine PX, Postal Affairs, and R&R

(1) PX. The branch of the 3d Marine Division PX located at Division Headquarters for the use of the 9th Marines stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(2) Postal. Postal service during the month of June between Division and the 9th Marines was very good.

(3) R&R. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of June:

HAWAII - 4	OKINAWA - 1	SINGAPORE - 1
SYDNEY - 2	BANGKOK - 2	HONG KONG - 2
TOKYO - 1	TAIPEI - 2	MANILA - 1

e. Chaplain Services. During the month of June, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and at the Battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by Protestant Chaplains from the Battalions.

UNC[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Section 1-Combat Related Events

1 June At 0215H, G/2/9, at FSB WHISMAN, was attacked by an estimated NVA company; the results of this contact were 3 FR KIA, 9 FR WIAE, 19 NVA KIA, 1 POW, 1 Hoi Chanh, 15 IWC, 2 CSWC. Employing the PSYOPS "early word" broadcast system, The Hoi Chanh appealled to his friends in the mountains to the northwest of FSB WHISMAN to rally. The Hoi Chanh stated that he was from a recon unit, while the POW stated that he was from the 7th Bn, 24th Regt. with the mission of carrying rice for the 4th Bn, 24th Regt.
Ref: Sitreps No. 12-13, Intsum No. 1.

At 1400H, F/2/9 at 993345 made contact with 2 NVA, killing both and capturing 1 AK-47.
Ref: Sitreps No. 14-15.

At 1730H, a Recon Team, call sign "Churchview", near 923279, made contact with 10-15 NVA, killing 4. Meanwhile, an AO on station reported an additional 4 KBA.
Ref: Sitrep No. 15.

FSB WHISMAN was formally reactivated, with E/2/12 and W/2/12 in battery.

2 June H/2/9 lifted from VCB to FSB WHISMAN, from 0830H to 0930H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 17.

At 1035H a CH-46 helicopter near 988408 crashed and burned near the M/3/9 position, resulting in 2 FR KIA, and 4 FR WIA. From 0925H to 1415H, M/3/9 at 988410 was in contact with an unknown number of NVA set in defensive postiions. The results of this contact were 2 FR KIA and 12 FR WIAE.
Ref: Sitrep No. 17-18.

At 1100H, G/2/9 at 975334 fired on 1 NVA, killing him and capturing 1 AK-47.
Ref: Sitrep No. 18.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

At 1445H, F/2/9 at 995350 received 16 to 20x82mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 998337, with negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 18.

At 1835H, K/3/9 at CaLu received 22x60mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 007445, resulting in negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 19.

At 2015H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 15x82mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 995334, causing 9 FR WIAE.
Ref: Sitrep No. 19.

3 June 3/9 was charged with conducting S&D operations towards Regimental Objectives 1 and 2.
Ref: Frag O #2 to OpOrd 5-69, Overlay to FragO #2 to OpOrd 5-69.

At 1500H, the boundary between the 4th Marines and the 9th Marines was modified, giving the 4th Marines responsibility for Calu. K(-)/3/9 was subsequently trucked from Calu to VCB.
Ref: Overlay Boundary Change 031500H.

2/9 terminated the initial Westward orientation of its operations, and reoriented to the North, Northeast, and East.
Ref: Frag O #2 to OpOrd 5-69.

4 June K(-)/3/9 lifted from VCB to FSB SHEPHERD; the lift began at 0730H and was completed at 0810H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 25

H/2/9 lifted from 964314 to LZ TICONDEROGA from 0959H to 1035H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 25

At 1700H, I/3/9 at 990404 made contact with 1 NVA, killing him.
Ref: Sitrep No. 27

At 1800H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 2 rounds of flat trajectory fire from the 9732 Grid Square, with negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 27.

UNC[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5 June 2/9 began to sweep towards the East along the North bank of the Da Krong River with a two company force.
Ref: Frag O #4 to OpOrd 5-69.

At 0650H, CP and G/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 3 rounds of enemy artillery fire from the vicinity of 970303, with negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 29.

From 1450H-1700H, H/2/9 from 020364 to 019362 made contact with an unknown sized enemy force, resulting in 1 SKS captured and 4 FR WIAE.
Ref: Sitrep No. 30.

At 2027H, a CH-46 medevac helicopter near 019362 was shot down while attempting to extract H/2/9 wounded. H/2/9 contact continued with the additional casualties: 3 FR KIA, 7 FR WIAE, 4 NVA KIA.
Ref: Sitrep No. 31.

6 June From 0130H-0900H, H/2/9 continued in contact, receiving continuous probes from the North and East, resulting in 7 FR KIA, 13 FR WIAE, 2 FR WIANE, 1 NVA KIA and 2 AK-47s captured.
Ref: Sitreps No. 32-33.

The CP and E/2/9 lifted from FSB WHISMAN and 944366 to 025355; The lift began at 0840H and was completed at 1055H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 33.

From 1705H to 1805H, FSB WHISMAN received a total of 20x60mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 977324, with negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 36.

Total results of the H/2/9 contact on 5-6 June were 11 FR KIA, 38 FR WIAE, 37 FR WIANE, 34 NVA KIA, 13 IWC and 1 CSWC.
Ref: Sitrep No. 37.

7 June Effective 0700H 9th Marines passed OPCON of A/1/9 to 3/9.
Ref: Sitrep No. 37.

L/3/9 began to conduct S&D operations to the East from FSB SHEPHERD, along the South and West banks

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

of the Da Krong River.
Ref: Frag O #5 to OpOrd 5-69

At 1140H, G/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 3x61mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 994311, with negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 38.

8 June 3/9 began to deploy to the East towards Dong Cho Mt. 2/9 continued a 3 company S&D operation to the East along the Da Krong River.
Ref: Sitrep No. 40, Boundary Change Overlay 081300H.

At 1030H, G/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 4x61mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 986320 with negative casualties.
Ref: Sitrep No. 41.

9 June CP/3/9 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to Dong Cho Mt, Hill 824, in order to supervise the construction of a future FSB; the lift began at 1055H and was completed at 1135H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 45.

At 2245H, K/3/9 at 006399 observed 50-60 lights moving to the West on Hill 452. Arty and air were called in with excellent results.
Ref: Sitrep No. 47.

10 June "A" Cmmd/2/9 lifted from 926363 to FSB WHISMAN; the lift began at 1020H and was completed at 1035H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 49.

H/2/9 lifted from 020365 to VCB, from 1430H to 1550H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 50.

Effective 1945H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of H/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to 3/9 for an overland move to secure FSB HENDERSON by the morning of 11 June.
Ref: Frag O #6 to OpOrd 5-69, Sitrep No. 51.

11 June 2/9 continued S&D operations to the East along the Da Krong River in the Southwest sector of the Regimental AO. 3/9 continued S&D operations along the South bank of the Da Krong

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

in the central portion of the AO and on the southern slopes of Dong Cho Mt.
Ref: Sitrep No. 52

H/2/9 moved overland from Calu and secured FSB HENDERSON at 0940H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 53.

Effective 1000H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of H/2/9 from 3/9 and passed OPCON back to 2/9.
Ref: Sitrep No. 53.

At 1035H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 2x82mm mortar rounds from the vicinity of 984321, resulting in 6 FR WIAE.
Ref: Sitrep No. 53.

At 1445H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN received 4x82mm mortar rounds from G.S. 9634, resulting 4 FR WIAE.
Ref: Sitrep No. 54.

CP/2/9 lifted from FSB WHISMAN to FSB HENDERSON; the lift began at 1520H, and was completed at 1555H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 54.

FSB HENDERSON opened with W/2/12 and E/2/12 in battery.

At 2400H the boundary between 9th Marines and JTG Guadalcanal was modified.
Ref: Boundary Change Overlay, 112400H

12 June G/2/9 lifted from FSB WHISMAN to VCB; the lift began at 1040H, and was completed at 1120H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 57.

Effective 1120H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of G/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for employment as Division Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk.
Ref: Sitrep No. 57.

13 June Effective 1500H boundary between 9th Marines and JTG Guadalcanal was modified.
Ref: Sitrep No. 63, Boundary Change Overlay 131800H

Effective 1800H the boundary between 9th Marines and 4th Marines and MaiLoc TAOR was modified.
Ref: Sitrep No. 63, Boundary Chage Overlay 131800H.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

14 June E,F/2/9 lifted from 072345 to VCB, from 1430H to 1630H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 66.

"A" Cmnd/2/9 lifted from FSB HEDERSON to VCB, from 1625H to 1640H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 66.

W/2/12 lifted from FSB HENDERSON to VCB.

15 June E/2/12 lifted from FSB HENDERSON to VCB. "B" Cmnd, H/2/9 lifted from FSB HENDERSON to VCB, from 1150H to 1245H.
Ref: Sitreps No. 69-70.

At 0830H,M/3/9 at 059397 made contact with 3 NVA, killing 1.
Ref: Sitrep No. 69.

At 1230H, I/3/9 at 994403 detonated a surprise firing device, resulting in 2 FR KIA and 3 FR WIAE.
Ref: Sitrep No. 70.

Effective 1330H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of E/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for further chop to 4th Marines.
Ref: Sitrep No. 70.

16 June 3/9 began to orient S&D operations to the Northwest.
Ref: Frag O # 9 to OpOrd 5-69.

Effective 0600H 9th Marines passed OPCON of A/1/9 to TFH for further chop to JTG Guadalcanal.
Ref: Sitrep No. 72.

M/3/9 lifted from 072423 to FSB SHEPHERD from 1030H to 1115H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 73.

CP/3/9 lifted from Dong Cho Mt to FSB SHEPHERD, from 1120H to 1130H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 73.

Effective 1500H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of G/2/9 from TFH and passed OPCON to 2/9 for employment as Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle.
Ref: Sitrep No. 74.

17 June Effective 1500H, the boundary between 9th Marines and JTG Guadalcanal was modified.
Ref: Boundary Change Overlay, 171500H.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Effective 1620H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of G/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for deployment as Bald Eagle. Effective 1708H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of F/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for deployment as back-up Bald Eagle.
Ref: Sitrep No. 78.

18 June 3/9 terminated S&D operations in the vicinity of Dong Cho Mt and began a 3 company S&D operation in the Western portion of the AO South from FSB SHEPHERD and Southwest from the Da Krong River.
Ref: Frag O # 10 to OpOrd 5-69.

19 June I/3/9 lifted from 002417 and 018396 to FSB SHEPHERD to relieve M/3/9 of security of the FSB; the lift began at 0840H and was completed at 1215H.
Ref: Sitreps No. 85-86.

Effective 2400H, the boundary between 9th Marines and JTG Guadalcanal was modified.
Ref: Boundary Change Overlay, 192400H.

22 June "A" Cmnd/3/9 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to 918380; the lift began at 0900H, and was completed 1000H.
Ref: Sitrep No. 97.

Effective 1000H the boundary between 9th Marines and JTG Guadalcanal was modified to allow 3/9 room to maneuver to the West. 3/9 deployed K,L/3/9 to the West in order to exploit recon team sightings and contact.
Ref: Frag O #11 to OpOrd 5-69, Sitrep No. 97.

23 June Effective 0600H the boundary between 9th Marines and JTG Guadalcanal was modified. Also at 0600H 9th Marines passed OPCON of 3/9(-) (with K, L, M/3/9) to TFH for OPCON to JTG Guadalcanal and relief of 1/9.
Ref: Frag O # 12 to OpOrd 5-69, Sitrep No. 100.

D/2/12 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to VCB.
Ref: Sitrep No. 101.

I/3/9 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to 830346; the lift began at 1645H, and was completed at 1815H. Effective 1815H 9th Marines passed OPCON of I/3/9 to TFH for OPCON to JTG Guadalcanal.
Ref: Sitreps No. 102-103.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Effective 1825H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/9 (at VCB) from TFH.
Ref: Sitrep No. 103.

Effective 2400H Operation CAMERON FALLS ended.
Ref: Sitrep No. 103.

24 June Effective 1300H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of B/1/9 from 1/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for chop to 4th Marines.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep 240001H-242400H.

25 June At 0800H 9th Marines passed OPCON of 1/9(-) (with A,C,D/1/9) to TFH for a further chop to 3d Mar Div.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep 250001H-252400H.

At 1200H 9th Marines Recon Zone became a part of the 3d Mar Div Recon Zone.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 250001H-252400H.

At 1610H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of F,G/2/9 from TFH (back from operating with 3/3) and passed OPCON to 2/9.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 250001H-252400H

At 1730H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of F/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for further chop to 3/4 for VCB defense.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 250001H- 252400H

27 June At 0945H, 1/9 at VCB received 1x107mm rocket, causing 9 FR WIAE, 1 FR WIANE. At the same time, 2/9 at VCB received 3x107mm rockets, causing 2 FR KIA, 6 FR WIAE, 1 FR WIANE, 1 NBCE.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 270001H-272400H

At 1420H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of G/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for deployment as Bald Eagle.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 270001H-272400H

28 June At 1420H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of ~~G/2/9~~ from TFH and passed OPCON back to 2/9.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 280001H-282400H

UNCL[redacted]

ENCLOS[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

30 June At 1300H 9th Marines assumed OPCON of H/2/9 from 2/9 and passed OPCON to TFH for further chop to 3/4 for VCB defense.
Ref: 24 Hour Sitrep, 300001H-302400H.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Section 2- Other Significant Events

13 June President Nixon announced that an RLT from the 3d Marine Division and 2 Brigades from the 9th Infantry Division would be redeployed from RVN.

14 June The Commanding General, 3d Marine Division announced that RLT-9 would be the RLT to leave RVN.

21 June RLT-9 received draft copies of the Division Operation Order, Admin Order, and Embarkation Order for redeployment to Okinawa. Subsequently, an RLT planning group was established in Dong Ha.

27 June RLT-9 issued OpOrder 6-69, Admin Order 1-69, and Embark Order 1-69 for redeployment to Okinawa.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Annex	Appendix	Contents
A		9TH MARINES SITREPS, JUNE 1969
B		9TH MARINES ORDERS, JUNE 1969
	1	OVERLAYS, JUNE 1969
	2	S-2 JOURNAL SHEETS, JUNE 1969
	3	S-3 JOURNAL SHEETS, JUNE 1969
Sep folder →	4	→ ORIGINATED MESSAGES, JUNE 1969
C		9TH MARINES INTSUMS, JUNE 1969
D		COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT, OPERATION CAMERON FALLS

ENCLOSURE [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

SITREPS

OPERATION CAMERON FALLS: SITREPS NOs 9-103, 31 May - 23 Jun 69

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR: FROM 240001H JUNE 1969-302400H JUNE 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A [redacted]

Annex A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 010146 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TTP:02/0300ZMAY69/CJ/CCN:664
SUPVR 3W
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 OP CAMPON FALLS FROM 310601H-311200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 9TH MAR VCB
CP,E,F/2/9 VCB
G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I/3/9 XD 948417
K(-)/3/9 XD 014455
M/3/9 XD 988412

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9 HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM VCB TO FSB W HISMAN BEGAN 1045H. G/2/9 LIFT COMPLETE 1143H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL CASUALTIES FOR 30 MAY M/3/9 CONTACT VIC XD 988413: 2 FR KIA, 4 FR WIAE, 3 NVA KIA (C), 1 PW, 1 AK-47. ADD 1 FR WIAE, 2 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0900H, L/3/9 VIC XD 918407 OBSERVED 6 ENEMY. FIRED 106 RR W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 WILL COMPLETE [illegible] ASSAULT ON FSB WHISMAN.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS [illegible] COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 [illegible]
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6 OPN TOTAL 6 PW 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. [illegible]

#9

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:[illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible] GODFREY, MAJ

PRIORITY 010148 Z MAY 69

FROM: NINTH MAR [illegible]OR/01/0900ZMAY69/[illegible]/CCN:[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

TO: CG, [illegible]
BT
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISCOPE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP CAMDEN FALLS FROM 311201H-311800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

OP, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	OP, L, PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9 XD [illegible]	I/3/9 XD 958411
F/2/9 XD [illegible]	F(-)/3/9 CALU
H/2/9 VGB	M/3/9 XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. F/2/9 [illegible] FROM VGB TO FSB WHISMAN COMPLETE 1220H, OP/2/9 COMPLETE 1230H, E/2/9 COMPLETE 1301H.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1320H, M/3/9 VIC XD 984410 REC'D S/A AND MG FIRE FROM 5-6 ENEMY; M/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE, AO CALLING IN ARTY. RESULTS 1 FR KIA, 2 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1[illegible]0H, M/3/9 VIC XD 987413 FOUND 2 NVA HELMETS WITH SOFT PADDING INSIDE.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COM[illegible] OPERATIONS.

6. [illegible] LOSSES:
A. [illegible]
[illegible] KIA(2) [illegible] TOTAL 6 [illegible] TAIN[illegible] TOTAL 1
[illegible]

Ø1Ø148Z

[redacted]

#10

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 02 0200 Z MAY 69

02/0105Z JUN69/CRD/CCN: 0067
SUPVR
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 3TR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 11 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 311801H-312400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	CP,L,PLT K/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD
E(-)/2/9	XD 976345	I/3/9	XD 958411
PLT E/2/9	XD 978346	K(-)/3/9	CALU
F/2/9	XD 993342	M/3/9	XD 988413
H/2/9	VCE		

[redacted]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 2000H A MODIFICATION OF BLRY BTWN 2/9 AND 3/9 WENT INTO EFFECT.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1230H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON OF H/2/9 TO

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. ADD 1 FR WIAE TO THE M/3/9 CONTACT OF 1320H. CONTACT LASTED FROM 1320H-1530H VIC XD 931405.

B. AT 2035H AMBUSH OF L/3/9 VIC XD 931405 HAD MOVEMENT TO FRONT. MOVEMENT CAME WITHIN 20 METERS AT A 225 DEGREE AZIMUTH. AMBUSH SET OFF AND 81MM ILLUM CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

2/9: AA-6, A-4, X-2, N-2, DD-2, P-2

3/9: AA-5, A-2, X-3, N-2, DD-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 3 WIAE 7

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6 OPN TOTAL 6 PW 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	0	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

02 01 [redacted]

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~PRIORITY~~

DRAFTER: OW/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 010101 Z JUN 69

FROM: WILDE MAR

02/01057 JUN69/CRD/CCN:0068
SUPVR
ACTN: C-3

TO: CG, MFR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 010001H-010600H JUN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E(-)/2/9 XD 976345	I/3/9 XD 958411
PLT K/2/9 XD 978346	K(-)/3/9 XD 014455
F/2/9 XD 993342	M/3/9 XD 968413
H/2/9 VGB	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0215H, G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN WAS ATT BY EST NVA CO. SMALL DIVERSIONARY ATTACK WAS ON THE N SIDE OF PERIMETER WITH THE MAIN ATTACK COMING FROM THE EAST. ENEMY EMPLOYED A LARGE NUMBER OF RPG'S, MORTARS, CHICOMS INCLUDING CS, AND SATCHEL CHARGES. ATTACK WAS WELL PLANNED AND WAS BROKEN UP BY LP. AREA BEING SEARCHED AT THIS TIME. ADD 3 FR KIA, 7 FR WIAE, 12 NVA KIA(C), 2 PW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 14
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 18 OPN TOTAL 18
PW 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
C. EQ 1

CP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: MAJ

PRIORITY 02 01 02 4 JUN 69

02/0105Z JUN69/CRT/CCN:0069

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPVR

ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 13 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 010601H-011200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
H/2/9 FSB	K(-)/3/9 CALW
E(-)/2/9 XD 971348	I/3/9 XD 973410
PLT E/2/9 XD 975356	M/3/9 XD 988413
F/2/9 XD 994339	

PRIORITY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FINAL CHECK OF THE G/2/9 CONTACT OF 0215H VIC FSB WHISMAN REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: 2 OF THE INITIAL PW'S CAPTURED DIED, HOWEVER 1 REC'D A FULL INTERROGATION BEFORE DYING. G/2/9 FOUND 1 RPG BOOSTER, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 4 RPG RDS, 2 RPD MG, 8 AK-47'S, 2 AKM-S, 12 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 BAMBOO BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 1 RPK MG, ASSORTED MED GEAR, 25 AK-47 MAGS, VARIOUS ARTICLES OF CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS AND 6 WALLETS (2 BODIES CARRIED FULL PAPERS AND ID'S OF A 2ND LT). TOTALS ARE 3 FR KIA, 9 FR WIAE, 19 NVA KIA, 1 PW, 1 HOI CHAN, 15 IWC. ADD 2 FR WIAE, 7 NVA KIA(C), 1 DETAINEE (HOI CHAN), 15 IWC. SUBTRACT 2 PW'S.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 16

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 25 OPN TOTAL 25

PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 16

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

#13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/MEM:11j RELEASED BY: E.F. RILEY CAPT

PRIORITY Ø2123Ø Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:Ø2/1255ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/GCN:ØØ97
SUPVR[redacted]
TO: CG, IFW ACTN.G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 14 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 011201H-011800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9 XD 962355	I/3/9 XD 973412
F/2/9 XD 994345	K(-)/3/9 CALU
H/2/9 VCB	M/3/9 XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN FOUND 2 AK-47'S UPON FURTHER SEARCH OF 0215H CONTACT AT FSB WHISMAN. ADD 2 IWC.
B. AT 1530H, F/2/9 VIC XD 995346 INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 16
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 25 OPN TOTAL 25
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 5 (1 HOI CHAN[redacted]
C. IWC 18

[redacted]

GP-4

BT

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.F. RILEY, CAPT

PRIORITY 021235 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:021255ZJUNE/HAND/GJL/CON:0098
SUPVR
TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 15 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 011801H-012400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9 XD 963351	I/3/9 XD 973412
F/2/9 XD 993348	K(-)/3/9 CALU
H/2/9 VCB	M/3/9 XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL REPORT: AT 1400H, F/2/9 VIC XD 993345 MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KILLING BOTH. 1 WAS CORPSMAN, CARRYING LARGE ASSORTMENT OF MEDICAL GEAR. ALSO CAPTURED 1 AK-47 AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES. ADD 1 IWC, 2 NVA KIA(C).
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1730H RECON TM "CHURCHVIEW" VIC XD 923279 OBSERVED 10-15 ENEMY AT XD 929278, CALLED IN FIRE MISSION W/UNK RESULTS. AT 1800H "CHURCHVIEW" MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY, REC'D S/A FIRE AND CHICOMS. "CHURCHVIEW" KILLED 4 ENEMY 2 AO'S ON STATION KILLED 4 MORE. TM EXTRACTED 1900H. ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFORMS, CARRED AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, WERE WELL TRAINED AND EQUIPPED. ADD 8 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-6, X-4, KK-3, P-1, R-3
3/9: AA-8, X-1, KK-4, R-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAM 16
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 KBAIR 4 OPN TOTAL 35
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 19

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	1	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	[redacted]

GP-4

[redacted]

#15

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [illegible] RELEASED BY: E.F. RILEY/CAPT

PRIORITY 021240 2 JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR: 02[illegible]55ZJUNE/HAND/GJL/CCN:0099
SUPV[illegible]
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, FFL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE.
SITREP NR 16 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 020001H-020600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN CP, L, PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9 XD 963351 [illegible]/3/9 XD 973412
F/2/9 XD 993348 [illegible]/3/9 YD 014455
H/2/9 VCR [illegible]/3/9 XD 988413
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: [illegible] WIA 16
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) [illegible] KBAIP 4 OPN TOTAL 35
PW 2 DETAINEES [illegible] 1 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. EWC 19

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#16

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/ABM:lij RELEASED BY: S.F. RILEY CAPT

PRIORITY 021245 2 JUN 69

FROM: NONER MAR TOR:021255ZJUNE69/HAND/CJL/CCN:[illegible]
SUPVR:[illegible]

TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERIVCE
SITREP NR 17 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 020600H-021200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP,G,H/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
E/2/9 XD 963351
F/2/9 XD 993348
CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I/3/9 XD 973403
K(-)/3/9 YD 014455
M/3/9 XD 988408

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LIFT OF H/2/9 FROM VCB TO FSB WHISMAN BEGAN 0830H COMPLETED 0930H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0735H, HELICOPTER WORKING FOR 3/9 VIC XD 954424 REC'D S/A FIRE, GUNSHIPS WORKING AREA ALSO REC'D FIRE. 81MM MORTAR MISSION CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 0925H, M/3/9 VIC XD 990410 MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA FIRING S/A AND RPG'S. AO ON STATION AND 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS BEING FIRED.
C. AT 1035H, CH-46 MEDEVAC HELICOPTER CRASHED AND BURNED VIC XD 988408. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC MSNS REQUESTED FOR M/3/9 LZ VIC XD 967411. CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT PRESENT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6 WIAE 16
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 31 KBAir 4 CAP TOTAL 35
EN 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHA[illegible]
C. [illegible] 19

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]-4

BT

#17

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.W. GODFRE

PRIORITY 030026 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR: 03/1300ZJUNE69/CJL/CCN:168
SUPVR 314
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 18 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 021201H-021800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9 XD 982402
E/2/9 XD 952345	K(-)/3/9 GALU
F/2/9 XD 995352	PLT I/3/9 XD 972413
H/2/9 XD 974324	M/3/9 XD 988408
CP, L, PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1100H, SQD G/2/9 POINT ELEMENT VIC XD 975334 TOOK 1 ENEMY UNDER FIRE. NVA WAS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED AND DIED SOON AFTER BEING HIT. CAPTURED GEAR INCLUDED 1 NVA HELMET, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES W/ORANGE RINGS, AND VARIOUS MEDICAL GEAR. ADD 1 IWC (AK-47), 1 NVA KIA(C).

B. AT 1445H, F/2/9 VIC XD 995350 REC'D 16-20 82MM MORTAR RDS FROM VIC XD 998337. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED W/81MM AND 4.2IN MORTARS, AO ON STATION.

C. AT 1415H, M/3/9 PULLED BACK TO VIC XD 988410 BY THE DOWNED HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED OCCUPANTS AND CONSOLIDATED POS. STILL RECEIVING HEAVY S/A FIRE, 50 CAL, RIFLE GRENADES AND RPG'S. CASUALTIES MOVED TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION. ARTY MISSIONS CALLED AND AO ON STATION. I/3/9 MOVING TO VIC XD 982401 PREPARING TO ATTACK TO THE NE. CASUALTIES: HELICOPTER - ADD 2 FR KIA, 3 FR WIAE; M/3/9: ADD 2 FR KIA, 13 FR WIAE.

D. AT 1525H, M/3/9 VIC XD 988410 ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY GUNS ON HELICOPTER BUT UNABLE TO DO SO DUE TO HEAT. 1 BODY LEFT IN HELICOPTER, BODY WAS BURNED DOWN TO THE BONE. PILOT DID NOT KNOW HOW MANY WERE ON HELICOPTER.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 KBAIP 4 OPN TOTAL 36
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 19

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

418

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: [redacted]

PRIORITY 030727 Z JUN 69 UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:03/1300ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN: 66
SUPVR SAY
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 021801H-022400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
E/2/9 XD 951344
F/2/9 XD 996352
H/2/9 XD 970322
CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I(-)/3/9 XD 982402
PLT I/3/9 XD 972413
K(-)/3/9 CALU
M/3/9 XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1853H, K(-)/3/9 AT CALU REC'D 22 RDS 60MM MORTARS FROM VIC YD 007445. NO CASUALTIES.
B. AT 2015H, 2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REC'D 15x82MM MORTAR RDS FROM 270 DEGREE AZIMUTH, GRID XD 995334. 81MM MORTAR & ARTY MISSIONS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. ADD 9 FR WIAE. 6 FR 2/9, 1 FR W/2/12, 2 FR E/2/12.
C. FINAL REPORT ON 0800H, M/3/9 VIC XD 988407 REPORTED PLT REC'D 60MM MORTAR FIRE; 2ND MOVED OUT, REC'D MG FIRE FROM 2x30 CAL MG, ALSO REC'D S/A, RPG & CHICOMS. AT 1035H MEDEVAC HELO SHOT DOWN BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE AA FIRE. RESULTS 4 FR KIA (2 FROM 3/9, 2 FROM HELO), 17 FR WIAE (13 FROM 3/9, 4 FROM HELO). ADD 1 FR WIAE. ONE OF 3/9'S KIA BODY IS MISSING, BUT IS KNOWN TO BE DEAD.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1440H, H/2/9 VIC XD 972326 FOUND 4 HOOTCHES AND 4 BUNKERS IN POOR CONDITION. EST TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-8, X-4, R-[illegible], F-1, KK-5
3/9: AA-7, X-6, H-[illegible], P-3, KK-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 42
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 PRISP 4 OPN TOTAL 36
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 19

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 1 of 2 Pages [redacted]

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	1	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

 [redacted]

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MSM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 030224 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:03/1300ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:167
SUPVR:MAJ
TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 030001H-030600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9 XD 982402
E/2/9 XD 951344	PLT I/3/9 XD 972413
F/2/9 XD 996346	K(-)/3/9 CALU
H/2/9 XD 970322	M/3/9 XD 988413
CP,PLT K,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0218H, M/3/9 VIC XD 988413 REC'D 3 CHICOM GRENADES LANDING SHORT OF LINES. ALSO OBSERVED LIGHTS ON HILL 400.
B. AT 0230H, G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN DETECTED MOVEMENT, FIRED 81MM MORTAR MISSION. ADD 1 FR WIAE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY ORDNANCE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 KBAIP 5 OPN TOTAL 37
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. INC 19

GP-4

[redacted]

#20

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY [redacted]

PRIORITY 04/0258 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 04/0305ZJUN69/CM/CCN:0223
SUP:
ACT:C73

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 21 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 030601H-031200H JUN69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	CP,L,PLT K/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9	XD 950342	I/3/9	XD 982402
F/2/9	XD 996356	K(-)/3/9	CALU
H/2/9	XD 968317	M/3/9	XD 988413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF PLT I/3/9 TO I/3/9 POS BEGAN 0835H COMPLETED 0920H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 021545H, "HELIBORNE 467", 2 A4'S RAN MISSION VIC XD 935227. ADD 5 (NVA) KBAir.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0715H, 3/9 VIC XD 963419 REPORT AO SPOTTED CONFIRMED 30 CAL MG PIT. AO CALLED IN ARTY AND DESTROYED PIT.

B. AT 0730H, M/3/9 VIC XD 988413 FOUND NVA GRENADE OUTSIDE OF LINES. COULD NOT IDENTIFY AND TURNED INTO 3/9 2 REP.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 KBAir 9 OPN TOTAL 41
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 19

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#21

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:lij RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 04/0256 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 04/0205ZJUN69/CM/CCN:0224 SUPV CM ACT:G-3

[redacted]

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 22 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 031201H-031800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	K(-)/3/9 VCB
E/2/9 XD 951344	I(-)/3/9 XD 983406
F/2/9 XD 995352	PLT I/3/9 XD 983401
H/2/9 XD 966315	M(-)/3/9 XD 986410
CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT M/3/9 XD 987407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1200H, BDRY CHANGE BTWN 9TH MAR AND 4TH MAR WENT INTO EFF.

B. AT 1200H, BDRY CHANGE BTWN 2/9 AND 3/9 WENT INTO EFF.

C. AT 1530H, BDRY CHANGE BTWN 9TH MAR AND 4TH MAR GIVING 4TH MAR RESPONSIBILITY OF CALU WENT INTO EFF. K(-)/3/9 MOVED BACK TO VCB BY TRUCK.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS WITH 2/9 TERMINATING WESTWARD S & D OPNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1410H, I/3/9 VIC XD 983401 REPORTED MEDEVAC HELO WAS LANDING TO PICK UP CASUALTIES, WHEN HELO SET REAR WHEELS ON EDGE OF BOMB CRATER IT COLAPSED CAUSING THE REAR ROTOR TO STRIKE THE GROUND, DOWNING THE HELO.

B. AT 1545H, G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN SPOTTED 2 NVA VIC XD 987333. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM MISSIONS W/UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 KBAIP 9 OPN TOTAL 41
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 19

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#22

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 040259 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 04/0305Z JUN69/CRD/CCN:0225
SUPVR NOD

TO: CG, TFH ACTN: G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 23 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 031801H-032400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9 XD 983406
E/2/9 XD 949344	PLT I/3/9 XD 983451
F/2/9 YD 004354	K(-)/3/9 VCB
H/2/9 XD 966313	M(-)/3/9 XD [redacted]
CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT M/3 /9 XD [redacted]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1730H, F/2/9 REPORTED MEDEVAC HELO REC'D FIRE FROM VIC YD 005356. 60MM MORTAR MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. AO ON STATION.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1800H, L/3/9 AT FSB SHEPHERD REC'D 1 60MM RD IMCOMING FROM DIRECTION 0900 MILS FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY POS VIC XD 943426.

C. AT 1945H, M/3/9 VIC XD 988405 SPOTTED 1 NVA. POINT MAN ATTEMPTED TO FIRE BUT HIS M-16 JAMMED AND THE ENEMY FLED DOWN A TRAIL. 60MM & 81MM MORTAR MSNS WERE CALLED W/UNK RESULTS ON SUSPECTED ROUTES OF ESCAPE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1750H, M/3/9 VIC XD 988406 FOUND 4 HELMETS, FRESH BLOOD TRAILS STILL WET, RIFLE GRENADES, 2 RPG RDS, 1 SHOVEL, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES, PROPAGANDA PAPERS, 1 AMMO BELT FOR RPG, 3 M-16'S W/MAGAZINES, 1 M-79. ALSO RECOVERED MISSING FR KIA FROM PREVIOUS CONTACT. ADD 4 IWC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER REPORT:

2/9: AA-4, X-2, P-3, R-3

3/9: X-2, P-2, R-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 KBAIF 9 OPN TOTAL 41

PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 23

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	0	NEG
3/9	1	1	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#23

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 040255 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 04/0305Z JUN69/CM/CCN:0222
SUPV
ACT:C-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 24 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 040001H-040600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9 XD 983406
E/2/9 XD 949344	PLT I/3/9 XD 983401
F/2/9 YD 004354	K(-)/3/9 VCB
H/2/9 XD 963313	M(-)/3/9 XD 986410
CP,L,PLT K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT M/3/9 XD 987407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. K(-)/3/9 LIFTS FM VCB TO FSB SHEPHERD.

B. H/2/9 LIFTS FM VIC XD 964334 TO LZ TICONDEROGA.

C. F/2/9 SECURES LZ TICONDEROGA IN PREPARATION FOR H/2/9 LANDING BY HELICOPTER.

D. 3/9 COMPLETES SEIZURE OF REGIMENTAL OBJ 1 AND 2.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 32 KBAir 9 OPN TOTAL 41
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 23

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~PRIORITY~~

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 04 0910 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 04/0915Z JUN69/CW/CON:0244
SUPV
TO: CG, TFH ACT:G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 25 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 040601H-041200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT M/3/9 XD 991410
I(-)/3/9 XD 985405	PLT M/3/9 XD 987408
PLT I/3/9 XD 987405	CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
K/3/9 XD 946416	E/2/9 XD 949344
M(-)/3/9 XD 987410	F,H/2/9 XD 004354

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K(-)/3/9 LIFTED FROM VCB TO FSB SHEPHERD BEGAN 0730H COMPLETED 0810H.
B. H/2/9 LIFTED FROM VIC XD 964314 TO LZ TICONDEROGA BEGAN 0959H, COMPLETED 1035H.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1040H, H/2/9 VIC LZ TICONDEROGA LEAD ELEMENTS REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP #15, NVA KIA(C) SHOULD READ 35 VICE 31. ADD 4 NVA KIA(C).
B. AT 0932H, H/2/9 VIC XD 963313 REPORTS MEDEVAC HELO REC'D AK-47 FIRE FROM VIC XD 973303. HUEY GUNSHIPS ON STATION WORKING AREA REPORTED 1 NVA KIA(C). ADD 1 NVA KBAir.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 36 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 46
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 23

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#25

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DHar [illegible]:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 051503Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:05/1530ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/OCN:341
SUPVR [illegible]

TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 26 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 041201H-041800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	CP,L/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9	XD 2946352	K/3/9	XD 959418
F/2/9	YD 002254	M(-)/3/9	XD 994413
H/2/9	YD 015343	PLT M/3/9	XD 987413
I/3/9	XD 990404		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1100H, RECON TM FROST BURG VIC YD 033260 OBSERVED ENEMY, EXCHANGED FIRE. ENEMY FLED TO BASE CAMP VIC YD 045258. ARTY MSN CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1430H, I/3/9 VIC XD 990404 FOUND FRESH TRAIL, POINT MAN OBSERVED 1 NVA, SHOT A 3 RD BURST, NVA ESCAPED. 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1610H, I/3/9 VIC XD 990404 POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED NVA, OPENED FIRE, KILLING NVA. FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 NVA BELT WITH POUCH AND 2 CHICOMS. ARTY AND F/W CALLED IN, ADD 1 IWC, 1 NVA KIA(C).

D. AT 1630H, H/2/9 VIC YD 009345 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY ACROSS RIVER VIC YD 011345. POINT ELEMENT OPENED FIRE, ENEMY RAN.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1150H, G/2/9 VIC XD 991343 FOUND FRESH GRAVE, 18-24 HRS OLD, WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. NO UNIT IDENTIFICATION. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY ARTY. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

B. AT 1400H, M/3/9 VIC XD 989409 FOUND TRAIL GOING N TO S, FRESH FOOTPRINTS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES. 1 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING AND BLOOD ON LEAVES 12-14 HRS OLD.

C. AT 1628H, K/3/9 VIC XD 959416 OBSERVED ABOUT 10 NVA IN OPEN VIC XD 961414. CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSN.

D. LATE ENTRY - AT 1015H, H/2/9 VIC YD 002347 FOUND 1 SKS IN OLD HUT. ADD 1 IWC.

E. 0815H-1600H, F/2/9 VIC YD 006350 FOUND TENNIS SHOES, SOCKS, BROWN HELMET LINER. VIC YD 001356 FOUND TRIP VINE AND WARNING DEVICE ACROSS TRAIL. VIC YD 000357 FOUND WOODEN AND BAMBOO RAFT 8x4 FT WITH BAMBOO 100 FT LONG TO GUIDE RAFT ACROSS RIVER. ALL DESTROYED.

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 38 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 48
      PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
   C. IWC 25

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 051500 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:05/1530ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/CCN:342
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 27 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 041800H-042400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9 XD 990404
E/2/9 XD 954352	K/3/9 XD 959418
F/2/9 YD 003354	M(-)/3/9 XD 994413
H/2/9 YD 015352	PLT M/3/9 XD 987413
CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1700H, I/3/9 VIC XD 990404 SPOTTED SECOND NVA, COMING DOWN TRAIL, POINT MAN KILLED HIM. ALSO FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL CHICOM. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).
B. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C) TO THE H/2/9 CONTACT OF 1040H, AS F/2/9 OBSERVED ELEMENT FALL OUT OF TREE ACROSS RIVER.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1800H, CP/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REC'D 2 RDS FLAT TRAJECTORY FIRE OF UNKNOWN TYPE FROM 9732 G.S. 81MM MORTAR, ARTY AND F/W MISSIONS BEING CALLED IN.
B. AT 2100H, L/3/9 LP VIC FSB SHEPHERD HEARD MOVEMENT. THREW FRAGS AND USED S/A TO RETURN TO L/3/9 POS. NO RETURN OF FIRE FROM ENEMY. L/3/9 IS SENDING BACK OUT AN LP/AMBUSH. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-4, EE-2, R-3, N-2
3/9: AA-5, EE-1, R-2, N-5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 KBAIF 10 OPN TOTAL 50
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. INC 25

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	0	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 05 1505 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:05/1530ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/CON:340
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 28 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 050001H-050600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9 XD 990404
E/2/9 XD 954352	K/3/9 XD 959418
F/2/9 YD 003354	M(-)/3/9 XD 994413
H/2/9 YD 015352	PLT M/3/9 XD 987413
CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 50
      PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
   C. IWC 25

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 051510 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:05/1530ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/CCN:343
SUPVR:W
ACTN G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 29 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 050601H-051200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9 XD 976420
E/2/9 XD 945355	M(-)/3/9 XD 987413
F/2/9 YD 004306	PLT H/3/9 XD 996414
H/2/9 YD 016356	PLT M/3/9 XD 997414
CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	I/3/9 XD 996403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0630H, G/2/9 VIC XD 975334 FOUND 1 ENEMY BODY WITH NO EQUIPMENT OR ID. ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY A GRENADE THROWN BECAUSE OF MOVEMENT LAST NIGHT. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

B. AT 0650H, CP,G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN TOOK 3 RDS ENEMY ARTY FIRE FROM APPROX VIC XD 970303. RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO THE NORTH. AO ON STATION AT 0658H. CALLED IN F/W AND ARTY. GETTING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT ABOVE GRID.

C. AT 0900H, PLT F/2/9 VIC YD 001356 FOUND A LONG BAMBOO BUILDING ACROSS THE RIVER AND RAFTS ON THE WEST BANK. THE RAFTS AND BAMBOO STRUCTURE WERE SET UP AS A FERRY. DESTROYED BY AIR.

D. CORRECTION TO SITREP #25, PAR 4A; 4 NVA KIA(C) ALREADY COUNTED AS KBAir. SUBTRACT 4 NVA KIA (C).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 43

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 38 KBAir 10 OPE TOTAL 48
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. INC 25

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(A)

#29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY 05 45 00 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAB TOR:05/1530ZJUNE69/HAND/G L/CON:344
SUPVR 9L
TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3
BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 051201H-051800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
E/2/9 XD 945365	I/3/9 XD 999401
F/2/9 YD 004356	M(-)/3/9 XD 988412
H(-)/2/9 YD 016356	PLT M/3/9 XD 995413
PLT H/2/9 YD 053356	PLT M/3/9 YD 001408
K/3/9 XD 985425	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1450H, H/2/9 VIC YD 020364 INITIATED CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY AND IS MANEUVERING TO EXPLOIT CONTACT. CURRENTLY RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE AND A/W FIRE FROM 2 AUTO WPNS. AO ON STATION AT 1528H AND REC'D A/W FIRE W/TRACER RDS. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 IWC (SKS).

B. AT 1530H, H/2/9 LEAD PLT SURPRISED 2 NVA IN BIVOVAC POS VIC YD 019365 KILLING 1 ENEMY. THE OTHER ESCAPED UP HILL. FOUND WERE: 1 AK-47, 7 CONCUSSION CHICOM GRENADES, 4 LOADED AK-47 MAGS, 105x7.62MM RDS, 1 GAS MASK, 1 US TYPE HELMET LINER, 1 CHINESE HELMET, 2 NVA BELTS WITH NUMBERS 3523/1967 ON REVERSE SIDE, 1 LB DOCUMENTS, 1 NVA PERSONAL DECORATION, 1 NVA SHIRT W/2683 WRITTEN ON TAIL AND NUMBER 3 WRITTEN ON SHOULDER, 1 BATTERY, 15 LBS OF RICE, NEW MONEY IN 10 PIASTER DENOMINATIONS AND 1 ID CARD. ENEMY UNIT WAS NOT IDENTIFIED. CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

C. AT 1700H, H/2/9 VIC YD 019362 MEDE CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCE VIC YD 022362. ENEMY ARMED W/MG AND RPG'S AND EMPLOYING SNIPERS IN TREES. H/2/9 MANEUVERING PLT TO EAST AND PLANS TO ASSAULT THROUGH ENEMY POS BEFORE DARK. ADD 4 FR WIAE. (2 EMER, 2 PRIORITY)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1100H, F/2/9 VIC YD 002354 FOUND 2 FAIRLY NEW NVA STRUCTURES 9x7 FT AND 2 BUNKERS 6x9x5 FT, 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 STRUCTURE 6x8 FT AND 1 TUNNEL 25 FT LONG AND 3 FT WIDE W/2 ENTRANCES. GEAR FOUND: 1 CHICOM GRENADE WITH ORANGE STRIPES, 400 PUNJI STAKES IN BUNDLES, 1 US ARTY PACK WITH 150 AK-47 RDS. 1 PAIR HO CHI MINH SANDALS, VARIOUS BRU TOOLS, CLIPPING OF VIETNAMESE NEWSPAPER, 5 M-16 MAGS, 4 BAMBOO WATER CONTAINERS, 1 WEBBED BELT W/CANTEEN AN[illegible] SHIRT AND TROUSERS, 1 US E-TOOL, 1x60MM CAN[illegible] BOTTLE OF TETRACYCLINE, 5 TRAIL MARKERS, 1 B[illegible] AMMO AND 1 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN AND DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 10 WIAE 47

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 50
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. INC 26

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY Ø6Ø3Ø1 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR Ø6/Ø3ØZJUN69/PTG/CCN:Ø4Ø5
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 31 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 051801H-052400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9 XD 999401
E/2/9 XD 944366	K/3/9 XD 981427
F/2/9 YD 006352	M(-)/3/9 XD 988413
H(-)/2/9 YD 019362	PLT H/3/9 XD 995413
PLT H/2/9 YD 011359	PLT M/3/9 YD 001408
CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL REPORT ON 1700H, H/2/9 CONTACT VIC YD 019362: H/2/9 POINT ELEMENT CAME UPON 1 ENEMY, POINT ENGAGED HIM WITH FIRE AND KILLED HIM, ENEMY APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN WAITING IN AMBUSH. H/2/9 ENGAGED ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY, ARMED WITH RPG'S, MG'S, AND HAD SNIPERS TIED IN TREES. AT 2027H MEDEVAC BIRD WAS SHOT DOWN, ALL PEOPLE OFF EXCEPT 1 CREWMAN GUNNER. HELO SANK IN RIVER, 50 CAL MG'S STILL ON HELO. TOTAL CASUALTIES: 2 FR KIA, 11 FR WIAE, 1 FR MIA, 5 NVA KIA(C). ADD 2 FR KIA, 7 FR WIAE, 1 FR MIA, 4 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1900H, I/3/9 VIC YD 006397 FOUND 3 LIVING BUNKERS, 2 WEEKS OLD, LAST USED WITHIN 48 HRS. DESTROYED.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP #30, PAR 3B: ADD 1 IWC (AK-47) TO TOTALS.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-11, X-2, R-2, P-2, KK-3
3/9: AA-9, X-3, R-2, P-3, KK-2

UNCLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 54 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 44 KBAIP 10 OPN TOTAL 54
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 26

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	[redacted] NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	3	3	1	NEG
3/9	0	Ø	Ø	NEG

#31 GP-4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY Ø6Ø3Ø3 Z JUN 69

Ø6/Ø3Ø9Z JUN69/PDC/CCN:Ø4Ø4

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPVR: [illegible]

ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 32 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 060001H-060600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9	XD 999401
E/2/9	XD 944366	K/3/9	XD 981427
F/2/9	YD 006352	M(-)/3/9	XD 988413
H(-)/2/9	YD 019362	PLT M/3/9	XD 995413
PLT H/2/9	YD 011359	PLT N/3/9	YD 001408
CP,L/3/9	FSB SHEPHEND		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 0600H, BDRY CHANGE WENT IN BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 0130H-0315H, H/2 /9 VIC YD 019362 REC'D PROBES OF UNDETERMINED SIZE FROM N AND NE, REC'D GRENADES, RPG'S, A/W FIRE. H/2/9 RETURNED FIRE, CALLED IN ARTY, FLARESHIP ON STATION. ADD 2 FR WIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. E,A CMND/2/9 LIFT TO LZ LANGLEY.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 54 WIANE 2 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 44 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 54

PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 26

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GP-4

BT

#32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 061425 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:06/1240ZJUNE69/HAND/CJL/CON:0423
SUPVR [redacted]
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, IFF

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 33 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 060601H-061200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
A CMND,E/2/9 LZ LANGLY	K(-)/3/9 XD 981421
H(-)/2/9 YD 017362	PLT K/3/9 XD 990425
PLT H/2/9 YD 014363	PLT K/3/9 XD 985428
F/2/9 YD 008363	M(-)/3/9 XD 988413
I(-)/3/9 YD 013397	PLT M/3/9 XD 999417
PLT I/3/9 XD 999401	PLT M/3/9 YD 008415

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. E/2/9 LIFT INTO VIC YD 025355 BEGAN 0840H, COMPLETED 1035H.
B. CP/2/9 LIFT INTO VIC YD 025355 BEGAN 1040H, COMPLETED 1055H.
C. LIFT OF 81 SECTION FM 3/9 TO I/3/9 POS BEGAN 1010H, COMPLETED 1110H.
D. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 0130H-0900H, H/2/9 VIC YD 019362 CONTINUED TO HAVE CONTACT ALL NIGHT. THEY RECEIVED PROBES OF UNDETERMINED SIZES FROM E AND NE. ENEMY USED CHICOMS, RPG'S, AND A/W FIRE. PRESSURE RELIEVED SOMEWHAT AT 0350H, W/SPOOKY ON STATION. H/2/9 RETURNED FIRE WHILE USING ARTY AND UTILIZING FLARES AND SPOOKY. CONTACT IS STILL IN PROCESS BUT VERY SPORADIC AND LIGHT. TOTALS AS OF 0900H ARE: 9 FR KIA'S, 24 WIA'S (20 WIAE, 4 WIANE), 1 MIA (CREWMAN OF DOWNED CHOPPER), 5 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC (AK-47'S). ADD 7 FR KIA, 13 WIAE, 2 FR WIANE, 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0930H, SQD G/2/9 VIC XD 969338 FOUND TT WIRE (4 STRAND) RUNNING EAST AND WEST. WIRE IN GOOD CONDITION. AREA SEARCHED AND WIRE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 67 WIANE 4 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 45 KBAIP 10 CPN TOTAL 55
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 28

GP 4

[redacted]

#33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 061450 Z JUN 69

TOR:06/1530ZJUNE69/GJ/HAND/CCN:427
SUPVR SJK
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 061201H-061800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,PLT E/2/9 LZ LANGLY	CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9 YD 019358
E(-)/2/9 YD 019358	PLT I/3/9 XD 999401
F(-)/2/9 YD 009364	K/3/9 XD 997427
PLT F/2/9 YD 011366	M(-)/3/9 YD 003416
H(-)/2/9 YD 017362	PLT M/3/9 YD 007416
PLT H/2/9 YD 014360	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1230H-1300H, H/2/9 VIC YD 019362 REMAINED IN CONTACT. AO ON STATION AT 1230H AND RAN GUNBIRDS ON ENEMY. AMMO SUPPLY IS CRITICAL.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1300H, I/3/9 VIC YD 009398 FOUND 2 SLEEPING PLACES MADE FROM LEAVES USED IN LAST 24 HRS.
B. AT 1345H, I/3/9 VIC YD 018397 FOUND 37 CASES AND 17 LOOSE RDS OF US 106MM AMMO.
C. AT 1400H, PLT I/3/9 VIC YD 023397 FOUND A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGE. NO INDICATION OF CURRENT USE.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 67 WIANE 4 MIA [redacted]
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 45 KBAIF 10 OPN TOTAL 55
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 28

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GP-4

BT

#34

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCG:11j RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 020349 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 07/0405ZJUN69/PIG/CCN:0496 PRIORITY
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 061801H-062400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND, PLT E/2/9	LZ LANGLEY	CP, L/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND, G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9	YD 018396
E(-)/2/9	YD 019358	PLT I/3/9	XD 999401
F(-)/2/9	YD 009364	K/3/9	XD 997427
PLT F/2/9	YD 011366	M(-)/3/9	YD 004416
H(-)/2/9	YD 019362	PLT M/3/9	YD 007417
PLT H/2/9	YD 014360	PLT M/3/9	XD 998413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 2015H, L/3/9 AT FSB SHEPHERD HEARD AN NVA WHISTLE FROM VIC XD 935405 AND CALLED 60MM, 81MM MORTAR AND 106MM RR MSNS RECEIVING ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: P-2, R-2, N-4, A-5, AA-8, X-1
3/9: P-2, R-3, AA-14, X-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 67 WIANE 4 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 45 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 55
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 28
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	3	2	1	NEG
3/9	1	1	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

(A)

#35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 070247 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

Ø7/Ø4Ø5ZJUN69/PTC/CCN:Ø497
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 36 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 070001H-070600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,PLT E/2/9 LZ LANGLEY	I(-)/3/9 YD 018396
B CMND, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	PLT I/3/9 XD 999401
F/2/9 YD 009364	K/3/9 XD 997427
H(-)/2/9 YD 017362	M(-)/3/9 YD 004416
PLT H/2/9 YD 014360	PLT M/3/9 YD 007417
GP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT M/3/9 XD 998413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0500H TEMP MODIFICATION OF THE BDRY BTWN 2/9 AND 3/9 WENT INTO EFFECT.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - 1705H, 1720H, 1805H, B CMND/2/9 AT FSB WHISMAN REC'D THREE 60MM MORTAR VOLLEYS OF 7, 6, 7 RDS RESPECTIVELY TOTALING 20 RDS. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER. 60MM & 81MM MORTAR MSN WERE CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION VIC XD 977324 W/UNK RESULTS. AO ON STATION AT 1815H.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. AT 0700H 9TH MAR WILL ASSUME OPCON OF A/1/9 FROM TFH.

B. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 67 WIANE 4 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 45 KBAir 10 OPN TOTAL 55
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 28

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

(A)

#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM: 113 RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 0709 25 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR: 07/0925ZJUN69/RLT/580
SUPVR: XO
TO: CG, TFH ACTN G-3
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 37 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 070601H-071200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND/2/9 YD 020361	CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9 YD 018397
E/2/9 YD 018363	PLT I/3/9 YD 000401
F(-)/2/9 YD 014365	K/3/9 XD 997428
PLT F/2/9 YD 012367	M(-)/3/9 YD 004416
H(-)/2/9 YD 018363	PLT M/3/9 YD 010419
PLT H/2/9 YD 016363	A/1/9 XD 944423

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 0700H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF A/1/9 FROM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 3/9 SAME DTG.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FINAL REPORT TO H/2/9 CONTACT 5-6 JUNE: 11 FR KIA, 40 FR WIA, 1 MIA, 23 NVA KIA(C). ADD 1 FR KIA, 16 FR WIAE, 18 NVA KIA(C).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1015H, L/3/9 VIC XD 923416 FOUND 1 CASE 60MM AMMO, SERVICEABLE. RETURNED TO POSITION.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 83 WIANE 4 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 64 KBAIR 10 OPN TOTAL 74
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 28

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#37

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 080130 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

080202Z JUN 69/WMW/CCN: 0646
SUPVR: [redacted]
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 071201H-071800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,H/2/9	YD 020365	A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9	YD 017397
E/2/9	YD 018363	K/3/9	XD 997427
F/2/9	LZ CONSTITUTION	M/3/9	YD 018418
CP,L/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1140H, G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REC'D 3x61MM MORTAR RDS FROM VIC XD 994311; RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 0845H, F/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REPORTS SQD PATROL FOUND 1 BADLY DECOMPOSED NVA BODY VIC XD 974335. BODY DEAD ABOUT 1 WEEK, DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

C. AT 1400H, F/2/9 VIC XD 017365 FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS AND CAVES, TRAILS LEADING N AND NW; VIC YD 015365 FOUND CAVES 10' HIGH, 30' LONG.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAS 83 WIANE 4 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 65 KIA(P) 10 OPN TOTAL 75
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 28

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 080130 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 080202Z JUN 69/WMW/CCN: 0646
SUPVR:
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 071201H-071800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,H/2/9	YD 020365	A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9	YD 017397
E/2/9	YD 018363	K/3/9	XD 997427
F/2/9	LZ CONSTITUTION	M/3/9	YD 018418
CP,L/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1140H, G/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REC'D 3x61MM MORTAR RDS FROM VIC XD 994311; RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 0845H, F/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REPORTS SQD PATROL FOUND 1 BADLY DECOMPOSED NVA BODY VIC XD 974335. BODY DEAD ABOUT 1 WEEK, DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).
C. AT 1400H, F/2/9 VIC YD 017365 FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS AND CAVES, TRAILS LEADING N AND NW; VIC YD 015365 FOUND CAVES 10' HIGH, 30' LONG.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 83 WIANE 4 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 65 KBAIP 10 OPN TOTAL 75
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 28

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RELEASED BY: E.J. [redacted]ODFREY MAJ

W. Godfrey S-3 ORIGINATOR

PRIORITY [redacted] Z JUN 69

TOR: 081030ZJUN69/PLV/CCN:662

FROM: NINTH MAR

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 39 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 071801H-072400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,H/2/9	YD 020365	A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	I/3/9	YD 017397
E/2/9	YD 018365	K/3/9	XD 997427
F/2/9	LZ CONSTITUTION	M/3/9	YD 018418
CP,L/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. CORRECTED TOTALS FOR H/2/9 CONTACT 5-6 JUNE, 11 FR KIA, 38 FR WIAE, 27 FR WIANE, 34 NVA KIA(C)(57TH REGT), 12 AK-47'S, 1 RPG-2, 1 RPD MG, 137 CONCUSSION GRENADES, 12 RIFLE GRENADES, 7 RPG RDS, 11 HELMETS. ADD 11 NVA KIA(C), 11 IWC, 1 CSWC, 1 FR WIAE, 27 WIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - 0845H-1200H RECON SCUBA TEAM VIC YD 020365 SALVAGED ALL IMPORTANT ITEMS FM CHOPPER DOWNED ON 6 JUNE. BODY OF MIA WAS NOT FOUND.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1110H, A CMND/2/9 WHILE MOVING TO H(-)/2/9 POSITION, CAME ACROSS 1 ENEMY KILLED BY ARTY VIC YD 021358. ADD 1 KBArty.

C. LATE ENTRY - AT 1730H, PLT E/2/9 CAME ACROSS 1 BUNKER 5x7 FT VIC YD 020362, AND ANOTHER BUNKER 3x7 FT VIC YD 021362. BOTH LOOKED WELL USED. PLT E/2/9 FND 5 CHICOMS, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 1 NVA BELT, AND 1 BLOODY SHIRT (NO IDENTIFICATION).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

2/9: AA-10, X-3, P-4, N-1, R-3

3/9: P-2, N-2, EE-3, X-12, R-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIA 84 WIANE 31 MIA 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 76 KBArty 10 KBArty 1 OPN TOTAL 87

PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 NOI CHAN)

C. IWC 39 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	3	2	1	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ORIGINATOR

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: W.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 081005 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:08/1030Z JUN69/RLT/CCN:663
SUPVR: RCD
TO: CG, TFH ACTN: G-3
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 40 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 080001H-080600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A CMND,H/2/9 YD 020365
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
E/2/9 YD 018365
F/2/9 LZ CONSTITUTION
CP,L/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I/3/9 YD 017397
K/3/9 XD 997427
M/3/9 YD 018418

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

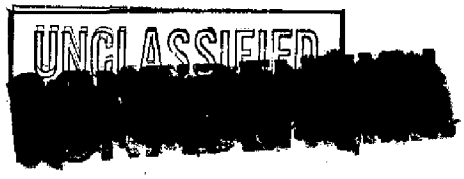
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 TO REINITIATE S & D OPERATIONS IN VIC RECENT CONTACT.
B. 3/9 CONT S & D OPERATIONS IN AO; DEPLOY K/3/9 TO DONG CHO (HILL 824) FOR SUBSEQUENT COORDINATED S & D OPERATIONS ON SW SLOPE WITH I/3/9.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 84 WIANE 31 MAI 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 76 KBAir 10 KBArty 1 OPN TOTAL 87
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 39 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT



#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] JUN 69 [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted] ABLE TWO/-ASS WITHOUT [illegible]

SIFIED [illegible]

1. UNIT [illegible]

(END) [illegible] YD 020365 L/3/9 YD [illegible]

A CMND, 3/2/9 FSB WHISMAN K/3/9 YD 001019

[illegible]/2/9 YD 018365 L/3/9 XD 944409

[illegible]/2/9 LZ CONSTITUTION M/3/9 YD 02[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1500H TEMP BDRY CHANGE MADE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9 TO SUPPORT 3/9'S OPNS ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPE OF HILL 824.

B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0750H, PLT [illegible]/9 VIC YD 009399 POINT MAN REC'D A/W FIRE. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. [illegible] FR WIRE.

B. AT 1030H, CP/2/9 ON FSB WHISMAN REC'D 4x60MM MORTAR RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY POS VIC XD 986320.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. [illegible] ENTRY - AT 061610H RECON TM BADMINTON VIC XD 9562[illegible] [illegible] 3-4 ENEMY IN AN OP GUARDING A TRAIL. ARTY MSN CALL[illegible] UNK RESULTS.

B. [illegible] ENTRY - AT 061930H, RECON TM FANCY DAN VIC XD 884380 [illegible] ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY MOVING E TO NE. ON LEAVING NIGHT POSITION THE NEXT MORNING TM FOUND FRESH NIGHT POSITION USED BY APPROX 10 ENEMY.

C. AT 0900H, M/3/9 VIC YD 020415 FOUND TAIL SECTION OF UH-1B AND PART OF [illegible] ROTOR BLADES. THE NUMERAL 5 WAS ON THE TAIL SECTION WITH A PICTURE OF A FLYING HORSE.

D. AT 1030H, PLT [illegible]/9 VIC YD 009399 FOUND WHERE 3 NVA LAY WHILE SHOOTING [illegible]/9 POINT AT 0750H. VIC YD 005393 HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING FROM F/W MSN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

TOTAL CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 85 WIANE 31 MIA 1

ENEMY: KIA(B) 76 KBAir 10 KBArty 1 OPN TOTAL 87

[illegible] 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

[illegible] 39 CSWC 2

[illegible]

BT

08/3[illegible]

[redacted]

#41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: [illegible]/[illegible]:11) [redacted]

PRIORITY: [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAF

TOR: [illegible]/1304Z JUN 69/[illegible]
SUPVR: [illegible]
ACTN: [illegible]

TO: [illegible], USMC
BT
[redacted] PERIODIC INFO/PAGE WEEKLY SERVICE
SITREP NR 41 ON GUERRILLA FALLS FROM [illegible]-061200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. [redacted] YD 020365 [redacted] 1/3/9 YD 017397
B. [redacted]
[redacted]

2. SUMMARY OF [redacted]
A. [redacted] TO SUPPORT 3/9'S OPNS ON THE SOUTHERN BLOCK OF [redacted]
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0750H, PLT I/3/9 VIC YD 009399 POINT MAN REC'D A/W FIRE. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. AND 1 KIA WIAR.
B. AT 1030H, CP/279 ON FSB WILLIAM REC'D 4:60MM MORTAR RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY POS VIC XD 986320.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 061610H RECON TM BARRINTON VIC XD 956295 SPOTTED 3-4 ENEMY IN AN OP GUARDING A TRAIL. ARTY WAS CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 061930H, RECON TM FARUY DAN VIC XD 884380 HEARD ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY MOVING E TO WE. OR RETURN NIGHT POSITION THE NEXT MORNING TM FOUND FRESH NIGHT POSITION USED BY APPROX 10 ENEMY.
C. AT 0903H, M/3/9 VIC YD 020415 FOUND TAIL SECTION OF UH-34 AND PART OF FRONT ROTOR BLADES. THE NUMBER 5 WAS ON THE TAIL SECTION WITH A [illegible]
D. AT 1030H [illegible] LAY WHILE SHOOTING [illegible] 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING FROM F/W MSN.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAR 85 WIANR 31 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 76 KBAir 10 KBArty 1 OPN TOTAL 87
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 39 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#41

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY [redacted]

PRIORITY 081344 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAB TOR: 08/1300ZJUN69 RLT/CCN;668
SUPVR: [redacted]
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 42 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 081201H-081800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND, H/2/9	YD 020365	I/3/9	YD 017397
B CMND, G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9	YD 003413
K/2/9	YD 018365	L/3/9	XD 948407
F/2/9	LZ CONSTITUTION	M/3/9	YD 022404
GP/3/9, A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1220H, E/2/9 VIC YD 024364 FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE A BN OR REGT CP SITE AND FIELD HOSPITAL. FOUND WERE 9 GRAVES W/BODIES APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. AVD 9 NVA KIA(C).
B. AT 1500H, RECON TM JOHN BROWN VIC XD 958368 FOUND 13 BUNKERS 6x5x10 FT W/NO ROOFS. LOGS FOR OVERHEAD WERE IN THE AREA. THE BUNKERS WERE USABLE AND EACH BUNKER HAD 3 ENTRANCES.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 85 WIANE 31 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 85 KBAir 10 KBArty 1 OPN TOTAL 96
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. 1WC 39 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

W. Godfrey

DRAFTED: 3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 090335 2 JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:09/0340ZJUNE69/CAL/OCN:732
SUPVR: [illegible]
ADMIN: C-3

TO: CG, TFH

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 081801H-082400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

OP,H/2/9	YD 020364	I/3/9	YD 017397
B GMD,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9	YD 002408
E/2/9	YD 026364	L/3/9	XD 948408
F/2/9	YD 018367	M/3/9	YD 022404
OP,A3/9,A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1850H RECON TM [illegible] SHOT IN CONTACT VIC YD 155335 WITH UNK SIZED ENEMY FORCE. RESULTS 2 FR WIAE. TM EXTRACTED [illegible]. ARTY MSN FIRED ON [illegible] POS W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 2145H, A/1/9 [illegible] SHEPHERD REPORTS LP HAD MOVEMENT [illegible] FLARE SET OFF VIC 93[illegible] LP THREW M-26 GRENADES, NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1[illegible] E/2/9 VIC YD 019361 FOUND NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS LEADING DOWN TO THE RIVER AND 3 FRESH BODIES APPROX 1 DAY OLD WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY [illegible] FIRE. ADD 3 NVA KIA([illegible] 57TH REGIMENT. UNIT IDENTIFICATION WAS FOUND ON THE B[illegible]

B. LATE ENTRY - A[illegible] M/3/9 VIC YD 022404 HAD ONE MAN WOUNDED BY THE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A GRENADE. THAT MAN WAS MEDEVACED.

C. AT 1830H, A/1/9 VIC [illegible] SHEPHERD OBSERVED MOVEMENT VIC XD 931410, ESTIMATED 3-4 [illegible] FIRED 81MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1500H, F/2/9 VIC YD 026366 FOUND POSSIBLE CP, FOUND 33 RIFLES GRENADES, 12 AK-47 MAGS, 25 CHICOMS, 1 GRENADE LAUNCHER, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 15x51MM RDS, 2x[illegible]MM RR RDS, 500 AK-47 RDS, LARGE AMOUNTS OF CLOTHING, MILITARY AND MEDICAL GEAR.

E. AT 2145H, A/1/9 VIC [illegible] SHEPHERD HAD MOVEMENT [illegible] 937412; 60MM ILLUM MSN FIRED, AREA SEARCHED, NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES [redacted] COMBAT OPERATIONS.

#43

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-11, X-3, R-3, P-2, KK-3
3/9: AA-14, X-5, R-4, P-1, KK-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 87 WIANE 31 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 88 KBAir 10 KBArty 1 OPN TOTAL 99
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 (1 HOI CHAN)

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	3	3	2	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#43

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W[redacted]M:11j RELEASED [redacted]

PRIORITY 09/0000 2 JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOR:09/1015ZJUN69/BCS/CCN:0755
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

TO, CG, TFK
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 090001H-090600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9 YD 020364	I/3/9 YD 017397
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9 YD 002408
E/2/9 YD 026363	L/3/9 XD 947402
F/2/9 YD 018367	M/3/9 YD 022404
CP/3/9,A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FINAL REPORT: 081020H, E/2/9 VIC YD 025362 FOUND 5 GRAVES, VIC YD 022361 FOUND 9 GRAVES. 7 BODIES HIT BY AIR AND 7 BY ARTY. E/2/9 FOUND CAVE COMPLEX, 3 NVA STRUCTURES 10x20 FT. 3 BRU (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 1 CHILD). ALSO FOUND 28 AK-47'S, 4 CHICOM M-56 LMG, 4 RPG LAUNCHERS, 8 SKS'S, 3x57MM RR RDS, 9 DRUMS LMG AMMO, 29 AK-47 MAGS, 40x61MM RDS, 50 CONCUSSION GRENADES, 49 RIFLE GRENADES, 600 AK-47 RDS, COMM GEAR AND MILITARY EQUIPMENT. SUBTRACT 9 NVA KIA(C) AND ADD 7 NVA KBAir, 7 NVA KBArty, 3 DETAINEES, 40 IWC, 4 CSWC.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP #13, PAR 3A: ADD 2 CSWC; 2 RPG LAUNCHERS ARE CSWC.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULSTIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 20 WIAE 85 WIANE 31 MIA 1
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 79 KBAir 17 KBArty 8 OPN TOTAL 104
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 79 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#44

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 09/0005 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:09/1015ZJUN69/BGS/CCN:0754
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFX

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 090601H-091200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
F/2/9 YD 018367
A CMND,E/2/9 YD 026363
H/2/9 YD 020635
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
I(-)/3/9 YD 017386
K/3/9 XD 998403
L(-)/3/9 XD 948404
PLT L/3/9 XD 952404
M/3/9 YD 025403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LIFT OF CP/3/9 FM FSB SHEPHERD TO DONG CHO BEGAN 1055H COMPLETED 1135H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0915H, H/2/9 VIC XD 015355 FOUND MISSING MARINE FROM CHOPPER CRASH IN RIVER. RETRIEVED BODY AND REMOVED TO POS FOR EVACUATION. SUBTRACT 1 MIA AND ADD 1 FR KIA.
B. AT 0935H FSB [redacted] REC'D 2 INEFFECTIVE MORTAR RDS, POSSIBLY 82MM FROM XD 981308. RETURNED 81MM MORTAR FIRE WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 71 WIA[redacted] WIAEE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) [redacted] KBAir [redacted] KBArty 8 OPN TOTAL 104
PW 2 DETAINEES TOTAL 6 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 79 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11§ RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 10000/ Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAB TOR: 10/0110ZJUNE69/XME/HAND/CCN-792
SUPVR

TO: CG, TFH
ACTN.G-3

RT [redacted] PERISHABLE, INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 46 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 091201H-091800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND, E/2/9 YD 026363	I(-)/3/9 YD 010388
B CMND, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9 YD 006399
F/2/9 YD 018367	L(-)/3/9 XD 946404
H/2/9 YD 020365	PLT L/3/9 XD 952402
CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	M(-)/3/9 YD 028402
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT M/3/9 YD 023392

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1030H, F/2/9 VIC YD 026366 CONTINUED SEARCH OF ENEMY BASE CAMP FOUND YESTERDAY. IN ADDITION TO GEAR FOUND YESTERDAY THEY FOUND 3 RPD MG, 1 SKS, 2x75MM RR RDS, 31 GAS MASKS, 7 MED KITS, 23 E-TOOLS, 49½ LB BLOCKS TNT, 28½ LB BLOCKS TNT, 3 PICKS, 24 BLASTING CAPS, SPIKE FOR FIRING ROCKET, 12 FT DET CORD, 3 HAMMOCKS, 130 LB RICE, 1 US TRANSISTOR RADIO, 5 PACKS, 3x25 FT ROPES, COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS, MISC CLOTHING, 5 PONCHO LINERS, MISC MED GEAR, 5 LBS DOCUMENTS W/PICTURES, FLASHLIGHT, 1 COMPASS, 10 RIFLE GRENADES, 20 RIFLE CLEANING KITS, AND 100 FT PLASTIC CORD. ADD 4 IWC.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1150H RECON TM BADMINTON VIC XD 954301 FOUND 60 BUNKERS ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD. SOME WERE TORN DOWN, OTHERS IN GOOD CONDITION. ALSO FOUND 2 MESSHALLS WITH 2 TABLES EACH. EMPTY C-RAT CANS IN AREA.

C. AT 1345H, H/2/9 SQD VIC YD 023354 FOUND A CAVE WITH 3x5 GALLON COPPER KETTLES, 8x1 GALLON COPPER KETTLES, 2x3 GALLON KETTLES, AND 5 COPPER TRAYS. SQD DESTROYED ALL GEAR AND CONT PATROL.

D. AT 1435H FSB WHISMAN REC'D 6x61MM MORTAR RDS WHEN CH-53 CAME TO POS. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RETURNED FIRE W/ARTY, 4.2, AND 81MM MORTARS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID VIC XD 982322.

E. AT 1435H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 976336 FOUND 1 AK-47 AND 2 CHICOM CONCUSSION GRENADES. ADD 1 IWC.

[redacted] (A)

#46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS:

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 85 WIANE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 79 KBAir 17 KBArty 8 OPN TOTAL 104
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (1 HOI CHAN)

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 1000245 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAB TOR:10/0255ZJUNE69/GJL/HAND/CCN:795
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT
[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 47 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 091801H-092400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,E/2/9 YD 026363	K/3/9 YD 006399
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	L(-)/3/9 XD 946404
F/2/9 YD 027367	PLT L/3/9 XD 952402
H/2/9 YD 020365	M(-)/3/9 YD 028402
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT M/3/9 YD 023392
I(-)/3/9 YD 010388	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1650H, SQD L/3/9, VIC XD 952404 FOUND A BAMBOO RAFT 2½x7 FT. RAFT HAD DRIFTED DOWN STREAM AND WEDGED BTWN ROCKS. RAFT WAS DESTROYED AND AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1830H, E/2/9 VIC YD 026363 FOUND 1 GRAVE W/2 BODIES EST 72 HRS OLD. NO ID ON BODIES. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C).

C. AT 2245H, K/3/9, VIC XD 9841 (HILL 452) SPOTTED 50-60 LIGHTS MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. LIGHTS SCATTERED WHEN ARTY MSN WAS CALLED IN. ARTY AND F/W CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

2/9: AA-7, CC-4, Z-1, N-3, R-2, P-2
3/9: AA-11, X-3, N-3, P-1, R-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 85 WIANE 31
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 81 KBAir 17 KBArty 8 OPN TOTAL 106
PW 2 DETAINEES:TOTAL 6 (1 HOI CHAN)
C. IWC 84 CSWC 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	0	[redacted]
3/9	0	0	0	

UNCLASSIFIED

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11J RELEASED BY: E.F. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 100250 2 JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:10/0250ZJUNE69/CJL/HAND/CCN:794
SUPVR SKW

TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 48 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 100001H-100600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,E/2/9 YD 026363	K/3/9 YD 006399
B CMND,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	L(-)/3/9 XD 952402
F/2/9 YD 027367	PLT L/3/9 XD 952402
H/2/9 YD 020365	M(-)/3/9 YD 028402
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT M/3/9 XD 923392

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 TO MOVE ELEMENT TO EXPLOIT SIGHTING OF LIGHTS VIC HILL 452, XD 9841 GS, AND SUBSEQUENT FIRE MISSIONS.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 85 WIANE 31

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 81 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 106
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 84 CSWC 7

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#48

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/MEM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY [illegible] Z JUN 69 10/1[illegible] JUN 69 WWW/CPN: [illegible]
SUPVR: [redacted]
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFK
ET
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 49 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 100601H-101200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN — K/3/9 XD 997409
   E/2/9 XD 026363 — L(-)/3/9 XD 918402
   F/2/9 XD 027367 — PLT L/3/9 XD 944401
   H/2/9 XD 020365 — PLT L/3/9 XD 960401
   CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 018397 — M(-)/3/9 YD 027399
   A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD — PLT M/3/9 YD 034387
   I(-)/3/9 YD 006382
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. A/ CMD/2/9 LIFT FROM XD 026363 TO FSB WHISMAN BEGAN 1020H COMPLETED 1035H.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. CORRECTION TO SITREP #13, PAR 3A: SUBTRACT 2 IWC, DECLASSIFIED AS CSWC. IWC NOW 82.
   B. CORRECTION TO SITREP #45, PAR 4B, 091435H, CP/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN INCOMING REPORTED IN 1 FR MIAMI.
   C. AT 1013H, I/3/9 VIC YD 006382 FOUND 7 FRESH BUNKERS 6x3 FT, 1 COOKING HUT, POSSIBLE BN CP. WILL DESTROY.
5. PLANS:
   A. H/2/9 LIFT FROM VIC YD 020365 TO VGR.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAN 85 WIANE [illegible]
   B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 81 KBAEY 8 KBAIE [illegible] OPN 7 PAL 106
      EW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (1 NOW CHAN)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GT-4
#49

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/MB[redacted]1 RELEASED BY [redacted].J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 11/1602 Z JUN 69 [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR: 11/051013[redacted]
SUPVR: [redacted]

TO: CG, TFF ACTN: G-3

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 50 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 101201H-101800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	K(-)/3/9 XD 987412
E/2/9 YD 026363	PLT K/3/9 XD 995414
F/2/9 YD 027367	L(-)/3/9 XD 953403
H/2/9 VCB	PLT L/3/9 XD 976400
CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT L/3/9 XD 950397
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	M(-)/3/9 YD 028393
I(-)/3/9 YD 010384	PLT M/3/9 YD 033388
PLT I/3/9 YD 003383	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. H/2/9 CP FROM VIC YD 020365 TO VCB BEGAN 1430H, COMPLETED 1550H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1130H, I/3/9 VIC YD 007378 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH INTO HILLS.

B. AT 1200H, A/1/9 VIC FSB SHEPHERD OBSERVED 4 NVA IN OPEN, MOVING W, VIC YD 927401. CALLED IN 60MM MSN, AO ON STATION, FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1230H, I/3/9 VIC YD 007380 TO YD 0043383 FOUND 10 BUNKERS 6x3x4 FT, 4 BUNKERS 10x5x4 FT, 3 BUNKERS 5x5x3 FT, MISC MILITARY GEAR.

D. AT 1240H, CP/2/9 VIC FSB WHISMAN REC'D 1 RD FLAT TRAJECTRY FIRE FROM VIC XD 974316. RD PASSED OVER, HIT TO N. ARTY MSNS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 1400H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 995413 FOUND FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, 7 PARTIALLY FILLED NVA BEER BOTTLES.

F. AT 1410H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 990412 FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING NORTH, AREA SHOWED GOOD ARTY COVERAGE. MORE BLOOD AND FLESH ALSO FOUND.

G. AT 1630H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 987412 CAME UPON STRONG ODOR OF DETERIORATING FLESH.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 85 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 81 KBAby 8 KBAiw 17 OPN TOTAL 107
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (1 HOI CHAN)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 110725 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:11/0747/JUN69/SPC/CON:849
SUPV
ACT: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 51 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 101801H-102400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9	XD 988412
E/2/9	YD 032359	L/3/9	XD 955402
F/2/9	YD 026366	M/3/9	YD 037384
CP,PLT I/3/9	YD 038397	H/2/9	YD 036449
I(-)/3/9	YD 007380	A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 1945H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF H/2/9 FROM 2/9 AND [illegible]ED OPCON TO 3/9 SAME DTG.
[illegible]ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1820H, SQD G/2/9 VIC XD 975333 FOUND 1 ENEMY BODY APPROX 1 WEEK OLD DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORM. NO ID ON HIS PERSON AND HE DIED APPARENTELY OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).
B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1720H, I(-)/3/9 CONTINUED SEARCHING OUT AREA VIC YD 004382 AND FOUND ADDITIONAL 22 BUNKERS 10[illegible] FT. THERE IS A 3 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING IN A N/S DIRECTION. ALSO FOUND A SHEET OF PROPAGANDA AND OBSERVED MORE BUNKERS TO WEST OUTSIDE OF AO. ALL BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: AA-6, EE-2, X-1, R-2, P-1, N-3
3/9: AA-7, EE-3, X-2, R-3, P-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 85 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 82 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 107
PW 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (1 NOI CHAN)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EM[illegible]
2/9	3	2	1
3/9	0	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GP-4

#51

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY BKJ

PRIORITY 110727 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAB TOR:110727Z/JUN69/CON:848/SPC

TO: CG, 3RD SUPV

BT ACT:G-3

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 52,OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 110000H-110600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN	K/3/9 YD 988412
E/2/9 YD 032359	L/3/9 YD 955402
F/2/9 YD 026366	M/3/9 YD 037384
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	H/2/9 YD 036449
I(-)/3/9 YD 007380	A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D FSB POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 CONT S & D OPERATIONS TO THE E ALONG DAKRONG RIVER. H/2/9 MOVES OVERLAND FROM CALU TO SECURE FSB HENDERSON UNDER TEMP OPCON OF 3/9. ELEMENTS ON FSB WHISMAN COMMENCE DISPLACEMENT TO FSB HENDERSON.

B. 3/9 CONT S & D OPERATIONS ALONG S BANK OF DAKRONG IN AO AND ALONG S SLOPES OF DONG CHO. K/3/9 CONT TO SEARCH AREA OF ENEMY SIGHTING OF 9 JUN 69.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 85 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 82 KBAPW 8 KBAIP 17 OPN TOTAL 107

PRISONERS: TOTAL 6 (HOI CHAN 1 PW 2)

C. [illegible] 7

UNCLASSIFIED

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:111 RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY [redacted]

PRIORITY 12Ø1ØØ Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:12/Ø12ØZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:997
SUPVR 3W
ACTN:G-31

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 53 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 110601H-111200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP,G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	I(-)/3/9	YD 004380
E/2/9	YD 035358	K/3/9	XD 988412
F/2/9	YD 026366	L(-)/3/9	XD 974400
H/2/9	FSB HENDERSON	PLT L/3/9	XD 959394
A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD	M/3/9	YD 037384
GP,PLT I/3/9	YD 018397		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 0940H FSB HENDERSON SECURED BY H/2/9.
B. AT 1000H BDRY CHANGE BTWN 2/9 AND 3/9 IAW FRAG O #6 TO OP ORD 5-69 WENT INTO EFFECT.
C. AT 1000H, H/2/9 CHOPPED BACK TO 2/9 FROM 3/9.
D. LIFTS FROM FSB WHISMAN TO FSB HENDERSON STARTED AT 1020H.
E. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1035H, FSB WHISMAN REC'D 1x60MM MORTAR RD FROM VIC XD 984321. RESULTING IN 3 WIAE (1 EMER, 2 PRIORITY).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1016Ø0H, E/2/9 VIC YD 026362 FOUND 1 NVA IN A GRAVE WHICH APPEARED TO BE RECENT. THERE WAS NO IDENTIFICATION ON THE BODY. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).
B. AT 0720H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 989408 FOUND 1 NVA HELMET. NO MARKINGS ON HELMET.
C. AT 0950H, I/3/9 FOUND APPROX 50 SMALL ANIMAL TRAPS EST TO BE 3 OR 4 DAYS OLD. PATROL DESTROYED TRAPS.
D. AT 1115H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 993415 FOUND NUMEROUS POOLS OF BLOOD AND DRAG TRAILS LEADING TO THE EAST. THE AREA HAD RECENTLY BEEN HIT BY ARTY.

5. PLANS:
A. CONT LIFTS FROM FSB WHISMAN TO FSB HENDERSON.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 88 WIANE 12
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 83 KBArty 8 KBalr 17 OPN TOTAL 108
DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHAN 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RELEASED BY: R.J. GODFREY

PRIORITY 120230 Z JUN 69

TOR: 12/01457JUN69/PLT/CN:[redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAW SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G33

TO: CG, III

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 54 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 111201H-111800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I(-)/3/9 YD 004380	CP, H/2/9 YD 050357
K/3/9 XD 988412	E/2/9 YD 058351
L(-)/3/9 XD 979398	F/2/9 YD 050357
PLT L/3/9 XD 967392	G/2/9 FSB WHISMAN
M(-)/3/9 YD 036380	PLT M/3/9 YD 044352

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF CP/2/9TM FSB WHISMAN TO LZ HENDERSON STARTED 1520H COMPLETED EXCEPT FOR EXTERNALS AT1555.

B. AT 1540H, 2/9 CP ESTAB AT FSB HENDERSON.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1035H, G/2/9 AT FSB WHISMAN REC'D 2x82MM RDS VICE 1x61MM RD REPORTED IN SITREP #53. BOTH RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER, 1 IN 105MM GUN PIT AREA. ALL CASUALTIES WERE FROM E/2/12. TOTAL CAS 6 WIAE (1 EMER, 5 PRIORITY) ADD 3 FR WIAE.

B. AT 1445H, FSB WHISMAN REC'D 4x82MM RDS FM VIC XD 96[illegible] GRID SQUARE RESULTING IN 4 WIAE. FSB REC'D INCOMING EACH TIME A HELO SET DOWN. COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE WAS RETURNED W/UNK RESULTS AND AN AO CALLED ON STATION. ADD 4 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1330H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 993408 FOUND 1 BLOODY CHICOM GRENADE POUCH AND WIRE W/LOOPS APPARENTLY FOR CARRYING MORTAR RDS.

B. AT 1530H, PLT L/3/9 VIC XD 972400 FOUND 3 CAVES, 4 HOOTCHES, MISC COOKING UTENSILS, 1 NVA BELT, C-RATION CANS.

C. AT 1615H, I(-)/3/9 VIC YD 005381 FOUND 4 E-TOOLS, 1 ENEMY GAS MASK, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 49 AK-47 RDS, 1 RPG RD, AND 25 BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

D. AT 1720H, PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 983412 FOUND TRAIL 1 METER WIDE RUNNING N-S. TRAIL IS WELL BUILT W/FOOT BRIDGES AND STEPS CUT INTO SIDE OF THE HILL. TRAIL HAS NEW FOOTPRINTS AND HAS SEEN RECENT USE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. [redacted]: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 83 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 108

DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHAN 1)

C. IWC 82 OSWC 7

GP-4

BT

*54

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RELEASED BY: E. [redacted] GODFREY MAJ

[redacted] Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOR:12/0145ZJUN69/RLT/CCN:899
SUPVR
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 55 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 111800H-112400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9	FSB HENDERSON	K/3/9	XD 988412
E/2/9	YD 051352	L(-)/3/9	XD 979398
F/2/9	YD 045360	PLT L/3/9	XD 967392
G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	M(-)/3/9	YD 036380
CP,PLT I/3/9	YD 018397	PLT M/3/9	YD 044382
I(-)/3/9	YD 004380	A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 2400H BDRY CHANGE WENT IN BTWN 9TH MAR AND JTG GUADALCANAL.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 1500H, E/2/9 VIC YD 048357 FOUND NVA CAMPSITE 150x50 FT W/25 COOKING FIRES FOR APPROX 100 MEN. AREA APPROX 36 HRS OLD. TRAIL LEADS TO VIC YD 050356 WHERE ENEMY APPEARS TO HAVE CROSSED RIVER. FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG AND POUCH, 1 OIL CAN, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NEWS LETTER DATED 2 MAY 69 FROM UNIT K-1T-14.

B. AT 1925H, I/3/9 VIC XD 972399 EXPLORED TUNNEL COMPLEX, CONTAINING ABOUT 30x3 MAN LIVING QUARTERS, LIVING AND EATING GEAR. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED 1 MONTH AGO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

2/9: AA-10, X-4, R-2, P-2, KK-3

3/9: AA-14, X-3, R-3, P-3, KK-4

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 83 KIAPty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 108

DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHAN 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	3	2	1	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (A)

#55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DEC/SER:JW/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 121238 JUN 69 1213457 JUN 69/WWW/CYN974

SUPVR: [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR ACTN: G-2

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISH. FO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 56 OP CAME... 3: FROM 120001H-120600H JUN 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9	FSB HENDERSON	I(-)/3/9	YD 004380
E/2/9	YD 051352	[illegible]/9	XD 988412
F/2/9	YD 045360	[illegible]/3/9	XD 979398
G/2/9	FSB WHISMAN	[illegible]/3/9	XD 967392
CP,PLT I/3/9	YD 018397	[illegible]/3/9	YD 036980
A/1/9	FSB SHEPHERD	[illegible]/3/9	YD 044382

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9: CONDUCT S & D [illegible] ALONG DAKRONG RIVER WITH E, F COMPANYS. G/2/9 LIFT TO VOB [illegible] SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. H/2/9 CONT DEFENSE FSB HENDER[illegible]

B. 3/9: CONDUCT S & D [illegible] WITH I(-),K,L AND M/3/9; PLT I CONT DEFENSE DONG CHO MTN; [illegible] CONT DEFENSE FSB SHEPHERD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: [illegible] WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA([illegible] KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 108

DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 ([illegible] HOI CHAN 1)

C. IWC 82 IWC 7

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#56

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: [illegible]

PRIORITY [illegible]G 2 JUN 69

FROM: [illegible]

TOR:13/11/5ZJUNE69/CJL/CON:1171
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-3

TO: [illegible]
BT

PRIORITY

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVIC[illegible]
SITREP NR 57, OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 120601H-121200H JUN 69.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	K(-)/2/9 XD 988413
G/2/9 VCB	BTN F/3/9 XD 984415
E/2/9 YD 051352	FTR E/3/9 XD 988407
F(-)/2/9 YD 045360	L(-)/3/9 XD 973394
PLT [illegible]/2/9 YD 042360	PLT L/3/9 XD 984393
PLT [illegible]/2/9 YD 044365	M(-)/3/9 YD 036374
CP, BTN I/3/9 YD 018395	FTR M/3/9 YD 047375
I(-)/3/9 YD 005486	A/2/9 FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. [illegible] LIFT FM FSB WHISMAN TO VCB STARTED AT 1040H COMPLETED [illegible] 1120H.

B. [illegible] 1120H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF G/2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO [illegible] AT 1200H FOR FURTHER CHOP TO 3/4 SAME DIG.

3. ENEMY [illegible]:

A. [illegible] OF INCOMING RECEIVED BY FSB WHISMAN FROM 110001H-120800H, REPORTED IN PART BY EARLIER SITREPS: FSB WHISMAN [illegible] APPROX 31x61MM MORTAR AND APPROX 8x82MM MORTAR RNDS DURING THE ABOVE PERIOD OF TIME. APPROX 26 OF THE 61MM RNDS [illegible] BTWN 100-500M TO S OF WHISMAN PERIMETER. A TOTAL OF [illegible] AND 82MM RNDS FELL WITHIN PERIMETER. G/2/9 RETURNED MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN POS AND AN AO RAN 7 [illegible] F/W AND REPORTED 4 LARGE BUNKERS DESTROYED. 2 MORTAR [illegible] AND A TRENCH LINE DESTROYED VIC XD 962322. 1 BUNKER [illegible] DESTROYED, VIC XD 980314. OTHER STRIKES WERE MADE VIC [illegible] 973324 AND XD 967314 W/UNK RESULTS. THERE WERE A [illegible] OF 10 WIAE ON THE HILL, 5 TRANS FM G/2/9, 5 [illegible] 2/12

4. OTHER [illegible] EVENTS:

A. [illegible] PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 987406 FND1 NVA BODY BURIED 5 FT UNDER [illegible]. BODY DRESSED IN UTILITY UNIFORM W/NVA BELT AND [illegible] FIRST-AID POUCHES. CON'T TO SEARCH AREA. ADD 1 [illegible]

B. [illegible] PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 984413 FND33 BUNKERS, W/OVERHEAD [illegible] 1 NVA BELT. CON'T TO SEARCH HIGH SPEED TRAIL [illegible] NORTH.

[redacted]

P [illegible]1110GZ PAGE ONE OF [illegible]

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C. AT 0735H PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 987407 FND 2 CHICOMS, 3 RPG RNDS, 2 LOADED AK-47 MAGS AND 100x7.62 SHORT RNDS. CONT TO SEARCH HIGH SPEED TRAIL TO THE SOUTH.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 0550H PLT K/2/9 VIC 984414 HEARD NOISE AND CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND1 BUNKER, 4x6x4 FT FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED W/GOOD NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE. AREA HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS AS CAMP FIRES WERE STILL WARM.

E. AT 1005H PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 984414 FND 10 BUNKERS 4x6x4 FT AND 8 BODIES DRESSED IN UTILITIES WITH NVA BELTS IN GRAVES SCATTERED THROUGHOUT BUNKER COMPLEX. ALSO FND10 GAS MASKS, 6 RIFLE GRENADES, MISC 782 GEAR, 1 SIGHT FOR CREW SERVED WEAPON, 6 FT OF DET CORD, 1 CS GRENADE(US TYPE), 3 FIRST AID POUCHES, MISC CLOTHING, FUSES AND BOOSTERS FOR 60MM MORTAR, AND 150 FT ELECT WIRE. ADD 8 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 92 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 117
DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 , HOI CHANS 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

P 131106Z PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

#57

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:11j RELEASED BY [redacted]

PRIORITY 13 0027 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:13/0252ZJUNE69/HAND/CJL/CCN:1140
SUPVR
TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 58 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 121201H-121800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	PLT L/3/9 XD 988397
E/2/9 YD 051352	PLT L/3/9 XD 984392
F/2/9 YD 045360	K(-)/3/9 XD 987417
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT K/3/9 XD 983422
I(-)/3/9 XD 997386	PLT K/3/9 XD 988400
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	M(-)/3/9 YD 044374
L(-)/3/9 XD 983391	PLT M/3/9 YD 047373

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 060845H RECON TM JOHN BROWN VIC XD 945357 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY IN A TREE 30 METERS TO SW. TM FIRED AND BODY FELL. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 111500H, F/2/9 VIC YD 038364 FOUND EVIDENCE OF 2 ENEMY. THERE WERE 2 HAMMOCKS AND HOT CHOW IN AREA AND SUSPECTED INCOMPLETE ROCKET SITE. ALSO FOUND 3 M-16 MAGS, 1x9MM PISTOL MAG, 1 CARBINE MAG, 1 M-14 MAG, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 1 M-60 BARREL, 1 US KNIFE, 100x9MM RDS, 5 M-79 RDS, 2x82MM RDS, 1 CHICOM, 1 GAS MASK, MISC CLOTHING, MISC 782 GEAR, 14 BOOKS, CLAYMORE WIRE, 1 BILLFOLD W/ID, PICTURES, HELICOPTER PARTS, 2 DESALTERS FROM HELO, 5 HOOTCHES 15x20 FT, 1 HOOTCH 10x15 FT, AND 9 BUNKERS.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1120H PLT K/3/9 VIC XD 988403 FOUND 4 HOLES AND 3 SLEEPING AREAS. ALSO FOUND 12x60MM RDS, 3 RPG RDS 1 RIFLE GREN, 3 CHI COMS, 3 LOADED AK-47 MAGS, 150 RDS 7.62 SHORT, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA BELT, 1 BROKEN RADIO ANTENNA, 3 E-TOOLS AND MISC MESS GEAR.

C. AT 1215H, A/1/9 VIC XD 926394 HEAR ENEMY VOICE AHEAD OF THEM. CALLED IN AIT AND SEARCHED AREA. AT 1430H VIC XD 917396 FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AFTER AIR WAS RUN. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS W/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1300H, PLT E/3/9 VIC XD 988400 TO XD 989401 FOUND PARTIALLY COMPLETED HOLE STARTED IN AM. FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN AREA AND 1 NVA HELMET, 6x75MM RDS IN CANNISTERS, 2 GRAVES WITH HEADSTONES (1 OFF, 1 ENL), 2 UNIDENTIFIED ROCKET RDS (NEW), 200 AK-47 RDS, AND 6 OFF GAS MASKS. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C).

[redacted]

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1500H, PLT M/3/9 VIC XD 984419 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 4x8x6 FT AND 2 SLEEPING AREAS, USED IN LAST 3 DAYS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 95 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 120
DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCG:Egs RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY, MAJ

FROM: NINTH MAB
PRIORITY 130055 30 Z JUN 69
TO: CG, TFH TOR:13/0550ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN1145
BT SUPVR SHK ACTN:G-3
[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 59, OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 121801H-122400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	PLT K/3/9 XD 988400
E/2/9 YD 051352	L(-)/3/9 994386
F/2/9 YD 045360	L(-)/3/9 XD 983395
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT L/3/9 XD 987395
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	M(-)/3/9 YD 048372
K(-)/3/9 XD 984427	PLT M/3/9 YD 044373

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 2100H PLT L/3/9 HEARD EN CROSSING RIVER VIC XD 986394. PLT SPOTTED 1 EN AND TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE W/S/A AND GRENADES W/UNK RES.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: K-3, AA-8, C-1, N-1, P-3, R-2
3/9: AA-15, P-2, R-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 95 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 120
DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHAN 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	3	2	1	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

-4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(A)

#59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

U[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 130515 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:13/0530ZJUNE69/GJL/HAND/CCN:1141
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 60 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 130001H-130600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	PLT K/3/9 XD 988400
E/2/9 YD 051352	L(-)/3/9 XD 983391
F/2/9 YD 045360	PLT L/3/9 XD 987395
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	M(-)/3/9 YD 048372
I(-)/3/9 XD 994386	PLT M/3/9 YD 044373
K(-)/3/9 XD 984427	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY - AT 121800H, PLT K/3/9 FOUND 8 BUNKERS, 4x4x6 FT OF A-FRAME CONSTRUCTION, EACH W/1 ENTRANCE AND CAPABLE OF SHELTERING 1-2 MEN. ALSO FOUND WERE 4 RICE BOWLS, 2 SPOONS, 10 RIFLE GRENADES (7 LARGE, 3 SMALL), 6 MAG POUCHES, 2 DRUM MAGS W/250 AK RDS AND 2 AK MAGS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 95 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 120
DETAINEES:TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#60

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: [illegible]/CPM:kgs RELEASED [redacted]

PRIORITY [illegible] Z JUN 69

FROM: HINGE MAR TOR:13/11 17ZJUNE69/GJL/CPN:1170
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN: [illegible]

TO: CP, NFR

PRIORITY

BT
C[redacted]RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 61, OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 130600H-131200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, [illegible]/9 FSB HENDERSON	I(-)/3/9 XD 996386
F(-)/[illegible] YD 054356	K(-)/3/9 XD 985435
PLT E/2/9 YD 059354	PLT E/3/9 XD 988408
E(-)/2/9 YD 057352	L(-)/3/9 XD9983391
PLT H/2/9 YD 051355	PLT L/3/9 XD 986389
PLT B/2/9 YD 074345	M(-)/3/9 YD 049374
CP, [illegible] I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT M/3/9 YD 047373
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. [illegible] ENTRY: AT 121700H RECON TM BIG SHOT VIC YD 04527[illegible] FOUND MOVEMENT, SPOTTED 3 TO 5 NVA. CONTACT INITIATED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, F/W AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA AND TEAM EXTRACTED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. [illegible] ENTRY: AT 122030H K/3/9 VIC XD 989399 FOUND BODY, 4-5 MONTHS OLD, WHILE DIGGING IN. NO UNIT IDENTIFICATION. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).
B. AT 0145H I/3/9 VIC XD 995386 TO XD 999389 FOUND 12 BUNKERS 6x4x3 FT, AND MISCELLANEOUS MILITARY GEAR. DESTROYED.
C. AT 0940H K/3/9 VIC XD 989401 FOUND 1 PLAIN NVA UTILITY JACKET WITH BLOODSTAINS.
D. AT 1100H L/3/9 VIC XD 986389 FOUND 1 BUNKER 4x4x2, 1 MOT, 1 US TYPE HELMET, 2 CHICOM M.G. MAGAZINES.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 96 KBArty 8 KBAIR 17 OPN TOTAL 121
DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 ,(PW 2 HOI CHAN 1)
C. [illegible] 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#61

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY "MASTER [redacted]"

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 140020 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:14/0035ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/CCN:12[illegible]
SUPVR [illegible]

TO: CG, TFH ACTN:G-3

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 62 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 311201H-131800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	K(-)/3/9 XD 962418
E/2/9 YD 074346	PLT K/3/9 XD 962420
F/2/9 YD 062350	L(-)/3/9 XD 987392
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT L/3/9 XD 989383
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	M(-)/3/9 YD 057374
I(-)/3/9 XD 994386	PLT M/3/9 YD 053377

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0943H, L/3/9 VIC XD 974394 FOUND STREAM BED HEADING SE TO VIC XD 983392 10' TO 12' WIDE, FLAT BOTTOM, OVERHEAD COVER, COULD BE USED AS SPEED TRAIL.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 96 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 121
DETAINEES:TOTAL 6 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP 4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

(A)

#62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY _____ Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 63 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 131801H-132400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	PLT K/3/9 XB 983424
E/2/9 YD 072345	L(-)/3/9 XD 989380
F/2/9 YD 072345	PLT L/3/9 XD 989383
CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 081397	M/3/9 YD 055375
I(-)/3/9 XD 994386	A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD
K(-)/3/9 XD 965420	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 131200H A MODIFICATION OF BORY BETWEEN 2/9 AND 9TH MAR RECON ZONE WENT INTO EFFECT.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 131500H A MODIFICATION OF BORY BETWEEN 9TH MAR AND 1ST GUADALCANAL WENT INTO EFFECT.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 131500H 9TH MAR NORTHERN BORY, VIC CALU AND LAILOC MODIFIED.

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEFD PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS..

3. ENEMY COMBAT S: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEFD PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. PUSHMASTER:

2/9: X-3, CC-5, P-6, N-1, C-2

3/9: C-2, CC-3, X-1, P-12, N-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 96 KBArty 1 KBair 17 CPN TOTAL 121

OBTAINED S: TOTAL 7 (PW 2, NOI CPAPN 1)

C. INC 12 CSAF 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR EMS	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(X)	RESULTS
2/9	3	3	0		NEG
3/9	0	0	0		-

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

E. F. RILEY, CAPT

(A)

#63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. [illegible] GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 142320 Z JUN 69

TOR: 15/0106ZJUN69/RLT CCN: [illegible]

FROM: NINTH MAB

SUPVR: [illegible]

ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 64 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 140001H-142600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	PLT K/3/9 XD 933424
E,F,/2/9 XD 072345	L(-)/3/9 XD 919380
CP, PLT I XD 018397	PLT L/3/9 XD 989383
I(-)/3/9 XD 994386	M/3/9 YD 055375
K(-)/3/9 XD 965420	A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9: "A" CMD, E,& F LIFTING TO VGB. I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF FSB HENDERSON

B. 3/9: A/1/9 CONTINUES DEFENSE OF FSB SHEPHERD AND PREPARES FOR RELIEF BY K/3/9.

I-CON'T S&D SW OF HILL 627.
K-WILL RELIEVE A/1/9 ON FSB SHEPHERD
L-CONT S&D ALONG DAKRONG RIVER
M-CON'T S&D N ALONG STREAM VIC 06 N-S GRID LINE.

C. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 96 KBArty 8 KBAIP 17 OPN TOTAL 121

DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2, HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 62 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#64

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: [illegible] RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 142325 Z JUN 69 TOR: 1[illegible]/1[illegible]/69/RLT/CCN: 1[illegible]
SHPVR: [illegible]
ACTN: C-3

FROM: NINTH MAB

TO: CG, TFT
BT
[redacted] PLAYERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 65 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 140601H-141200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	K(-)/3/9 XD 953418
E, F/2/9 YD 027345	PLT K/3/9 XD 960417
CP, PLT I/3/9 XD 018379	L(-)/3/9 XD 987383
A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT L/3/9 XD 991377
I(-)/3/9 XD 994395	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MSNS.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0845H I(-)/3/9 VIC XD 994396 FOUND 6 BUNKERS 6x4x3 FT WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 YR OLD AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS. ALSO FOUND WERE 1 CHINESE HELMET AND WHAT APPEARS TO BE A SIGHT FOR AN 82MM MORTAR.
B. AT 1000H L/3/9 VIC XD 992385 FND 20 FRESH BUNKERS 5x4x5 FT, 30 FRESH LIVING QTRS W/BAMBOO THATCHED WALLS AND CHIMNEYS, 3 COOKING HOOCHES RAISED 5 FT ABOVE THE GROUND, 3-5 COOKING HOLES W/FRESH FIREWOOD, 3 HEADS W/FRESH FECES, A HOSPITAL W/2 OPERATING TABLES, GAUZE, EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES, 3 NVA OFFICER'S GAS MASKS, C-RATION CANS, VIETNAMESE FOOD, 3 US WATER CANS, 1 SIGN (25 MAY 69) MADE OF BAMBOO, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 2 NVA STEEL HELMETS, AND FRESH TRAILS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MSNS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 96 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 121
DETAINEES: [illegible] 6 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 [illegible]WC 7

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#65

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 142330Z JUN 69 TOR:15/0180ZJUN69/RLT/CCN:1306
SUPVR:
ACTN:C-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 66 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 141201H-141800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

"A"CMD,E,F/2/9 VCB	K/3/9,A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD
"B"CMD,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	L(-)/3/9 XD 989380
CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT L/3/9 XD 993384
I(-)/3/9 XD 990404	M/3/9 YD 060403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. F/2/9 LIFT FM VIC YD 072345 TO VCB STARTED AT 1430H COMPLETED 1535H.
B. E/2/9 LIFT FM VIC YD 072345 TO VCB STARTED AT 1540H COMPLETED AT 1630H
C. "A" CMD/2/9 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VCB STARTED 1625H COMPLETED 1640H
D. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1230H PLT L/3/9 VIC XD 992385 FND 2 GRAVES SIDE BY SIDE IN A CLEARING. BODIES BURIED APPROX 3 FT DOWN. BOTH GRAVES HAD METAL HEAD MARKERS. WRITING ON HEAD MARKERS:" FIRST ONE TO GO TO BUDDAH" AND "SECOND ONE TO GO TO BUDDAH" ALSO FOUND IN THE AREA WERE MISC DOCUMENTS AND 1 NVA E-TOOL. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C)
B. AT 1315H PLT L/3/9 VIC XD 993385 FND IN ADDITION TO THAT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED(SEE SITREP NR 65) 50 LIVING BUNKERS 4x4x6 FT WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED 3-4 MONTHS AGO, 5 COOKING HOOCHES, 3 HEADS, 10x82MM MORTAR RNDS, 10 TNT PACKS OF 2½ LB BLOCKS, 1 RPG RND, 3 E-TOOLS, 3 OFFICER'S GAS MASKS, 3 LOADED AK MAGAZINES, AND A HIGH SPEED TRAIL W/STEPS AND HAND RAILING.

P 142330Z PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

*66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C. AP 1430 I(-)/3/9 VIC XD 994397 FND 13 BUNKERS (6x4x3), 3 NEW 82 MM RNDS W/FUSES, 1x122MM ROCKET CANISTERS, 1x50KM BOX(EMPTY), 1 NVA 50 CAL BOX, 1 MILLILITER OF CAPTUR, 7 GAS MASKS, 15 LBS OF RICE, 7 FULL AK MAGS, 86 AK RNDS, 5 RPG RNDS, 2 RPD DRUMS W/POUCHES, AND 1 COMPASS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 98 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 122

DETAINEES: TOTAL 6 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

P 142330Z PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#66

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:113 RELEASED BY: E.J. [redacted]

PRIORITY 150600 Z JUN 69 150845Z JUN 69/WWW/C N [redacted]

SUPVR:

FROM: NINTH MAR ACTN: C-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 67 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 141801H-142400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,E,F/2/9 VCB	K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
B CMND,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	L(-)/3/9 XD 991378
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT L/3/9 XD 994382
I(-)/3/9 XD 990404	M/3/9 YD 060402
PLT I/3/9 YD 004400	A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1730H, L(-)/3/9 VIC XD 991378 FOUND A 71 YEAR OLD BRU SLEEPING INSIDE HOOTCH. WILL EVAC IN AM. ALSO FOUND WERE 5 PIGS, 250 RDS 5.56, 250 LB CORN, 1 M-16 MAG, ASSORTED POTS AND PANS, MISC 782 GEAR, 1 MORTAR RD CASING, VARIOUS FOODSTUFFS, DET CORD W/BLASTING CAP, 3 EMPTY MORTAR BOXES, 8 SETS US TYPE UTILITIES, AND ASSORTED FISHING GEAR. ADD 1 DETAINEE.

B. AT 1845H, PLT L/3/9 VIC XD 992385 FOUND 20 CAVES WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. IN AREA THEY FOUND VARIOUS FOODSTUFFS, MISC GEAR AND CLOTHING AND 11 CHICKENS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. BUSHMASTER:

2/9: AA-4

3/9: P-10, N-1, Q-1, AA-6

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 98 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 123

DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	1	1	0	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DRAFTER:3M/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: [redacted]

PRIORITY 150605 Z JUN 69 [redacted] JUN 69/[redacted]/OPN: 1362

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 68 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 150001H-150600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMND,E,F/2/9 VCB	K/3/9 FSB SHERWOOD
B CMND,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON	L(-)/3/9 XD 993378
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018307	PLT L/3/9 XD 994302
I(-)/3/9 XD 990404	M/3/9 YD 060402

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 TO EVACUATE AND CLOSE FSB HENDERSON.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 98 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 123

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
S-5

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#68

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: R. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 150903 Z JUN 69 150945Z JUN 69/WWW/CCN: 1361

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

[redacted]TREP NR 69 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 150601H-151200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

"A"CMD,E,F/2/9 VCB
"B"CMD,H/2/9 FSB HENDERSON
CP, PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
I(-)/3/9 XD 990404
K/3/9,A/1/9 FSB SHEPHERD
L(-)/3/9 XD 988374
PLT L/3/9 XD 994378
M(-)/3/9 YD 060403
PLT M/3/9 YD 059397

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. E/2/12 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VCB STARTED AT 0600H.
B. "B"CMD, H/2/9 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VCB STARTED 1150H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0830H PLT M/3/9 VIC YD 059397 SPOTTED [redacted] MOVING N ON TRAIL AND OPENED UP W/SMALL ARMS. PURSUED ENEMY TO THE S AND AO CALLED ON STATION. ALSO ADJUSTED 60MM MORTARS.

B. AT 1000H SQD L/3/9 VIC XD 994378 FND A CANOE [redacted]x4x2½ FT. COULD EASILY CARRY 10 TO 12 PEOPLE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21 WIAE 95 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 98 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 123
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 151301Z JUN 69 151302Z JUN 69/MMW/CCN:128

SUPVR: [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 70 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 151201H-151800H JUN 69

PRIORITY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,F,G/2/9 VGB	M/3/9 YD 073417
CP,PLT I/3/9 YD 018397	PLT L/3/9 XD 986368
I(-)/3/9 XD 990404	A(-)/1/9 XD 917407
K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT A/1/9 XD 932391
L(-)/3/9 XD 992377	PLT A/1/9 XD 929410

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. E/2/12 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VGB COMPLETED 1223H.

B. B CMBD, H/2/9 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VGB COMPLETED 1245H.

C. EFF 151300H BDRY BTWN 3/9 AND 9TH MAR RZ IS CHANGED AS OUT LINED IN FRAG ORDER #8 OF OP ORDER 5-69.

D. EFF 151330H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF E/2/9 FM 2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG FOR SUBSEQUENT CHOP TO 4TH MAR.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO PLT M/3/9 CONTACT 0830H VIC YD 059397. PLT M/3/9 CONTINUED PURSUIT TO SOUTH AND FOUND 1 PITH HELMET, [redacted]OOD AND 1 PAIR OF SANDALS. AFTER INITIAL BURST OF FIRE 1 [redacted]A FELL WHILE OTHER 2 FLED TO SOUTH. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

B. AT 1230H, PLT I/3/9 VIC XD 994403 WHILE MOVING NW ALONG FINGER DETONATED UNKNOWN DEVICE, RESULTING IN 2 FR KIA AND 3 FR WIAE. ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE NATURE OF DEVICE AND SEARCHING OUT AREA. ADD 2 FR KIA AND 3 FR WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 98 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 99 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 124

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#70

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3 W/MBM:kgs RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 15PSSD Z JUNE 69 160810Z JUN 69/MW/CCN:1472
SUPVR: [redacted]
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 71 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 151801H-152400H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A(-)/1/9 XD 919408	I(-)/3/9 XD 990404
PLT A/1/9 XD 928395	K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
PLT A/1/9 XD 928410	L(-)/3/9 XD 991377
CP, F,H/2/9 VCB	PLT L/3/9 XD 987370
CP,PLT L/3/9 YD 018397	M/3/9 YD 072423

PRIORITY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. BUSHMASTER REPORT :
2/9: A-3
3/9: AA-13, X-4, P-3, KK-3 R-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 98 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 99 KBArty 8 KBair 17 OPN TOTAL 124
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	0	0	0	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#71

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER: [illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible] GODFREY MAJ.

PRIORITY 160801 Z JUNE 69 160810Z JUN 69/WWW/CCN:1474

SUPVR: [redacted]

FROM: NINTH [illegible] ACTN: C-4

TO: CG, [illegible]

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 72 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 160001H-160600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, F, H/2/9 VOR — L(-)/3/9 XD 991377

CP, PLT I/3/9 XD 018397 — PLT L/3/9 XD 987370

I(-)/3/9 XD 990404 — M/3/9 XD 072423

K/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 0600H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON A/1/9 FM 3/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO 7TH SAR [illegible] FOR SUBSEQUENT CHOP [illegible] TO JTF GUADALCANAL.

B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. M/3/9 LIFTS TO FSB SHEPHERD TO RELIEVE K/3/9 AND ASSUMES DEFENSE OF FSB SHEPHERD W/3 PLTS.

B. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 98 WIANE 32

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 99 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 124

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)

C IWC 82 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#72

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY

PRIORITY 161802Z 2 JUN69

161802Z JUN
SUPVR:
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAB
TO: CG, TFH
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 73 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 160601H-161200H JUN

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, F,H/2/9 VCB PLT L/3/9 XD 993367
CP, K, M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD I(-)/3/9 XD 990403
L(-)/3/9 XD 992377 PLT I/3/9 YD 018397

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 0700H THE BDRY BETWEEN 3/9 AND 9TH MAR RZ WEST OF YD 000364 WAS MODIFIED.
B. LIFT OF M/3/9 TO FSB SHEPHERD STARTED AT 1030H COMPLETED AT 1115H
C. LIFT OF CP/3/9 TO FSB SHEPHERD STARTED AT 1[illegible] COMPLETED AT 1130H.

PRIORITY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY-AT 151200H RECON TM ADVENTIST VIC YT 091297 MADE CONTACT W/6-9 NVA. S/A FIRE WAS EXCHANGED TEAM TOOK CHICOMS. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND MADE CUNR ON ENEMY. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED AK-4[illegible] ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 98 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 100 KBArty 8 KBAir 17 OPN TO
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2, HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#73

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 161530 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAB TOR:161545ZJUNE69/GJL/CON:1516
TO: CG, 1FH SUPVR
ACTN:G-3
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 74 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 161201H-161800H JUN 69.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,F,G,H/2/9 VCB	L(-)/3/9 XD 984369
CP,M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	PLT L/3/9 XD 988376
K(-)/3/9 XD 941399	I(-)/3/9 XD 997417
PLT K/3/9 XD 933400	PLT I/3/9 XD 013397

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 1500H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF G/2/9 FM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 2/9 SAME DTG FOR SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3.. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 98 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 100 KBArty 8 KBair 17 OPN TOTAL 125
DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWS 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/[illegible]:[illegible] RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY AJ

PRIORITY 170625 Z JUN 69
FROM: NINTH MAR 17/0920Z JUN69/PTY1/CCN:1589
TO: CG, [illegible] SUPVR:[illegible]
BT ACTN:G-3

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 75 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 161800H-162400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, F,H, M/2/9 VCB PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
   CP, M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD K/3/9 YD 983398
   I(-)/3/9 YD 003416 L/3/9 YD 982372
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. EFFECTIVE 1900H SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE AND TEMPORARY BDRY CHANGE IN 3/9 AO CANCELLED.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. RECLASSIFICATION OF 14 NVA KIA BY 3/9 (12 BY K/3/9, 2 BY L/3/9) 12-14 JUN AS KBArty FROM ARTY MISSION SHOT 9 JUN 69. SUBTRACT 14 NVA KIA(C). ADD 14 NVA KBArty.
   B. AT 2130H M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD RECD 3 INCOMING RNDS, 200M W OF POS, 1 RND IN D/2/12 AREA AND 1 RND TO NW OF POS. RNDS OF 81MM MORTAR. FIRED 3 MORTAR MSNS IN 9242 G.S. AND ARTY IN 9243 G.S. ADD 4 FR WIAE (D/2/12).
   C. AT 2315H M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD HAD TRIPFLARE SET OFF ON PERIMETER. THREW 3xM-26 FRAG GRENADES W/UNK RES.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINT. & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE COND. COMBAT OPNS.
   B. BUSHMASTER REPORT
      2/9: NEG
      3/9: AA-11, X-2, KK-2, P-3, R-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125
      DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL(D)	NR TMS EMPL(N)	RESULTS
2/9	2	0	0	NEG
3/9	0	0	0	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#75

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER.3W/MBM: kgs RELEASED BY: F. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 170620 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 17/0920ZJUN69/PTC/CCN:1590
TO: CG, TFH SUPVR
ACTN:G-3
BT
[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 76 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 170001H-170600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, F, G, H/2/9 VCB PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
CP, M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD K/3/9 XD 943398
I(-)/3/9 YD 003416 L/3/9 XD 982372

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINT. & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL COND. COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)
C. LWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#76

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: W. J. GODFREY, MAJ

PRIORITY 180705 Z JUN 69 180730Z JUN 69/WMW/CCN:1695

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAF

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 77 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 170601H-171200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,F,G,H/2/9 VCB
CP,M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I(-)/3/9 YD 005417
PLT I/3/9 YD 018396
K(-)/3/9 XD 952388
PLT K/3/9 XD 955387
L/3/9 XD 977367

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 161920H RECON TM CHIROPRACTOR, VIC XD 882312 HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR WEST AND REC'D 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 FR WIANE. AO CALLED ON STATION. ADD 1 FR WIANE.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 162045H RECON TM CHIROPRACTOR, VIC XD 882312 SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS 100-150 METERS TO THE SOUTH. SPOOKY CALLED ON STATION BUT DUE TO WEATHER COULD NOT FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 161740H RECON TM FOOTBALL STAR, VIC YD 082315 FOUND 1 GRASS HUT MADE OF ELEPHANT GRASS, 6 BASKETS OF FOODSTUFFS, 2 C-RATION CASES W/RUBBER AIR MATTRESSES, PONCHO LINERS, AND 1 SOCK FULL OF 30 CAL RDS, RAIN SUIT AND MISC CLOTHING.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB.

B. 3/9 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAR 102 WIANE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#77

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER.3W/MBM: kgs RELEASED BY: W. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 170620 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 17/0920Z JUN69/PTC/CCN:1590
TO: CG, TFU SUPVR
ACTN:G-3
BT
[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 76 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 170001H-170600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, F, G, H/2/9 VCB PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
CP, M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD K/3/9 XD 943398
I(-)/3/9 YD 003416 L/3/9 XD 982372

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINT. & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL COND. COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 , HOI CHANH 1)
C. LWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#76

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: W. J. GODFREY, MAJ

PRIORITY 180705 Z JUN 69 180700Z JUN 69/WMW/CON:1695

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS W ITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 77 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 170601H-171200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,F,G,H/2/9 VCB
CP,M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I(-)/3/9 YD 005417
PLT I/3/9 YD 018396
K(-)/3/9 XD 952388
PLT K/3/9 XD 955387
L/3/9 XD 977367

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 161920H RECON TM CHIROPRACTOR, VIC XD 882312 HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR WEST AND REC'D 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 FR WIANE. AO CALLED ON STATION. ADD 1 FR WIANE.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 162045H RECON TM CHIROPRACTOR, VIC XD 882312 SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS 100-150 METERS TO THE SOUTH. SPOOKY CALLED ON STATION BUT DUE TO WEATHER COULD NOT FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 161740H RECON TM FOOTBALL STAR, VIC YD 082315 FOUND 1 GRASS HUT MADE OF ELEPHANT GRASS, 6 BASKETS OF FOODSTUFFS, 2 C-RATION CASES W/RUBBER AIR MATTRESSES, PONCHO LINERS, AND 1 SOCK FULL OF 30 CAL RDS, RAIN SUIT AND MISC CLOTHING.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB.

B. 3/9 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAR 102 WIANE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#77

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JGC:11j. RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 180519 Z JUN 69 180150Z JUN 69/WWW/CCN:16
SUPWR:
ACTN:

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 78 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 171201H-171800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP,H/2/9 VCB
CP,N/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
I(-)/3/9 YD 003416
PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
K(-)/3/9 XD 955389
PLT K/3/9 XD 960384
L/3/9 XD 968368

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 1500H, 9TH MAR BDRY NORTH OF FSB SHEPHERD WAS MODIFIED.
B. EFF 1620H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF G/2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH FOR DEPLOYMENT AS BALD EAGLE SAME DTG.
C. EFF 1708H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF F/2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG FOR DEPLOYMENT AS BACKUP BALD EAGLE.
D. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB, AND MAINTAINS DIV BALD EAGLE.
B. 3/9 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. INC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#78

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:11j

RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 1801400 Z JUN 69

1802457 JUN 69/WMW/CCN 1672
SUPVR
ACTN G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 79 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 171801H-172400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP,H/2/9 VCB
CP,M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
K(-)/3/9 XD 955389
PLT K/3/9 XD 960384
L/3/9 XD 965366
I(-)/3/9 YD 003416
PLT I/3/9 YD 018397

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 2035H, K/3/9 VIC XD 973413 SPOTTED 10 LIGHTS MOVING SE. CALLED IN 81MM MORTAR & ARTY MSNS W/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 2310H, I(-)/3/9 VIC YD 002417 LP HAD MOVEMENT TO SW. FIRED M-79 AND THREW 2 M-26'S. CHECKED AREA IN AM W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) CONTINUE REHAB AT VCB, AND MAINTAIN DIV BALD EAGLE.
B. 3/9 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
C. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: NEG
3/9: N-3, P-8, EE-2, AA-2, RR-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (A)

GP-4

BT #79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIORITY

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:11j

RELEASED BY: R.J. GODFREY, MAJ

PRIORITY 180145 2 JUN 69

1802457 JUN 69/WMW/CCN 1673
SUPVR
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 80 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 180001H-180600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, H/2/9	VCB	L/3/9	XD 965384
CP, M/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD	I(-)/3/9	YD 003416
K(-)/3/9	XD 955389	PLT I/3/9	YD 018397
PLT K/3/9	XD 960384		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) CONTINUE REHEARSE FOB AND WILL MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE.

B. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIAHE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GP-4

BT

#80

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:11j

RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 180708 Z JUN 69

180730Z JUN 69/AWW/CCN:1694
SUPVR:
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 81 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 180601H-181200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP,H/2/9 VCB
   CP,M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
   I(-)/3/9 YD 003417
   PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
   K(-)/3/9 XD 956389
   PLT K/3/9 XD 953383
   L/3/9 XD 969368
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/9 CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
   B. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MSNS.
   B. 2/9(-) WILL CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 OPN TOTAL 125
      DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. INC 82 CSWC 7

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#81

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 181230 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:181300ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN171S
SUPVR HNL
ACTN G-3

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 82 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 181201H-181800H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP,H/2/9 VCB — PLT I/3/9 YD 018397
   CP,M/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD — L/3/9 XD 966367
   I(-)/3/9 YD 003417 — K/3/9 XD 955389
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE.
   B. 3/9 CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) WILL CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE.
   B. 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
   B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (GROUND 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)
      DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#92

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GOLDBERG MAJ

PRIORITY 190826 Z JUN 69 190830Z JUN69/WWW/CCN:1798

SUPVR:

FROM: NINTH MAR ACTN:

TO: CG, TFH

BT

[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 83 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 181801H-182400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9	VGB	PLT I/3/9	YD 018396
CP,M/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD	K/3/9	XD 955389
I(-)/3/9	YD 003417	L/3/9	XD 966367

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VGB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHIEE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2030H, 3/9 CP VIC FSB SHEPHERD HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL RDS W/TRACERS IMPACT 35 METERS FROM THE LINES ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE FSB. 50 CAL FIRE CAME FROM APPROX 285 DEGREE DIRECTION.

5. PLANS:

A. H/2/9 TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. BUSHMASTER:

2/9: NEG

3/9: AA-12, BE-4, KK-2, R-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (GROUND 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

#83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CG	
[redacted]	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
[redacted]	
[redacted]	

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:1[illegible] RELEASED BY: [redacted] MAJ

PRIORITY 190859 Z Z JUN 69

19/69/Z JUN69/CM/CCN:1800

FROM: NINTH MAF SUPV [illegible]

ACT: C-73

TO: CG, FSH

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 84 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 190001H-190600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9	VCB	PLT I/3/9	XD 018396
CP,M/2/9	FSB SHEPHERD	K/3/9	XD 955389
I(-)/3/9	XD 003417	L/3/9	XD 966367

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. H/2/9 MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. I/3/9 LIFTS TO FSB SHEPHERD TO RELIEVE M/3/9 WHICH WILL COMMENCE ATTK TO SOUTH.

B. H/2/9 TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

C. ALL OTHER 3/9 UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (GROUND 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)

DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. INC 62 CONC 7

GP-4

BT

#84

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DRAFTER: 3N/[illegible]

RELEASED BY: [illegible]

PRIORITY 191235 Z JUN 69

TOR:19/1250ZJUNE69/GJL/CON:1817
SUPVR [illegible]
ACTN:G-3V

FROM: NINTH MAB [illegible]

TO: CG, FFE [illegible]

BT

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

STRAP HR 85 OP CAMAROS FAILS FROM 190601H-191200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, H/2/9 VCB
   CP, I(-)/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
   PLT I/3/9 XD 018396
   K/3/9 XD 956390
   L/3/9 XD 969368
   M/3/9 XD 936407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. LIFT OF I(-)/3/9 TO FSB SHEPHERD STARTED AT 0840H, COMPLETED AT 0945 H.
   B. LIFT OF [illegible] TO FSB SHEPHERD STARTED AT 1138H.
   C. 2/9(-) [illegible] AT VCB WHILE MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   D. 3/9 [illegible] COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: [illegible]

4. OTHER [illegible] EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) TO CONT'T REHAB AT VCB WHILE MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. 3/9 [illegible] COMBAT OPN'S IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
   B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (Ground 86 KBArty 22KBAir 17)
   DETAINEES: [illegible] Tp 12 NOT CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 62 [illegible]

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

#85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
COM	
SUP	
MAJ	

DRAFTER:JAL:kgs

RELEASED BY E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 191236 Z JUN 69

TOR:19/1250ZJUNE69/GJL/MCN:1810

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT

SUPVR
ACTN: G-3

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 86 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 191201H-191800H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, H/2/9 VCB — PLT K/3/9 XD 956377
   CP, I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON — L/3/9 XD 952364
   K(-)/3/9 XD 958377 — M/3/9 XD 926391
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. LIFT OF PLT I/3/9 TO FSB SHEPHERD COMPLETED AT 1215H.
   B. EFF 1215H ENMY BTWN 3/9AND 9TH MAR RECON ZONE WAS MODIFIED AS OUTLINED IN PARAGRAPH 3(D) OF 9TH MAR FRAG O # 10 TO OP ORDER 5-69.
   C. 2/9(-) CON'T REHABILIATION AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   D. 3/9 CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) TO CON'T REHAB AT VCB WHILE MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. 3/9 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
   B. ENEMY KIA 125 (KBGround 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)
   DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. EWO 92 CAPT 2

CP 4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#86

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/MEM:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY [redacted] Z JUN 69 2005Z JUN69/WMW/CCN:1SGT
SUPR: [redacted]
ACTN: [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 87 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM191801H-192400H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB L/3/9 XD 952364
CP, I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 930390
K/3/9 XD 955376
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 2400H BDRY BETWEEN 9TH MAR AND JTG GUADACANAL MODIFIED.
B. 2/9(-) CONT. REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
C. 3/9 MAINT & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE COND COMBAT OPNS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1950H I/3/9 SQUAD AMBUSH VIC FSB SHEPHERD REC'D 1 RND S/A FIRE FROM VIC XD 920406. 60MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED. AREA KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE COND COMBAT OPNS.
BUSHMASTER REP.
2/9: NEG
3/9: AA-11, X-4, R-3, P-2, KK-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
B. ENEMY KIA 325 (KBGround 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 PW 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#87

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/[illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible]

PRIORITY [illegible] Z JUN 69

FROM: [illegible]
TO: CG, [illegible]
BT
[redacted] PERIOD ARTY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR [illegible] FALLS FROM 200000H-200600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS
   CP, 1/2/9 [illegible] W/3/9 XD 952354
   CP, 1/3/9 FOB SHEPHERD N/3/9 XD 930390
   K/3/9 XD [illegible]
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
   A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB WHILE MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSITION
   B. 3/9 MAINTAIN [illegible] & DEF'D PRESENCE POS WHILE COND [illegible] OPNS
3. ENEMY [illegible]
4. OTHER [illegible] COMMENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) WILL CONT REHAB AT VCB WHILE MAINT BALD EAGLE POSITION
   B. 3/9 WILL COND COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS. MSNS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 33
   B. ENEMY: KIA [illegible] (KBGround 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)
   DETAINEES: TOTAL 2 (PW 2 HOT CHANH 1)
   C. [illegible]

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#88

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 201334 Z JUNE 69

TOR:2014 8ZJUN69/SPG/CCN:1926
SUPV
ACK: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUTSERVICE
SITREP NR 890P CAMERON FALLS FROM 200600H-201200H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB L/3/9 XD 944358
CP, I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 933388
K/3/9 XD 949370

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9 CONT REHAB AT VCB WHILE MAINTAINING H/2/9 IN BALD EAGLE POSITION.
B. 3/9 CONDUCTED COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0920H 3/9 AT VCB REC'D 4x122MM ROCKET RNDS INCOMING WHICH DEST 2 TENTS.
B AT 1030H 3/9 AT VCB REC'D 1x122 ROCKET RND INCOMING. ADD 1 FR WIANE.
C. AT 1215H 2/9 AT VCB REC'D SEVERAL 122ROCKET RNDS INCOMING. ADD 1 FR WIANE.
D. AT 1215H 3/9 AT VCB REC'D 3x122ROCKET RNDS INCOMING WHICH DAMAGED 4 TENTS. MADD 2 FR WIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 TO CONT REHAB, W/H/2/9 MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSITION.
B. 3/9 TO CONT COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36
B. ENEMY:KIA 125 (KBGround 86 KBArty 22 KBAir 17)
DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 SWC 7

22-4

SP

UNCLASSIFIED

(A)

[redacted]

→ 89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: JW/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 20/1235 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:2014ØZJUN69/SPC/OCN:1925
TO: CG, TFH SUPV
ACTN: G-3
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 90 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 201201H-201800H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB L/3/9 XD 946355
CP, I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 923375
K/3/9 XD 933367

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9(-) CON'T REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CON'T REHAB AT VCB WHILE MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASS MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAD 103 WIANE 36
B. ENEMY: KIA 125 ([illegible] 22 KB[illegible] KBGround 86)
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (FW [illegible] HOI CHANH [illegible]
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(A)

[redacted]

#90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:JW/JAL:11j RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY [illegible] X JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR DTG:211800ZJUN69/SPG/CON:1992
SUPV
ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 91 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 201800H 202400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   GP,H/2/9 VCB I/3/9 XD 946355
   GP,I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD K/3/9 XD 923375
   K/3/9 XD 933367
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 2/9( ) CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. 3/9 MAINTAINED & DEFEND PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN & DEFEND PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
   C. BUSHMASTER:
      2/9: NEG
      3/9: N-2, P-9, Z-1, X-5, EM-1, AA-6
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36
   B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (KBArty 22 KEair 17 KBGround 86)
      DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

GP-4

[redacted]

#91

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:11jm RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 21131 Z JUN 69

TOR:211200ZJUN69/[redacted]/RCN:1991
SUPV
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 92 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 210001H-210600H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP,H/2/9 VCB L/3/9 XD 946355
   CP,I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD M/3/9 XD 923375
   K/3/9 XD 933367
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 2/9 CONT REHAB WITH "H" CO MAINTAINING BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. 3/9 MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. W/3/9 LIFTS FM FSB SHEPHERD TO M/3/9 POS.
   B. 2/9 CONT REHAB, MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   C. 3/9 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36
   B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGround 86)
      DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

[redacted]

*92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[illegible]APTER:3W/JAL:[illegible] RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

[illegible] 211136 [illegible]

TOR:211200Z JUN69/SPG/CCN:199Ø

FROM: WINE MAR

SUPV [illegible]

ACTN: G-3

TO: CG, [illegible]

BT

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 93 OF [illegible] FALLS FROM 210600H-211200H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, 1/2/9 [illegible] PLT [illegible] XD 955351

CP, 1/3/9 [illegible] SHEPHERD PLT [illegible] XD 945345

K(-)/3/9 [illegible] 913367 M(-)/3/9 XD 923378

PLT 3/3/[illegible] [illegible] 925363 2 PLTS M/3/9 XD 923375

L(-)/3/9 XD [illegible]

2. SUMMARY OF [illegible] ACTIONS:

A. LIFT OF L(-)/3/9 FM VCB SHEPHERD TO VIC XD 919378 STARTED 0957H COMPLETED 1125H

B. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

C. 3/9 CONTINUED COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1135H, SQD 1/3/9 VIC XD 942413 FOUND TWO 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9( ) WILL CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE [illegible]:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAB 103 WIANE 76

B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (KBC 22 ABAIR 17 KBGround 86)

DETAINEE: TOTAL 7 (IW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 CSWO 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

493

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JOC:kga RELEASED BY: E.J. GODFREY/MAJ

PRIORITY 211550 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR:211600ZJUN69/SPG/CCN:2012

TO: CO, HMH SUPV

BT ACTN: G-3

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 94 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM211201H-211800H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,H/2/9 VCB	PLT L/3/9 XD 936332
CP, I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD	M(-)/3/9 XD 918380
K/3/9 XD 931357	PLT N/3/9 XD 918369
L(-)/3/9 XD 946355	PLT M/3/9 XD 925375

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1330H SQD I/3/9 VIC XD 938605 FND A POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 1 RPG RND BURIED W/HEAD UP AND 1 M-72 RND. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) CONTINUES REHAB AND MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 UNITS CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36

B. ENEMY: KIA:TOTAL 125 (KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86)

DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IWC 82 GSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#94

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

INFO NR:3W/JOC:11j RELEASED BY: [illegible] GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 220345 Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR: 220540Z JUN 69/MAW/OCN:2070

TO: CG, TFH SUPVR: [redacted] ACTN: G-3

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 95 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 211801H-212400H JUN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

OP,M/2/9	VCS	L/3/9	XD 946354
OP,I/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD	M(-)/3/9	XD 9185366
K(-)/3/9	XD 927355	PLT M/3/9	XD 915366
PLT K/3/9	XD 928357	PLT M/3/9	XD 924366

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) CONTINUED REHAB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. LATE ENTRY - AT 0900H, RECON TEAM FROSTBERG WHILE BEING INSERTED VIC XD 953282 REC'D A/W FIRE (AK-47 OR POS 30 CAL MG). THE INSERT WAS ABORTED AND F/W WAS RUN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY - AT 1005H, RECON TEAM CHESTER BROOK WHILE BEING INSERTED VIC YD 050379 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY ARMED WITH AK-47 WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. A SECOND SIGHTING WAS MADE OF 2 ENEMY 40 METERS EAST OF LZ. AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON (30 OR 50 CAL) MOUNTED ON TOP OF A BUNKER FIRED ON HELO W/NEG RESULTS. THE INSERT WAS ABORTED AND A F/W MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) CONTINUES REHAB AND MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE POSTURE

B. 3/9 UNITS TO MAINTAIN & DEF'D PRES POS WHILE CONDUCTING COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. [redacted]:

[redacted]: NEG

3/9: F-9, X-5, AA-8

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAR 103 WIANE 36

B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGround 86)

DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)

C. IMC 82 CSWC 7

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#95

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 220430 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAR TOR: 220540Z JUN 69/WMW/CCN:2071
TO: CG, TFH
BT SUPVR: [redacted]
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE ACTN: G-3
SITREP NR 96 OF CAMERON FALLS FROM 220001H-220600H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB
CP, I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
K(-)/3/9 XD 928355
PLT K/3/9 XD 928357
L/3/9 Xd 946354
M(-)/3/9 XD 918380
PLT M/3/9 XD 915366
PLT M/3/9 XD 924366

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9(-) CONT'D REHAB AND MAINT'D BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AND MAINT BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9- INDIA WILL CONT DEF OF FSB SHEPHERD.
KILO DEPLOYS 3 PLTS TO LZ ALAMO.
LIMA DEPLOYS 3 PLTS TO LZ ROBIN.
MIKE CONT 3 PLT S&D OPNS SW FSB SHEPHERD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36
B. ENEMY: KIA:TOTAL 125 (KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGnd 86)
DETAINEES:TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#96

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JCC:kgs RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 22 11.3 2 JUNE 69

TOR:221430ZJUN69/SPG/CCN/2092

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPV

TO: CG, TFH AUTH:

BT

[redacted]:PRRISHAYS INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 97 OP (AME) FALLS FROM 220601H-221200H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP, H/2/9 VCB

GP, M(-)/3/9 XD 920380

I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD

K/3/9 XD 927348

L/3/9 XD 940350

PLT M/3/9 XD 921373

PLT M/3/9 XD 920369

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AN 220000H BDRY BETWEEN 9TH MAR AND JTG GUADALCANAL WAS MODIFIED TO PROVIDE MANEUVER ROOM TO THE WEST FOR 3/9 ELEMENTS.

B. [illegible] OF 3/9 LIFT FM FSB SHEPHERD TO M/3/9 POS STARTED AT 220900H, COMPLETED AT 221000H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) TO CONT REHAB AND MAINT BALD EAGLE POSTURE.

B. 3/9 UNITS CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 104 WIANE 36

B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86)

DEMALIONS: TO BAL 7 (FL 2 ROK CHANH 1)

C. [illegible] 7

GP-4

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

#97

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:EGS RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 230130 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MAF TOR:230190ZJUN69/SPG/CON:3057
SUPV
TO: CG, TFH ATTN: G-3
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 98 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 221201H-221800H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, H/2/9	YOB	I/3/9	FSB SHEPHERD
CP, M(-)/3/9	XD 915380	K/3/9	XD 916351
PLT M/3/9	XD 922376	L/3/9	XD 924348

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 COND COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 131531 K/3/9 VIC XD 925347 FND 5 SETS OF NVA 16 GUAGE COMM WIRE RUNNING IN SEVERAL DIRECTIONS AND 10 SLEEPING HOLES 1 WK OLD, 1 TRAIL W/STEPS, LEADING FM STREAM.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CONT REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36
B. ENEMY: KIA 125 (KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86)
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. INC 82 (SWG 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

#98

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

MB Meyer for

DRAFTER:3W/ JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: M. B. MEYER 1ST LT

PRIORITY 230956Z JUN 69

TOR:231023ZJUN69/SPG/CCN:3109
SUPV
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 99 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 221801H-222400H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
CP, M/3/9 XD 919380 K, L/3/9 XD 916351
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9(-) CON'T REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 CON'D COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY- AT 221123H RECON TM SANDBOY VIC XD 988412 BEFORE INSERTION SPOTTED 4 ENEMY. SIGHTED 3 TO 4 MUZZLE FLASHES. MISSION WAS ABORTED AND FIXED WING WAS RUN WITHNEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CON'T REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
B. 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D PRES POS WHILE COND COMBAT OPNS.
C. BUSHMASTER:
2/9: NEG
3/9: KK-3, P-9, AA-3, CC-1, X-6, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 103 WIANE 36
B. ENEMY: KIA 125 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHAN [redacted]
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#99

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:kg# RELEASED BY: E. J. GODFREY MAJ

PRIORITY 230440 Z JUN 69
TOR: 230453ZJUN69/SPG/CCN: 3067
SUPV
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 100 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 230001H-230600H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP,H/2/9 VCB K/3/9 XD 916351
   CP,M/3/9 XD 919380 L/3/9 XD 916351
   I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0600H BDRY BTWN 9TH MAR & JTG GUADALCANAL WAS MODIFIED.

   B. EFF 0600H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON OF 3/9(-) TO TFH FOR FURTHER CHOPPING TO JTG GUADALCANAL.
   C. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   D. 3/9 UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPNS IAW ASS MSNS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. I/3/9 CLOSES FSB SHEPHERD AND HELO LIFTS TO D/1/9 POS.
   C. 3/9 RELIEVES 1/9 IN PLACE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
   B. ENEMY: KIA 125 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86
   DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#100

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/JAL:kgs RELEASED BY: M. B. MEYER 1ST LT

PRIORITY 23095Z JUN 69

TOR: 231024ZJUN69/3PG/CCN: 3110
SUPV
ACTN: G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 101 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 230601H-231200H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, H/2/9 VCB C I/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 2/9(-) CON'T REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. I/3/9 CON'T DEACTIVATION OF FSB SHEPHERD.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ANTICIPATE THE RTN OF 1/9 FROM JTG GUADALCANAL.
   B. 2/9(-) WILL CON'T REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   C. I/3/9 WILL DEACTIVATE FSB SHEPHERD AND WILL CHOP TO TFH UPON COMPLETION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
   B. ENEMY: KIA 125 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86
   DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
   C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

#101

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

M B Meyer

DRAFTER: JW/JCC:kgs RELEASED BY: M. B. MEYER 1ST LT

PRIORITY 231120 Z JUN 69 TOR: 231145Z JUN 69/WMW/CCN:3119

FROM: NINTH MAR SUPVR: [redacted]
TO: CG, TFH
BT ACTN: G-3

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 102 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 231201H-231800H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB I(-)/3/9 FSB SHEPHERD
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
A. LIFT OF I/3/9 FROM FSB SHEPHERD TO VIC XD 830346 BEGAN AT 1645H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANTS EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. I/3/9 TO COMPLETE EVACUATION OF FSB SHEPHERD.
B. 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AND MAINT BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA 125 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

#102

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/JAL:kgs

RELEASED BY: M. B. MEYER 1ST LT

PRIORITY 240830 Z JUN 69

TOR:24/1240ZJUN69/BGS/CON:3180
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TFH
BT
[redacted]PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 103 OP CAMERON FALLS FROM 231800H-232400H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, H/2/9 VCB CP, A,B,C,D/1/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LIFT OF I/3/9 FM FSB SHEPHERD TO D/1/9 POS COMPLETED AT 1815H.
B. EFF 1815H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON I/3/9 TO TFH FOR FURTHER CHOP TO JTG GUADALCANAL.
C. EFF 1825H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/9 FROM TFH.
D. CAMERON FALLS ENDED AT 232400H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9, 2/9(-) CONT REHAB AT VCB
B. 2/9(-) MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
BUSHMASTER: NEG
6 CUMUALTIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 23 WIAE 102 WIANE 32
B. ENEMY: KIA 125 KBArty 22 KBAir 17 KBGrnd 86
DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 (PW 2 HOI CHANH 1)
C. IWC 82 OSWC 7
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

#103

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9TH MARINES
3RD MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96602

9TH MARINES SITREP 240001H-242400H JUNE 69.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, A,C,D,/1/9 VCB
B/1/9 OPCON 4TH MAR
CP, H/2/9 VCB
E/2/9 OPCON 4TH MAR
F,G/2/9 OPCON 3d MAR
3/9 ALL UNITS OPCON JTG GUADALCANAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 1300H 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF B/1/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG FOR EVENTUAL OPCON TO 4TH MARINES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ANTICIPATE CHOP OF 1/9 TO TFH AT 250800H.
B. 2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE REHAB AT VCB AND MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE. ANTICIPATE THE RETURN OF F AND G/2/9 FROM 3RD MAR.
C. BUSHMASTER: NEG

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NEG

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

24 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9TH MARINES
3RD MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96602

9TH MARINES SITREP 250001H-252400H June 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   1/9 OPCON 3RD MAR DIV
   CP, G, H 2/9 VCB
   E 2/9 OPCON 4TH MAR
   F 2/9 OPCON 3/4
   3/9 OPCON JTG GUADALCANAE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. EFF 0800H 9TH MAR PASSED OPCON OF 1/9 (-) TO TFH FOR FURTHER CHOP TO 3RD MAR DIV.
   B. EFF 1200H 9TH MAR RECON ZONE BECAME PART OF 3RD MAR DIV EASTERN RECON ZONE.
   C. EFF 1610H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF F,G 2/9 FROM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 2/9, SAME DTG.
   D. EFF 1730H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF F 2/9 FROM 2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG FOR FURTHER CHOP TO 3/4 FOR VCB BASE DEFENCE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9 TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE POSTURE.
   B. BUSHMASTER: NEG

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

25 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9TH MARINES
3RD MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96602

9th Marines Sitrep 260001H-262400H June 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, A,B,C,D/1/9 OPCON 3D MAR DIV
   CP, G, H/2/9 VCB
   E/2/9 OPCON 4TH MAR
   F/2/9 OPCON 3/4
   CP, I,K,L,M/3/9 OPCON JTG GUADALCANAL
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0800H G/2/9 RELIEVED H/2/9 AS SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE/ SPARROW HAWK POSTURE.
   B. BUSHMASTER REPORT: NEG
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. Riley
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

26 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9TH MARINES
3D MARINE DIVISION((REIN) FMF
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96602

9TH MARINES SITREP 270001H-272400H JUNE 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, A,B,C,D/1/9 OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV
CP, H/2/9 VCB
E/2/9 OPCON 4TH MARINES
F/2/9 OPCON 3/4
G/2/9 OPCON JTG GUADALCANAL
CP, I,K,L,M/3/9 OPCON JTG GUADALCANAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 1420H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON G/2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH FOR DEPLOYMENT AS DIV BALD EAGLE.
B. EFF 1420H H/2/9 ASSUMED BALD EAGLE RESP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. AT 0945H 1/9 AT VCB REC'D 1 ROUND 107MM ROCKET RES IN 9 FRWIAE, I FRWIANE.
B. AT 0945H 2/9 AT VCB REC'D 3 RDS OF 107MM ROCKETS, AZIMUTH 5400 MILS, RES IN 2 FRKIA, 6 FRWIAE, 1FRWIANE AND 1 NBCE.

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE WITH H/2/9.
B. BUSHMASTER: NEG

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 15 WIANE 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

27 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

9th Marines Sitrep 280001H-282400H June 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, A,B,C,D/1/9 OPCON 3D MARINE DIVISION
CP, G,H/2/9 VCB
E/2/9 OPCON 4TH MARINES
F/2/9 OPCON 3/4
CP, I,K,L,M/3/9 OPCON JTG GUADALCANAL.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 1420H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF G/2/9 FM TFH AND PASSED OPCON TO 2/9 SAME DTG.
B. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE WITH H/2/9.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. G/2/9 WILL RELIEVE H/2/9 EFFECTIVE 291000H.
B. BUSHMASTER: NEG

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 15 WIANE 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

28 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Marines Sitrep 290001H-292400H June 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP, A,B,C,D/1/9 OPCON 3D MAR DIV
   CP, G,H/2/9 VCB
   E,F/2/9 OPCON 4TH MARINES
   CP, I,K,L,M/3/9 OPCON JTG G'LCANAL
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. EFF 1000H H/2/9 RELIEVED BY G/2/9 AS BALD EAGLE.
   B. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE WITH G/2/9.
   B. BUSHMASTER: NEG.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 15 WIANE 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

29 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division,(Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Marines Sitrep 300001H-302400H June 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, A,B,C,D/1/9 OPCON 3D MAR DIV
CP, G/2/9 VCB
E, F, H/2/9 OPCON 4TH MARINES
CP, I, K, L, M/3/9 OPCON JTG G'LCANAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 1300H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF H/2/9 FM 2/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO TFH SAME DTG FOR FUTHER CHOP TO 3/4 FOR BASE DEFENSE AT VCB.
B. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK WITH G/2/9.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE/ SPARROW HAWK WITH G/2/9.
B. BUSHMASTER: NEG.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 15 WIANE 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NEG.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY
E. F. RILEY, CAPT

UNCLASSIFIED

30 Jun 69

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

9TH MARINES ORDERS

ORDER	ANNEX	CONTROL NO.	COPY NO.
a. FRAG Os 2-12 TO OP ORD 5-69	N/A	N/A	N/A
b. RLT-9 OP ORD 6-69		337-69	15 of 100
	A, B, C, D, Z	337-69	15 of 100
c. RLT-9 EMBARK ORD 1-69		336-69	15 of 100
	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	336-69	15 of 100
d. RLT-9 ADMIN ORD 1-69		338-69	15 of 100
	A, B, C	338-69	15 of 100

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET PRIORITY

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAG O #2 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.

A. CONTACT IN BOTH BATTALION AOS CONTS TO INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF ORGANIZED ENEMY ELEMENTS THEREIN.

B. N/C

2. 9TH MAR CONTS PRESENT MSN.

3.

A. N/C.

B. 2/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRESENT MSN.
(2) CONTINUE MIN ONE COMPANY S &DD OPN ASTRIDE ENEMY ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL SOUTH ALONG THE DAKRONG RIVER.
(3) MAINTAIN CAPABILITY OF MANEUVER COMPANIES TO RESPOND TO REDEPLOYMENT BY HELO ON ½ DAY NOTICE.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) ON 3 JUNE, SEIZE REGT OBJS 1 AND 2. LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY IN AND ADJACENT THERETO. (OVERLAY PASEP)
(2) SUBSEQUENTLY CONDUCT MAXIMUM TWO-COMPANY S & D OPN IN THE DONG CHO HILL MASS EAST TO THE 03 N-S GRID LINE.

D. C/I

(1) REGT OBJ 1: 1500 METER BY 500 METER ELLIPSE CENTERED AT XD 989403, WITH A SW-NE AXIS RUNNING FROM XD 983398 TO XD 995408.
(2) REGT OBJ 2: 1000 METER BY 400 METER ELLIPSE CENTERED AT YD 000402, WITH A WNW-ESE AXIS RUNNING FROM XD 995404 TO YD 004400.

4. N/C

5. N/C

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET IMMEDIATE

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAG O #3 TO OP ORD 5-69

1. N/C

2. 9TH MAR CONTS PRES MSN TERMINATING WESTWARD S & D OPNS AND REORIENTING OPNS TO NE FROM AXIS SHEPHERD/WHISMAN.

3.

A. N/C FROM BASIC OP ORD.

B. 2/9(REIN)

(1) IMMEDIATELY TERMINATE WESTWARD ORIENTATION OF S & D OPNS.
(2) REORIENT OPNS TO THE N, NE AND E OF FSB WHISMAN.
(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN AO, N OF DAKRONG RIVER.
(4) BLOCK ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES IN AO FROM NNE TO LAOTIAN SALIENT THROUGH THE GENERAL TOPOGRAPHIC TRACE OF SHEPHERD, MINK, AND WHISMAN.

C. 3/9(REIN). COMPLETE SEIZURE OF REGT OBJ 1 AND 2 AND EXECUTE ALREADY ASSIGNED MISSION TO CONT ATTK EAST TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY IN THE DONG CHO HILL MASS, E TO THE 03 N-S GRID LINE.

D. C/I. N/C

4. N/C

5. N/C

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

(8.a)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

05 0034

SECRET PRIORITY

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CO' TFM, 2/12

FRAG O #4 TO OP ORD 5-69

1. N/C.

2. N/C.

3.

A. N/C.

B. 2/9(REIN)

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
(2) NO LATER THAN 6 JUNE, DEPLOY MINIMUM OF TWO COMPANIES INTO BW AO NORTH OF DAKRONG RIVER FOR PREVIOUSLY DIRECTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C. 3/9(REIN). CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

D. C/I. N/C.

4. N/C.

5. N/C.

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET PRIORITY

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAG O #5 TO OP ORD 5-69

TASK ORGANIZATION: N/C EXCEPT A/1/9 OPCON 3/9 EFF 070700H JUNE 69.

1.
   A. ENEMY FORCES ENGAGED ON SOUTHERN BANK OF DAKRONG RIVER IN 2/9 AO. PREVIOUS CONTACT OF NOTE ALONG BANK OF DAKRONG IN 3/9 AO.

   B. N/C

2. 9TH MARINES CONTS PRES MSN.

3.
   A. N/C

   B. 2/9(REIN). CONT PRES MSN. INCLUDE SOUTHERN/WESTERN BANK DAKRONG RIVER EAST OF 00 N-S GRID LINE IN PREVIOUSLY DIRECTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

   C. 3/9(REIN)

      (1) CONT PRES MSN.
      (2) CONDUCT MIN ONE COMPANY S & D OPS ALONG SOUTHERN/WESTERN BANK OF DAKRONG RIVER IN AO.

   D. C/I. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR MVMT A/1/9 PASEP.

4. N/C

5. N/C

DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

101300

SECRET IMMEDIATE

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: 2/12
C, 3D ENGRS
CG TFH

FRAG O #6 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.
A. EN ELEMENTS BELIEVED STILL IN REGT AO ALTHOUGH POSS DISORGANIZED AND SEEKING NEW HAVENS.

B.
(1) TFH CONDUCTS NEW OPN WEST OF VCB TO COMMENCE JUST PRIOR TO THE TERMINATION OF OPNS IN THE CENTRAL AND NE SECTORS OF THE CAMERON FALLS AO.
(2) 2/12 DISPLACES 105 BTRY AND 4.2" BTRY FROM WHISMAN TO HENDERSON EARLIEST.

2. 9TH MARINES CONTS PRES MSN, REACTIVATING FSB HENDERSON TO SUPPORT FINAL PHASE OF OPNS IN NE SECTOR OF AO; PREPARES FOR CONTINUED OPNS, OR REDEPLOYMENT WEST ON ORDER ABOUT 15 JUNE.

3.
A. 9TH MAR BY 15 JUNE COMPLETES S & D WITH ONE BN IN VIC DONG CHO MTN, AND ANOTHER EAST ALONG DAKRONG RIVER TO THE 09 N-S GRIDLINE.

B. <u>2/9(REIN)</u>

(1) SECURE AND REACTIVATE FSB HENDERSON BY OVERLAND MOVE OF DESIGNATED FORCES FROM CALU AREA.
(2) COMPLETE S & D TO NE AND EAST ALONG DAKRONG RIVER TO PL RED WITH MIN TWO COMPANIES NORTH OF RIVER, AND ONE ON SOUTHERN BANK.
(3) BE PREP FOR POSSIBLE REDEPLOYMENT AFTER 15 JUNE.

C. <u>3/9(REIN)</u>

(1) COMPLETE S & D OPNS VIC DONG CHO MTN, AND ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF DAKRONG RIVER IN AO.
(2) CONDUCT MIN ONE CO RIF IN AO NE BETWEEN DONG CHO AND THE QUANG TRI RIVER.
(3) COORDINATE INITIATION OF ENGR TASKS FOR FIRST STAGE OF PREP OF FSB ON HILL 824. DETAILED INSTR PASEP.
(4) BE PREP FOR POSSIBLE REDEPLOYMENT AFTER 15 JUNE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. C/I

(1) OP OVERLAY PASEP.
(2) NO HELO AVAIL ANTICIPATED 12 JUNE.

4. N/C

5. N/C

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER

(Bia)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R-P-112325H

SECRET PRIORITY

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12
CO "C", 3D ENGR BN

FRAG O #7 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.
A. N/C

B. ONE CO 2/9 CHOPS TO TFH AS BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK ON 12 JUNE 69.

2. 9TH MARINES CONTS PRES MSN.

3.
A. N/C EXCEPT 3/9 S & D AREA EXTENDED APPROX 2KM EAST OF PRES BDRY EAST OF DONG CHO.

B. 2/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) WHEN FSB WHISMAN IS EVACUATED, CHOP ONE COMPANY TO THIS HQ FOR SUBSEQ ASSIGNMENT TO TFH AS BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

C. 3/9(REIN). CONT PRES MSN.

D. C/I

(1) BDRY CHANGE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9 EFF 120700H JUNE:

FM PRES BDRY AT 060375 TO 064377 TO 079375 TO 083377 TO 082383 TO 083390 TO 080395 TO 072400 TO 070402 TO PRES BDRY AT 065409

(2) NORTHERN AND NW BDRY OF 9TH MAR MODIFIED EFF 112400H JUNE AND BECOMES BDRY BTWN 9TH MAR AND JTG GUADAL CANAL VICE 4TH MAR. BDRY CHANGE MSG PASEP.

4. N/C

5. N/C

Col Robert [illegible]
CO 3rd Eng 2390

2/12 | MAJ CONLEY
BY Hmm
GFC
220035H
JL
EA
RTL
GFC
CV
112349

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
11	June	69	232254	BGG, Maj

(B.a)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET PRIORITY

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: 2/12
Co C, 3 ENGR BN
CO TFH

FRAG O #8 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.
A. N/C

B.
(1) ANTICIPATED DISPLACEMENT OF ARTY: W/2/12 TO VCB ON 14 JUNE; E/2/12 TO VCB ON 15 JUNE.
(2) A/1/9 TO CHOP TO TFH ON ORDER.

2. 9TH MARINES CONTS PRES MSN.

3.
A. N/C

B. 2/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN AND DEPLOY TWO COMPANIES TO VCB ON 14 JUNE 69.
(2) COORDINATE EVACUATION OF FSB HENDERSON AND EXTRACTION OF ALL UNITS THEREON. DESIGNATE ONE FIELD GRADE OFFICER TO FORMALLY SECURE FSB.
(3) BE PREP FOR FURTHER DEPLOYMENT OF UNITS ON ORDER.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) RELIEVE A/1/9 OF SECURITY OF FSB SHEPHERD ON 14 JUNE. A/1/9 TO CHOP TO THIS HQ ON ORDER.

D. C/I

(1) SEQUENCE OF EXTRACTION OF UNITS FROM FSB HENDERSON: 14 JUNE - W/2/12, "A" CMND GRP 2/9; 15 JUNE - E/2/12, "B" CMND GRP 2/9, H/2/9.
(2) UPON EVACUATION FSB HENDERSON, BDRY BTWN 3/9 AND 9TH MARINES RZ BECOMES: PM PRES BDRY AT 003369, NE TO 007374, E TO 018373, NE TO 027375, E TO 031374, NE TO 034377, SE TO 036375, NE TO 045378, NE TO 056384, NE TO 068397, NE TO 078399, NE TO 080405, NE TO 085418, NE TO 092427, NE TO 093440, NE TO 092446 AT PRES BDRY.

4. N/C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.

A. SPECIAL REGT LIAISON MET TO BE ESTABLISHED AT FSB HENDERSON ON 15 JUNE TO FACILITATE MONITORING OF FSB EVACUATION.

B. CO 2/9 COMMANDS EVAC OF FSB HENDERSON.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
13	JUNE	69	2340H	E.J. GODFREY, MAJ.

140150 ~~140850~~ / DTII
CV / WDC

140042 / RTI
EA, DY / WDC

2/12 / COURIER
Sur / 140100

HF C / COURIER
Sur / 140130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

152220

SECRET PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: 2/12
Co C, 3D
ENGR BN
CO TFH

FRAG O #9 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.
A. N/C

B.
(1) JTG GUADALCANAL MECH INF FORCE DEPLOYS FROM CALU TO KHE SANH ALONG RT 9 COMMENCING 160600H.
(2) E/2/9 CHOPPED TO 4TH MAR EFF 151330H.

2. 9TH MAR CONTR PRES MSN.

3.
A. 9TH MAR COMMENCES ORIENTATION OF S & D OPNS TO NW SECTOR OF CAMERON FALLS AO WITH A SINGLE BN.

B. 2/9(-)(REIN). CONDUCT REMAB AT VCB.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.
(2) COMMENCE ORIENTATION OF S & D OPNS TO NW SECTOR OF REST AO WITHIN EXISTING 8KM ARTY FANS.
(3) DEPLOY A/1/9 TO VIC HIGHGROUND ASTRION RT 9 IN NW CORNER OF AO BY 160600H AND CHOP IT TO THIS HQ FOR FURTHER CHOP TO TFH AND JTG GUADALCANAL AT 160600H.

D. C/I

(1) SPEC STRIKE ZONE AND TEMP BDRY CHANGE TO FACILITATE DEPLOYMENT JTG GUADALCANAL MECH-INF FORCE EFF 160600H UNTIL PASSAGE OF FORCE COMPLETE. OVERLAY ALREADY PASSED.
(2) AT 160700H BDRY BTWN 3/9 AND 9TH MAR RE WEST OF 000364 BECOMES: FROM PRES BDRY AT 906334, E TO 914329, E TO 921331, E TO 934328, NE TO 938332, NE TO 942327, E TO 957329, NE TO 964334, E TO 968335, NE TO 975340, NE TO 982344, E TO 985344, NE TO 990350, NE TO 996356, TO PRES BDRY AT 000364. OVERLAY PASSED.

4. N/C

5. N/C

BN / RTL / FM / OTTP
152326 / GFC / 152326 / GFC
SK / RTL
152926 / GFC

Co, 3d Engr Bn
2242 Capt RJ Loeberg
2/12 2237 4/cpl M FARLAND

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
18	June	69	2208H	EJG, Maj

Ba

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET 171747H PRIORITY

FROM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: 2/12, CG TFH

FRAG O 12 TO OP ORD 5-69

1.

A. N/C.

B.

(1) G/2/9 DEPLOYED TO VIC YD 195707 AS BALD EAGLE AND CHOPPED TO 3/3.
(2) E/2/9 DEPLOYED TO A-4 AS BACKUP BALD EAGLE AND CHOPPED TO 1/3.

2. 9TH MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTS PRES MSN.

3.

A. N/C.

B. 2/9(-)(REIN)

(1) CONT REST OF UNCOMMITTED UNITS AT VCB.
(2) CONT TO MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY AS DIV BALD EAGLE/SPAR HWK.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) TERMINATE S&D OPNS IN DONG CHO AREA AND ON 18 JUNE COMPLETE DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES TO WITHIN 8KM FAN OF FSB SHEPHERD.
(2) CONDUCT MIN 3 CO S&D OPN IN WESTERN PORTION OF AN AO TO REPT OBJ 3. OP OVERLAY PASEP.
(3) MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND MULTIPLE AMBUSHES OF RT 9 AND APPROACHES NORTH OF FSB SHEPHERD.

D. C/I

(1) AT 171500H BDRY BTWN 9TH MAR AND JTG GUADALCANAL NORTH OF FSB SHEPHERD BECAME: FM PRES BDRY 918415, N TO 916425, E TO 944429, NE TO 953435, E TO 965436, S TO PRES BDRY. OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) ON ORDER 18 JUNE, BDRY BTWN 3/9 AND 9TH MAR RECON ZONE BECOMES: FM PRES BDRY VIC 001438, S ALONG STREAM TO 014412, SE TO 016407, S TO 014393, SW TO 006387, SW TO 999374, SW ALONG PRES BDRY TO 950327, S TO 948324, W TO 919324, W ALONG STREAM TO BDRY VIC 903328. OVERLAY PASEP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) RESTRICTED OBJ 3 IS AREA BOUNDED BY COORD 919335, S TO 920324, E TO 930323, E TO 937324, NE TO 943327, E TO 948328, N TO 949333, NW TO 940337, W TO 930335, W TO 919335. OVERLAY PASEP.

4. N/C.

5. N/C.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
17	JUN	69	1715	EF DANOWITZ COL USMC

BNSR / RET 1
JRL / 171817H

FM / DTIA
MEB / 171837H

B.a

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

212305

SECRET PRIORITY

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAGO #11 TO OPORD 5-69

1. A.

(1) RECON TM EARLY FLOWER RPTS EST 110 EN MOVING NE AT XD 857302 AT 211730H.

(2) OTHER SOURCES INDICATE POSS PRESENCE OF ELEMENTS OF TWO BNS OF 57TH NVA REGT NE, W/CENTER OF MASS AT XD 892338.

B. N/C

2. 9th MARINES CONTS PRES MSN.

3. A. N/C

B. 2/9(-) CONT PRES MSN.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) DEPLOY TWO COMPANIES TO WEST, ONE TO LZ ALAMO (XD 915531), ANOTHER TO LZ ROBIN (XD 910330). COMMENCE MOVEMENT JUST PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT ON 22 JUNE. BE PREP TO ENGAGE ENEMY EN ROUTE.

D. C/I. N/C.

4. N/C.

5. N/C.

240030 / SK BN | GRN / RT YCIP | 212345 / FM | JUNE / PT IA YCIP | 2/12 / 212323 | COURIER FRM

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
21	June	69	2300H	4/9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET PRIORITY 222155H

FM: 9TH MARINES TO: 2/9, 3/9; INFO: CG TFH, 2/12

FRAG O #12 TO OPORD 5-69

1. A. N/C

B. 3/9 TO CHOP TO JTG GUADALCANAL ON 23 JUNE.
1/9 TO RETURN OPCON 9TH MAR AS RELIEVED BY
3/9 IN PLACE.

2. 9TH MARINES CONTS PRES MSN; EVACUATES FSB SHEPHERD AND PREPS TO TERMINATE OPN CAMERON FALLS.

3. A. N/C

B. 2/9(-) CONT PRES MSN.

C. 3/9(REIN)

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) ON 23 JUNE CHOP TO JTG GUADALCANAL FOR SUBSEQUENT RELIEF OF 1/9. AT 0600H CHOP ALL ELEMENTS IN JTG AO. ELEMENTS REMAINING ON FSB SHEPHERD WILL CHOP UPON HELILIFT THEREFROM. EXPANDED

(3) COORDINATE EVACUATION OF FSB SHEPHERD AND EXTRACTION OF ALL UNITS THEREON IAW DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS PASEP. DESIGNATE ONE FIELD GRADE OFFICER TO FORMALLY CLOSE FSB.

D. C/I

(1) SEQUENCE OF EXTRACTION FROM FSB SHEPHERD: D/2/12, "B" CMD GRP 3/9, I/3/9 PLUS CP 3/9 REAR PARTY.

(2) AT 230600H, BDRY BTWN 9TH MAR AND JTG GUADALCANAL BECOMES: FROM PRES BDRY AT 918417, SE TO 950393, S TO 950380, SSE TO 953370, SW TO 946360, S TO 949347, SW TO 945340, SSW TO PRES BDRY AT 958300.

4. N/C

5. A. SPECIAL REGT LIAISON NET TO BE ESTAB AT FSB SHEPHERD ON 23 JUNE TO FACILITATE MONITORING OF FSB EVACUATION.
B. DESIGNATED FIELD GRADE REP OF CO 3/9 COMMANDS EVAC OF FSB SHEPHERD.

BNSK/RTL
MEB/222226H

FM | DIIA
JTR | 222314H

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
22	JUNE	69	2140 H	E. J. GODFREY MAJ.

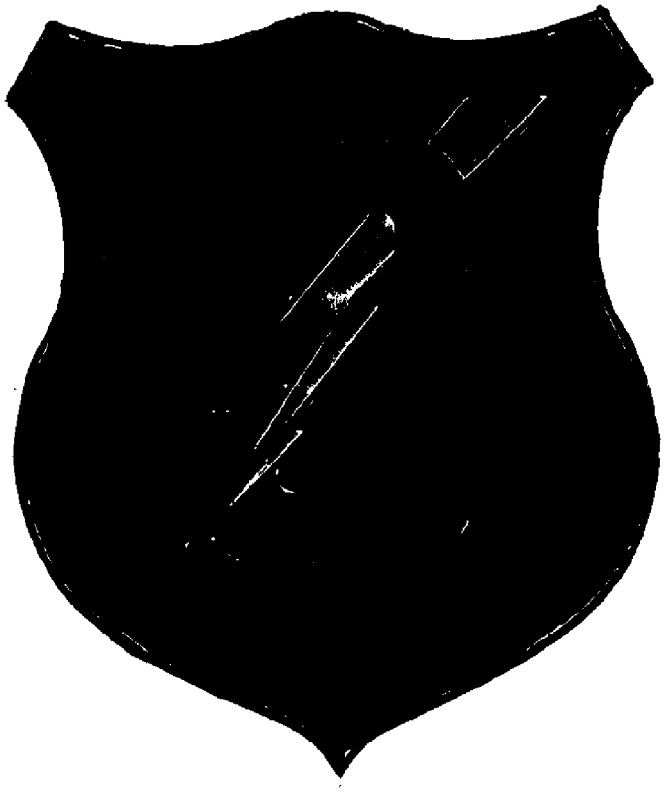
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 337-69

RLT-9



OPERATION ORDER 6-69

COPY 15 OF 100 COPIES

SECRET NOFORN

(B.b)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 337-69

Copy 15 of 100 Copies
RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
CUL-8R

Operation Order 6-69 (REDEPLOYMENT FROM RVN)

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000; Series L 7014
(b) 3d Mar Div Op Ord 21-69
(c) 3d Mar Div Admin Ord 1-69
(d) 3d Mar Div Embark Ord 1-69
(e) 3d Mar Div O P2000.4D

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b), and current intsums/perintreps.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) The 3d Marine Division (Rein) continues to conduct offensive operations within its assigned AO, while designated subordinate units execute a phased stand-down and deploy from RVN.

(2) Air Support. 7th AF and 1st MAW provide airlift and helilift support as required for deployment and movement of RLT-9 over and within RVN.

(3) Naval Support. COMSEVENTHFLT provides sealift as required for deployment of RLT-9 from RVN.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Opcon changes per Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. RLT-9 stands down from current operations by echelon, prepares for embarkation, and deploys to Okinawa by 31 August 1969.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. RLT-9 deploys to Okinawa in three increments, the nucleus of each, an infantry battalion. Increments and the individual units assigned thereto stand down from current operations.

SECRET NOFORN

B.L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

and prepare for deployment in accordance with the schedule set forth in Annex B (Schedule of Events).

b. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Stand down from tactical operations, prepare for embarkation and deploy with Increment I, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Annex B (Schedule of Events).

(2) Supervise and coordinate the embarkation of Embarkation Unit ALFA-1.

c. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Stand down from tactical operations, prepare for embarkation, and deploy with Increment II, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Annex B (Schedule of Events).

(2) Supervise and coordinate the embarkation of Embarkation Unit ALFA-2.

d. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Continue tactical operations under opcon 4th Marines after stand down of 9th Marines Headquarters.

(2) Stand down from tactical operations, prepare for embarkation and deploy with Increment III, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Annex B (Schedule of Events).

(3) Supervise and coordinate the embarkation of Embarkation Unit ALFA-3.

e. All Other Units. Stand down from operations, prepare for embarkation and deploy with designated increments, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Annex B (Schedule of Events).

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Embarkation Order 1-69 and Administrative Order 1-69.

(2) Assignment to Increments:

Unit	Increment
Hq Company, 9th Marines	II and III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unit	Increment
1st Bn, 9th Marines	I
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	II
3d Bn, 9th Marines	III
2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein)	
Hq Btry, 2/12	II
D/2/12	I
E/2/12	II
F/2/12	III
107 Btry/2/12	I
L/4/12	III
Det Hq Btry, 12th Marines	II
1st Searchlight Btry	II
Hq Btry, FAG	I
1st Amtrac Bn	I
3d AT Bn	I
1st Armd Amphib Co	I
Co C (Rein), 3d Engr Bn	III
Co C (Rein), 11th Engr Bn	III
Co D (Rein), 11th Engr Bn	I
Co B (Rein), 3d Med Bn	I
Co A (Rein), 3d MT Bn	I
Co C (Rein), 3d MT Bn	I
Co A (Rein), 9th MT Bn	III
Co C (Rein), 3d Recon Bn	III
Co C (Rein), 3d SP Bn	I
Co C (Rein), 3d Tank Bn	I
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div	II

B.1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unit	Increment
Det, FLC	III
Det, Dental Co, FMF	I

c. Annex B (Schedule of Events).

d. Reports: Annex C (Reports) to Administrative Order 1-69.

e. Counterintelligence: Annex C (Counterintelligence Measures).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 1-69.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Communication-Electronics. Reference (e) and Annex D (Communication-Electronics).

b. Command Posts

(1) RLT-9: VCB

(2) 1/9: VCB

(3) 2/9: VCB

(4) 3/9: VCB

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

E. F. DANOWITZ
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Annexes:
A - Task Organization
B - Schedule of Events
C - Counterintelligence Measures
D - Communication-Electronics
Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 6-69

RLT units are already opcon for planning purposes; to be opcon for execution on order CG 3d Mar Div.

RLT-9	Col DANOWITZ
Hq Co, 9th Marines	Capt CISNEROS
1st Bn, 9th Marines	Lt Col CULKIN
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	Maj MODJESKI
3d Bn, 9th Marines	Lt Col WOOD
2nd Bn, 12th Marines 2nd Bn, 12th Marines Det, Hq Btry, 12th Marines Btry L, 4th Bn, 12th Marines 1st Searchlight Btry, FMF Hq Btry, FAG (C)	Lt Col KILLEEN
1st Amtrac Bn (C), FMF	Maj GRUBBS
3d AT Bn (C)	1st Lt JACKSON
1st Armd Amphib Co (C), FMF	1st Lt PRITCHETT
Co C (Rein), 3d Engr Bn	Capt GOODALE
Co C (Rein), 11th Engr Bn, FMF	Capt BEYER
Co D (Rein), 11th Engr Bn, FMF	Capt RAU
Co B (Rein), 3d Med Bn	Lt AUSTIN
Co A (Rein), 3d MT Bn	2nd Lt EDWARDS
Co C (Rein), 3d MT Bn	1st Lt CRAWFORD
Co A (Rein), 9th MT Bn, FMF	1st Lt ALLEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Co C (Rein), 3d Recon Bn	Capt LONG
Co C (Rein), 3d SP Bn	1st Lt BLACK
Co C (Rein)(C), 3d Tank Bn	1st Lt FLICK
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div	
Det, FLC	
Det, Dental Co, FMF	

Note: (C) - Cadred unit

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order [illegible]-69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex B (Schedule of Events) to Operation Order 6-69

1. This Annex contains a master schedule and separate schedules for each subordinate Increment of the RLT.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:
1 - Increment I Schedule
2 - Increment II Schedule
3 - Increment III Schedule
4 - Master Schedule

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

B.b

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 1 (Increment I Schedule) to Annex B (Schedule of Events) to Operation Order 6-69

TIME ZONE: H

DATE	EVENT
23 June	Increment I stands down, commences rehab and prepares for Embarkation.
28 June	Embarkation Unit ALFA-1 Embark Planning Group activates at DivEmbark Office.
8 July	Commences staging supplies and equipment at POE.
8-10 July	Increment I Advance Party departs by air for Okinawa.
13-16 July	Embarkation Unit A-1 loads, embarks and sails.
17-21 July	Increment I arrives Okinawa.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 2 (Increment II Schedule) to Annex B (Schedule of Events) to Operation Order 6-69

TIME ZONE: H

DATE	EVENT
7 July	Increment II stands down, commences rehab and prepares for embarkation.
15 July	Embarkation Unit ALFA-2 Embark Planning Group activates at DivEmbark Office.
24-25 July	Increment II Advance Party departs by air for Okinawa.
25 July	Commences staging supplies and equipment at POE.
30 July- 2 Aug	Embarkation Unit ALFA-2 loads, embarks and sails.
2-7 August	Increment II arrives Okinawa.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) [redacted]Op Ord 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 3 (Increment III Schedule) to Annex B (Schedule of Events) to Operation Order 6-69

TIME ZONE: H

DATE	EVENT
23 July	Increment III stands down, commences rehab and prepares for embarkation.
30 July	Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 Embark Planning Group activates at DivEmbark Office.
8 August	Increment III Advance Party departs by air for Okinawa.
8 August	Commences staging supplies and equipment at POE.
13-16 August	Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 loads, embarks and sails.
17-21 August	Increment III arrives Okinawa.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 4 (Master Schedule) to Annex B (Schedule of Events) to Operation Order 6-69

TIME ZONE: H

DATE	ELEMENT	EVENT
23 June	Increment I	Stands down, commences rehab and prepares for embarkation.
28 June	Embark Unit A-1	Embark Planning Group activates.
1-2 July	RLT-9	Advance Liaison Group departs by air for Okinawa.
7 July	Increment II	Stands down, commences rehab and prepares for embarkation.
7 July	Hq, 9th Mar	Terminates conduct of tactical operations.
7 July	3/9	Chops to 4th Marines.
8 July	Embark Unit A-1	Commences staging supplies and equipment at POE.
8-10 July	Increment I	Advance Party departs by air for Okinawa.
13-16 July	Embark Unit A-1	Loads, embarks and sails.
15 July	Embark Unit A-2	Embark Planning Group activates.
17-21 July	Increment I	Arrives Okinawa.
23 July	Increment III	Stands down, commences rehab and prepares for embarkation.
24-25 July	Increment II	Advance party leaves by air for Okinawa.
25 July	Embark Unit A-2	Commences staging supplies and equipment at POE.
30 July	Embark Unit A-3	Embark Planning Group activates.

SECRET NOFORN

B.4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

DATE	ELEMENT	EVENT
30 July-2 August	Embark Unit A-2	Loads, embarks and sails.
2-7 August	Increment II	Arrives Okinawa.
8 August	Increment III	Advance Party departs by air for Okinawa.
8 August	Embark Unit A-3	Commences staging, supplies and equipment at POE.
13-16 August	Embark Unit A-3	Loads, embarks, sails.
17 August	RLT-9	Rear Party departs by air.
17-21 August	Increment III	Arrives Okinawa.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex C (Counterintelligence Measures) to Operation Order 6-69

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Op Order 21-69

1. GENERAL. This annex sets forth guidance for all echelons of the RLT to assist in planning and implementation of security/counterintelligence measures during redeployment. Appendix 4 to Annex B to reference (a) provides additional guidance.

2. MILITARY SECURITY

a. General Military Secrecy

(1) Inform all personnel of the requirement for security discipline during redeployment.

(2) While enroute from rear assembly areas to POEs, cover all visible tactical markings on vehicles and other equipment (using paper and/or masking tape).

(3) Security discipline is mandatory at all echelons, particularly with respect to handling of documents/maps, phone conversations, loose talk and speculation.

(4) During movements by vehicle convoy, troops will not engage in conversation and discussion with U. S. and RVN nationals encountered enroute.

b. Safeguarding of Classified Information and Material

(1) Screen all material to assure that material no longer required is destroyed. Turn material of reference value in to Division S&C Files.

(2) To assure security of classified material stowage containers during movement, and in assembly areas, containers will be chained and locked to transporting vehicles.

(3) Devote particular attention to communications security during redeployment. Existing COMSEC instructions will be strictly adhered to.

(4) Proper security of planning areas will be established to restrict access to redeployment plans to personnel withs need to know.

(5) To assist deploying unit commanders with their counterintelligence effort, Division Counterintelligence Teams are

SECRET NOFORN

B.6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

scheduled to conduct detailed sweeps of CPs as they are vacated.

c. Security of Troop Movements

(1) Control points will be established to restrict movement of unauthorized vehicles in and out of assembly/embarkation staging areas.

(2) Avoid unnecessary congregation of vehicles at command posts.

(3) Restrict movement of personnel beyond immediate assembly areas when assembling for movement to, and upon arrival at POEs.

d. Counterespionage/Countersabotage

(1) Establish checkpoints to prevent movement of unauthorized civilians into troop areas. Violators will be reported to the supporting counterintelligence element.

(2) All arrests/detentions of civilians violating security regulations will be made by military police or unit security/guard personnel.

3. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. Commanders will avail themselves of the technical assistance offered by local counterintelligence detachments.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan 6-69

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv Operation Plan 21-69 (S)
(b) 3dMarDivO P2000.4D (Comm SOP)(U)
(c) NWIP-16(_)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. During redeployment and embarkation of the RLT, the enemy has the capability to:

(1) Conduct electronics countermeasures and electronics counter-counter-measures.

(2) Conduct wire tapping.

(3) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) See Annex A (Task Organization).

(2) While enroute to Okinawa, communication and cryptographic guard will be provided to deploying units by ships upon which embarked, in accordance with reference (c).

2. MISSION. Commencing immediately RLT-9 communication-electronics [illegible] to provide internal communication and electronics support for embarkation, debarkation and for subsequent activities ashore.

3. EXECUTION

a. RLT-9

(1) Continue to perform assigned communication-electronics mission in accordance with reference (b) unless modified herein.

(2) Provide internal communications required for convoy control and embarkation/debarkation.

SECRET NOFORN

B.2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) RVN peculiar numeral/operations/authentication codes and NESTOR keylists will be retained upon deployment to provide for contingency up to ninety days.

(2) Inoperative/deadlined T/E comm-elect equipment will be exchanged for serviceable like items at FLSG-Bravo or by utilization of on-hand P-4960 and/or P-4970 assets. All excess and special allowance comm-elect equipment will be turned in to FLSG-Bravo unless otherwise directed.

(3) All EE-8 telephones will be turned in to the Division CEO prior to embarkation.

(4) Instructions for disposition of non T/E items such as AN/PRC-77, PRC-88, KY-8, KY-38, AS-2236, PPS-6 are pending and will be promulgated by separate directive.

(5) Direct voice and teletype circuits will be provided between 3d Mar Div CP and 9th MAB CP.

(6) Covered teletype circuits will be provided at each POE.

(7) Telephone service will be provided at each POE.

(8) Messenger/radio service to be established as required afloat.

(9) Messenger/radio service to be established as required and as directed, ashore.

(10) Upon arrival in objective area, report telephone numbers of CP as installed, to this Headquarters (Attn: Comm O).

(11) Callsigns and frequencies afloat and ashore at destination to be promulgated by separate directive.

(12) Emphasize communication security of classified information.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 1-69.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex E (Psychological Operations)

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDiv Op Order 21-69

1. SITUATION

a. General

(1) As RLT-9 redeploys by increments from the Rebuplic of Vietnam to Okinawa, it can be assumed that the general population and the personnel of RVNAF will be apprehensive that this is a prelude to a general, large scale pullout of U.S. troops. It is anticipated that the enemy will attempt to convince the people and RVNAF personnel that this is so and that they would be well-advised to come over to the enemy side while there is time to do so with impunity. Further, as they did when the 1st Air Cav redeployed from ICTZ, the enemy can be expected to try to portray the RLT redeployment as "defeated" U.S. troops withdrawing for purposes of rehabilitation after being "mauled" by "victorious" communist forces.

(2) For the morale of their own troops, it can be expected that the enemy will attempt to portray the redeployment as a magnificent victory demonstrating that what they have been telling their troops about imminent victory is true, i.e. "if only we persist through this year of hardship, victory will be a reality".

(3) In brief, the redployment of RLT-9 creates the conditions for a meaningful struggle in psychological operations with the enemy. Whether the redeployment is viewed by target audiences as a victory of defeat for Free World Forces will depend in large upon the skill and zeal of our psychological operations. Whether RLT-9 redeployment is viewed as victory or defeat is no mere academic matter. How the people of RVN vote in subsequent important elections, how the RVNAF and the enemy troops perform in battle will be determined to a large extent by how they perceive who is winning and who is losing. Consequently, PSYOP support in this operation must be a maximum effort.

b. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (a), and current intsums/perintreps.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Friendly Forces

(1) Flight "A" 9th Special Operation Squadron (USAF) conducts leaflet dissemination and aerial broadcast support for the 3rd MarDiv (Rein) and subordinate units.

(2) 7th Psychological Operations Battalion, U.S. Army, provides quick reaction leaflets and ground broadcast support. Detachment 2, 7th Psychological Operations Battalion is under OPCON of the 3rd MarDiv (Rein) and provides a maximum of two Audio Visual (HE) Teams and three Ground Loudspeaker (HB) Teams.

(3) XXIV Corps provides assistance and advice on PSYOP matters as requested.

(4) Strategic PSYOP will be planned by MACV in coordination with JGS and executed by the commands and agencies designated. MACV advises that PSYOP will be based on following objectives:

(a) To bolster the morale of the people of RVN, explain the redeployment of selected U.S. units and gain the confidence and support of the people.

(b) To induce the people of RVN to repel Communism and back the government's pacification and national development programs.

(c) Convince the people that the GVN is stable and, this time, RVNAF improvement and modernization has progressed to the point that some U.S. troops can be safely redeployed.

(5) Civil Operation and Revolutionary Development and Support (CORDS) PSYOP provides assistance and advice in the use and support of Armed Propaganda Teams and Cultural Drama Teams, as requested. Coordination with Vietnamese Information Service (VIS) will be through CORDS PSYOP.

(6) 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

(a) 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mech) continues extensive PSYOP activities in highly populated AO.

B.L.

DECLASSIFIED

(b) 4th Marines continue present PSYOP in HERKIMER MOUNTAIN AO and in any subsequently assigned AO.

(c) 3rd Marines continue present PSYOP in VIRGINIA RIDGE AO and in any subsequently assigned AO.

2. MISSION. RLT-9 conducts PSYOP to exploit the improved political/military climate in Quang Tri Province which permits redeployment of RLT-9 from combat. Assists and supports the GVN in pacification and national development programs.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations

(1) PSYOP conducted will be a vigorous and imaginative campaign featuring ARVN and GVN Leaders bidding farewell and giving thanks to the departing troops and leaders for helping them defeat their enemies. The people who can best assert the positive aspects of the RLT's departure are RVNAF and GVN officials. It is anticipated that there will be no difficulty in persuading them to participate in such a program. Such ceremonies and festivities will serve as the vehicle for feeding the indigenous media with stories, pictures and films. In addition, leaflets, tapes and most importantly, handbills and the newspaper VAN TIN ("The News") will be produced and printed, stressing appropriate themes, and these will be widely distributed. Maximum use will be made of ground broadcasting teams, Armed Propaganda Teams and Cultural Drama Teams to spread the word face-to-face.

(2) Specific themes will stress the victories achieved on the battlefield, the increased capability of the RVNAF, the non-precipitous mature of the redeployment, that it is a relatively small and carefully planned replacement- a natural outgrowth of increased RVNAF capability- that the U.S. is determined to help insure self-determination for the people of South Vietnam and will stay the course.

(3) The following target groups will be used for initial planning:

(a) Population in GVN controlled territory.

(b) Population in VC controlled territory.

(c) VC personnel in I CTZ.

(d) NVA personnel in I CTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

b. Headquarters, RLT-9

(1) Arrange for presentation of a 9th Marines' Plaque by the CO, 9th Marines to the CO, 2nd ARVN Regiment in honor of the monumental victory over the enemy in Operation DEWEY CANYON. The theme of this ceremony will stress the significant contribution of the ARVN in the battle. Verbal emphasis will be placed on the heavy casualties suffered by the enemy in personnel and material as opposed to the light casualties of U.S. and ARVN forces. If possible, photography of a Marine congratulating an ARVN hero of the operation should be posed.

(2) Arrange for an interview of the CO, 9th Marines by an indigenous news media. The CO, 9th Marines will emphasize the ever increasing military capability of the RVNAF.

c. Embarkation Unit ALFA-1

(1) Arrange an appropriate demonstration of U.S. support of the GVN pacification or national development programs during the period of final preparation for embarkation at Quang Tri.

(2) Conduct company and platoon ceremonies with the local population and RF/PF Forces during period before embarkation.

(3) As first increment of RLT-9 to redeploy, prepare to participate in an appropriate farewell ceremony at Danang as arranged by higher authority.

d. Embarkation Unit ALFA-2

(1) On 12 and 15 July, respectively, conduct MEDCAPs in the Calu Bru Village and Camlo.

(2) Arrange for visit by a group of enlisted Marines to Children's Hospital.

(3) On 19 July provide a platoon of Marines to attend a Cultural Drama Team presentation in MaiLoc.

e. Embarkation Unit ALFA-3

(1) Prior to commencement of stand down/rehab period, be prepared for television interview of several Marines stressing positive aspects of U.S. military assistance to GVN.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) After commencement of stand down/rehab period, host local ARVN/GVN officials at Quang Tri rear. Simple hospitality provided should stress U.S. and South Vietnamese friendship and mutual respect.

(3) Conduct a MEDCAP in Mai Loc on 4 August.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Commanders will ensure indoctrination of all personnel as to the importance of PSYOP and objectives to be achieved.

(2) Press coverage of the redeployment will no doubt be abundant. Every effort will be made to integrate ISO/PSYOP activities with themes outlined herein. Unit PSYOP officers and ISOs must work in close coordination to ensure full exploitation of news coverage.

(3) Maximum support of and assistance to PSYOP teams operating in AO will be rendered.

(4) Requests for PSYOP support will be forwarded via normal chain of command by the most expeditious means.

(5) Standard PSYOP Support Request Form (3rd MarDiv Order p3410.13) will be used. Minimum Lead time for leaflet and aerial broadcast will be 24 hours from the time the request is received at Division PSYOP.

(6) PSYOP support will be provided in the following priorities:

(a) Strategic/Political warfare, particularly regarding redeployment of U.S. forces and in support of GVN National Objectives.

(b) Other PSYOP support of 3rd MarDiv requirements.

(7) All plans for execution of tasks assigned by this order will be reviewed by this headquarters prior to implementation.

(8) Propaganda themes to be stressed are:

(a) Growing strength of ARVN and GVN forces.

(b) Modernization of ARVN allowing it to assume a greater role in the fighting.

(c) The continual victories of the Free World Forces.

DECLASSIFIED

(d) That the U.S. Forces will leave only as the GVN forces become able to take a greater share of the fighting.

(9) Propaganda theme to be avoided: Any personal attack on the VC/NVA Leaders.

(10) Adverse American opinion is an effective tool of the enemy PSYOP program. Commanders will ensure that their Marines are aware of its impact and that the airing of personal opinions, which are contrary to the U.S. Policy and views precipitating the redeployment, are discouraged to the fullest. Personal example by leaders at every echelon of command is the most effective means of developing positive opinion.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Logistics support of assigned HB and HE Teams is the responsibility of the unit to which attached.

b. All Logistics support for requested Armed Propaganda Teams and Cultural Drama Teams, to include transportation and messing facilities, must be provided by the requesting unit.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS All PSYOP related communications by MAF-9 units will be relayed through normal channels to this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-69

	No Copies
CG, 3d Mar Div	30
CG, FLC	2
CO, 12th Mar	2
CO, 1st Bn, 9th Mar	6
CO, 2nd Bn, 9th Mar	6
CO, 3d Bn, 9th Mar	6
CO, 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	6
CO, 1st Amtrac Bn	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 11th Engr Bn	3
CO, 3d Med Bn	2
CO, 3d MT Bn	3
CO, 9th MT Bn	2
CO, 3d Recon Bn	2
CO, 3d SP Bn	2
CO, 3d Tank Bn	3
CO, Hq Bn	2
CO, Dental Co, FMF	2
CO, 1st Armd Amphib Co	1
9th Mar Hq Distribution	16

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 336-69
Copy No. ___ of ___

RLT-9

w/ 2081A9
w/ 2081B9
w/ 2081C9
w/ 2081D9

EMBARKATION ORDER 1-69

COPY 26 OF 100 COPIES

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET NOFORN~~

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 336-69

Copy 26 of 100 copies
RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Embarkation Order 1-69 to accompany Operation Order 6-69 w/ch 1, ch 2, ch 3, App 2 to Ann C,

Ref: (a) RLT-9 AdminO 1-69
(b) 3dMarDivO P4600.1A (Embark SOP)
(c) FMFM 4-2 (Embarkation)
(d) RLT-9 OpOrder 6-69

1. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION

a. General

(1) RLT-9 is designated as Embarkation Group ALFA, and is organized for embarkation into three embarkation units formed around the following troop organizations:

ALFA-1	1st Battalion, Ninth Marines
ALFA-2	2nd Battalion, Ninth Marines
ALFA-3	3rd Battalion, Ninth Marines

(2) See Annex A (Organization for Embarkation).

(3) Assignment to Shipping. See Annex B (Assignment to Shipping).

2. MATERIEL TO BE EMBARKED

a. Organic Equipment. In accordance with reference (a).

b. Types and Amount of Supplies. In accordance with reference (a).

c. Preparation

(1) Packing, crating and marking will be in accordance with references (b) and (c).

(2) Supplies and equipment will be mobile loaded to the maximum extent possible. Supplies and equipment not mobile loaded will be palletized.

(3) Vehicle water proofing equipment will be mobile loaded on vehicles.

ch 1 (4) Vehicle fuel tanks will be filled to 3/4 CAPACITY PRIOR to LOADING ABOARD SHIP.

(5) Present PLANS CALL FOR M274 vehicles to be "stacked loaded" upside-down FOR transporting to DANANG. THIS technique of loading will require that fuel and oil be drained from vehicles. PRIOR to loading aboard ship fuel tanks must be refilled to 3/4 capacity

(6) Windshield COVERS ARE not necessary.

[redacted]OFORN

B.C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Allocation of Supplies and Equipment

(1) Units will embark with prescribed loads in accordance with reference (a).

(2) Annex C (Allocation of Supplies and Equipment) specifies overall allocation of supplies and equipment to shipping.

e. Movement

(1) Embarkation Unit Commanders are responsible for movement of material organic to organizations and detachments comprising their respective embarkation units. Requests for in-country surface transportation will be submitted to this headquarters (Attn: S-4) not later than five days prior to the requirement for same. Requests for in-country air transportation will be submitted 7 days prior, to the CG, 3dMarDiv (Attn: EmbO).

(2) CG, FLC is responsible for movement of certain Mount-Out supplies to embarkation areas. CG, 3dMarDiv (G-4) will coordinate movement of Mount-Out supplies between the FLC and respective embarkation units.

(3) Insofar as practicable, supplies will be scheduled for movement to embarkation areas to coincide with loading schedules. Schedule of movement of supplies to staging/embarkation areas will be published separately.

3. PERSONNEL

a. Uniform, Equipment and Baggage

(1) Advance parties - jungle utilities and boots, individual combat equipment, weapons and a maximum accompanying baggage weight not to exceed 100 pounds per man.

(2) Airlifted units - jungle utilities and boots, individual combat equipment, weapons and baggage of a weight which which when combined with the individual's weight does not exceed a total weight of 300 pounds per man.

(3) Surface Lifted units - jungle utilities and boots, individual combat equipment, weapon and baggage as specified by Embarkation Unit Commander.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

(4) Embarking personnel will present a smart military appearance. Musical instruments, tape recorders and other personal effects will not be lashed to packs nor hand carried. Unit commanders will make provisions for secure stowage of such items as mobile loaded or bulk cargo.

b. Advance Details

(1) Advance parties will be airlifted to ~~final destination~~ OKINAWA. ~~Size, composition and instructions will be in accordance with reference (a) and instructions to be promulgated separately. RLT-9 advance parties will depart as follows:~~ (SEE ANNEX F (AIR MOVEMENT SCHEDULE)).

~~RLT-9 Liaison Group (1- 2 July 1969)~~
~~Embark Unit ALFA-1 (8-10 July 1969)~~
~~Embark Unit ALFA-2 (24-25 July 1969)~~
~~Embark Unit ALFA-3 (8 August 1969)~~

(2) Working parties will be moved to respective embarkation areas prior to the movement of any material to embarkation areas concerned. Movement of working parties will be coordinated by RLT-9 Headquarters.

(3) Ships platoons/advance parties will be moved to embarkation areas to coincide with arrival of respective ships. Reference (c) provides guidance as to functions of ships platoons/advance parties.

(4) Billeting for working parties will be coordinated by CG 3RDMARDIV (ATTN EMBARK OFF). Embarkation Unit Commanders will submit billeting requirements five days prior to moving working parties to embarkation areas.

c. Movement of Main Body

(1) The main body of troops of respective embarkation units will move to POEs by air or surface transportation to coincide with the anticipated time of completion of cargo loading of assigned shipping. ~~Movement schedule will be published separately.~~ SEE Annex F (Air Movement).

(2) Embarkation Unit Commanders will submit transportation requirements to this headquarters (Attn: S-4) five days prior to movement.

d. Embarkation Rosters

(1) Embarkation rosters will be prepared by each embarkation team and one copy each will be delivered to the 3dMarDiv Embarkation Control Office, CO RLT-9 (Attn: S-1), and to the assigned ship. Embarkation rosters will include, as a minimum, the following information:

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]T NOFORN

(a) Alphabetical listing of personnel by rank/grade, showing serial number and MOS, listed in the following sequence:

1 USMC Officers
2 USMC Staff NCO
3 USMC Enlisted
4 USN Officers
5 USN Enlisted
6 Others, designated by rank, grade and title

(b) Recapitulation of subtotals and total numbers embarked.

4. EMBARKATION AREAS

a. Assignment of Areas and POEs

(1) Assignment of Embarkation Areas: See Annex D (Assignment of Embarkation Areas).

(2) Direct Liaison is authorized between Embarkation Unit Commanders and assigned ships.

(3) Ports and Staging Areas. SEE Annex G (Ports and Staging Areas).

b. Preparation of Areas

(1) FLC/NSA insures that required improvement of embarkation areas in the Danang area are accomplished. 3dMarDiv Headquarters coordinates.

(2) Improvement of embarkation areas in the Dong Ha/Cua Viet areas is coordinated by 3dMarDiv Headquarters.

(3) Embarkation Unit Commanders will make a reconnaissance of embarkation areas prior to staging of supplies and equipment and will submit requirements for improvement to CG, 3dMarDiv (Attn: G-4) via this Headquarters.

c. Material Handling Equipment

(1) FLC/NSA will provide MHE at POEs.

(2) Requirements for MHE in excess of MHE available at assigned POEs will be submitted by Embarkation Unit Commanders to CG, 3dMarDiv (Attn: G-4) via this Headquarters.

d. Security. During execution of embarkation, Embarkation Unit Commanders will be responsible for security of assigned embarkation areas and for coordination of such with local port authorities.

[redacted]T NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

5. EMBARKATION SCHEDULES

a. Limiting Dates. Loading and embarkation will commence not earlier than 13 July 1969 and be completed not later than 18 August 1969.

b. Berthing and Loading Schedule. See Annex E (Berthing and Loading Schedule).

(1) Loading and embarkation will commence for:

(a) Embarkation Unit ALFA-1 on or about 13 June 1969.

(b) Embarkation Unit ALFA-2 on or about 31 July 1969.

(c) Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 on or about 13 August 1969.

6. CONTROL

a. Traffic Circulation and Control

(1) See Annex D (Assignment of Embarkation Areas) for sketches of traffic circulation routes and location of major control points.

(2) Embarkation Unit Commanders will be responsible for traffic circulation and control measures within assigned embarkation areas and will coordinate such matters with local port and traffic control agencies.

(3) Headquarters Battalion will provide MPs. Embarkation Unit Commanders will submit requests to CG, 3dMarDiv (Attn: G-4).

b. Embarkation Control Offices.

(1) Control Offices are to be established by CG, 3dMarDiv at each POE to coordinate staging and loading of supplies and equipment. Establishment dates will be announced.

(2) Embarkation Unit Commanders will establish embarkation control offices to be co-located with 3dMarDiv Embarkation Control Offices. Names of OICs will be submitted to CG, 3dMarDiv (Attn: DivEmbark) with info to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4) when control offices are established.

(3) Control Offices will function on a 24-hour basis.

c. Communications. In accordance with Annex D to reference (d).

[redacted] NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

7. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Loading Plans.

(1) This will be an administrative movement.

(2) Unit integrity will be maintained wherever possible.

(3) Administrative loading of cargo will be observed. Whereas the assignment of cargo and equipment unloading priorities is not necessary, loading priorities will be assigned to cargo and equipment for better control of staging and loading.

(4) Individual ship loading plans will be prepared. In order to expedite preparation, Embarkation Unit Commanders will form embarkation planning groups, comprised of the unit embarkation officer and team embarkation officers, to execute detailed planning. Planning Groups will develop plans in coordination with the Embarkation Group ALFA (RLT-9) Embarkation Officer and the 3dMarDiv Embarkation Officer. Planning groups will be activated and will be located at the 3dMarDiv Embarkation Office in accordance with the following schedule:

(a) Embarkation Unit ALFA-1 28 June 1969

(b) Embarkation Unit ALFA-2 15 July 1969

(c) Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 28 July 1969

(5) Ships loading characteristics pamphlets will be made available by the 3dMarDiv Embarkation Officer.

b. Loading Reports. See Annex C (Reports) to reference (a).

c. Sailing Reports. See Annex C (Reports) to reference (a).

d. Other Embarkation Instructions

(1) Staff and individual ship combat cargo officers will report to respective Embarkation Unit Commanders upon arrival of ships.

(2) Dunnage/chocking and blocking will be available at assigned embarkation areas. Embarkation Unit Commanders will submit requirements to the 3dMarDiv Embarkation Control Office at respective POEs.

(3) Embarkation Unit Commanders will assign Embarkation Team Commanders and Commanding Officers of Troops for assigned Shipping.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

Embarkation unit commanders will submit requirements for special vehicle slings to CG 3RD MARDIV (ATTN: EMBARK Off) at least ten days prior to date of embarkation.

(4) ~~Provisions for special vehicle slings will be the responsibility of the unit concerned.~~

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Organization for Embarkation
B - Assignment to Shipping
OK ~~C - Allocation of Supplies and Equipment (to be issued)~~
OK ~~D - Assignment of Embarkation Areas (to be issued)~~
OK ~~E - Berthing and Loading Schedule (to be issued)~~ D

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

[redacted] NOFORN

(3.c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex A (Organization for Embarkation) to Embarkation Order 1-69

EMBARKATION GROUP ALFA — Col DANOWITZ

Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1 — LtCol CULKIN

	USMC	USN
1st Bn, 9th Marines	1287	50
1st Amtrac Bn (C) FMF	84	0
3d AT Bn (C)	19	0
1st Armd Amphib Co (C) FMF	42	0
Btry D, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	133	3
1st Searchlight Btry	82	0
Hq Btry, FAG (C)	24	0
107 Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	88	2
Co C (Rein), 11th Engr Bn, FMF	203	2
Co D (Rein), 11th Engr Bn, FMF	175	2
Co B (Rein), 3d Med Bn	25	10
Co A (Rein), 3d MT Bn	97	1
Co C (Rein), 3d MT Bn	97	1
Co C (Rein), 3d SP Bn	119	3
Co C (Rein), 3d Tank Bn	61	2
Det, 3d Dental Co, FMF	1	16
	2537	92

Emb Unit total - 2629

[redacted]OFORN

B.c

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

Embarkation Unit ALFA - 2 LtCol MODJESKI

	USMC	USN
2d Bn, 9th Marines	1287	50
Hq Co (-), 9th Marines	235	5
Co C (Rein), 3d Engr Bn	195	4
Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	183	6
Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	133	2
Det, Hq Btry, 12th Marines	12	0
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div	429	4
	2482	71

Emb Unit total - 2553

Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 LtCol WOOD

	USMC	USN
3d Bn, 9th Marines	1287	50
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	133	3
Btry L, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	112	2
Co A (Rein), 9th MT Bn	109	3
Co C (Rein), 3d Recon Bn	102	5
Det, FLC	150	2
	1893	65

Emb Unit total - 1958

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

[redacted] NOFORN

B.c

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex B (Assignment to Shipping) to Embarkation Order 1-69

1. Embarkation Unit ALFA-1

   a. One LPA (USS PAUL REVERE)

   b. Two LSD (USS COLONIAL, LSD-18 CLASS)

   c. Two LST (1156 CLASS)

   d. Five LST (542 CLASS)

2. Embarkation Unit ALFA-2

   a. One LPA (USS PAUL REVERE)

   b. Two LSD (USS COLONIAL, LSD-18 CLASS)

   c. Two LST (1156 CLASS)

   d. Four LST (542 CLASS)

3. Embarkation Unit ALFA-3

   a. One LPH (USS VALLEY FORGE)

   b. One LPA (USS PAUL REVERE)

   c. One LKA (USS TULARE)

   d. One LSD (USS ALAMO, LSD-33 CLASS)

   e. Two LSD (USS COLONIAL, LSD-18 CLASS)

   f. Three LST (1156 CLASS)

   g. Five LST (542 CLASS)

Note: This shipping will be shared with 1st ARMD Amphib Co (C), 1-HMM Sqdn, 1-VMFA Sqdn and 1st LAAM Bn (-). Assignment of shipping for Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 will be coordinated by CG, III MAF (TCC) and CG, 3dMarDiv (DivEmbark).

[redacted] NOFORN

(B-c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

[redacted]ET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Co[redacted] _____ of _____ copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
27Ø8ØØH June 1969

Annex C (Allocation of Supplies and Equipment) to Embarkation Order 1-69

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Allocation of Supplies and Equipment for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1

2 - Allocation of Supplies and Equipment for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 2 (to be issued)

3 - Allocation of Supplies and Equipment for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 (to be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

B.c

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy ____ of ____ copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 1 (Allocation of Supplies and Equipment for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1) to Annex C to Embarkation Order 1-69

CLASS	QUANTITY	CUFT	WT(S/T)
I	1116 cases of MCI (18 pallets)	1010	14.0
III			
MOGAS	27300 gals (Drummed)	3650	95.6
DIESEL	5450 gals (Drummed)	729	16.1
OIL	4270 gals (Drummed)	571	14.9
OIL	575 gals (Drummed)	77	1.4
GREASE	813 gals (35 lbs cans)	381	14.2
V	BA	1031	262.6

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

B.C

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

9th Mar. Regt.
Serial 400 69

Copy 26 of 100 copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE
220800H July 1969

3D MARDIV S2C FILE
BT# 2081D9

Appendix 2 (Allocation of Supplies and Equipment for Embarkation Unit ALPHA-2) to Annex C to Embarkation Order 1-69

CLASS	QUANTITY	CUFT	WT(S/T)
I	695 pallets	41,361	661.8
II&IX	262 pallets	8,728	65.7
III	302 pallets	19,200	235.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

B.c

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy _____ of _____ copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
27Ø8ØØH June 1969

Annex D (Assignment of Embarkation Areas) to Embarkation Order 1-69

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Assignment of Embarkation Areas to Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1

2 - Assignment of Embarkation Areas to Embarkation Unit ALFA - 2 (to be issued)

3 - Assignment of Embarkation Areas to Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 (to be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

B.C.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy ____ of ____ copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
27Ø8ØØH June 1969

Appendix 1 (Assignment of Embarkation Areas to Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1) to Annex D to Embarkation Order 1-69

EMBARKATION ORGANIZATION	PORT OR BEACH	VEHICLE AREA	CARGO AREA
1st Bn, 9th Mar	Danang	Deep Water Pier	Deep Water Pier
Co C (Rein), 3rd Tk Bn	Cua Viet	Sand Ramp	Sand Ramp
Co B (Rein), 3rd Med Bn	Cua Viet	Hardtop T-Ramp	Hardtop T-Ramp
Btry D, 2nd Bn, 12th Marines	Cua Viet	Hardtop T-Ramp	Hardtop T-Ramp
107 Btry, 2nd Bn, 12th Marines	Cua Viet	Hardtop T-Ramp	Hardtop T-Ramp
Co A (Rein) 3rd MT Bn	Danang	Bridge Ramp	Bridge Ramp
Co C (Rein) 3rd MT Bn	Danang	Ferry Landing	Ferry Landing
Co [illegible] (Rein) 11th Engr Bn	Cua Viet	Sand Ramp	Sand Ramp
Co D (Rein) 11th [illegible] Bn	Cua Viet	Sand Ramp	Sand Ramp
Co C (Rein) 3rd SP Bn	Cua Viet	Sand Ramp	Sand Ramp
Det, 3rd Dental Co	Danang	Deep Water Pier	Deep Water Pier
1st Armd Amphib Co (C), FMF	Danang	Bridge Ramp	Bridge Ramp

SECRET NOFORN

B.C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EMBARKATION ORGANIZATION	PORT OR BEACH	VEHICLE AREA	CARGO AREA
Hq Btry, FAG (c)	Danang	Bridge Ramp	Bridge Ramp
Landing Force Supplies	Danang	Bridge Ramp	Bridge Ramp

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

B.c

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

Copy____of____copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE
220800H July 1969

Appendix 2 (Assignment of Embarkation Areas to Embarkation Unit ALPHA-2) to Annex D to Embarkation Order 1-69

EMBARKATION ORGANIZATION	PORT OR BEACH	VEHICLE AREA	CARGO AREA
2d Bn, 9th Mar Cargo & Vehicles Personnel	Cua Viet Danang Deep Water Pier	Hardtop T Ramp	Mobile Stage
Hq. Co, 9th Mar Cargo & Vehicles	Cua Viet Danang Deep Water Pier	Hardtop T Ramp	Mobile Stage
E Btry, 2d Bn, 12 Mar	Cua Viet	Hardtop T Ramp	Mobile Stage
Hq. Btry, 2d Bn, 12 Mar	Cua Viet	Hardtop T Ramp	Mobile Stage
Co. C, 3rd Engr.	Cua Viet	Hardtop T Ramp	Mobile Stage
Hq. Co, 9th Mar 100 personnel 40 personnel	 Danang, Deep Water Pier Danang, Ferry Landing		
Hq. Btry, 2d Bn, 12 Mar 60 personnel	Danang, Ferry Landing		
M/O Supplies	Danang, Deep Water Pier		

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

[redacted] NOFORN

B.c

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy ____ of ____ copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
27Ø8ØØH June 1969

Annex E (Berthing and Loading Schedule) to Embarkation Order 1-69

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Berthing and Loading Schedule for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1

2 - Berthing and Loading Schedule for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 2 (to be issued)

3 - Berthing and Loading Schedule for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 (to be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy____ of _____Copies
RLT - 9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 1 (Berthing and Loading Schedule for Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1)
Annex E to Embarkation Order 1 -69

ORGANIZATION	ASSEMBLY FOR MOVEMENT TO POE	MODE OF TRANSPORTATION TO POE	MOVEMENT TO POE & COMPLETION OF STAGING	POE & STAGING AREA	TYPE SHIP (CLASS)	DATE COMMENCE LOAD & DATE OF COMPLETION
1st Bn, 9th Mar	Quang Tri	Cargo-MT Convoy Personnel-Air	Cargo- 10 & 11 Jul 69 Personnel- 14 Jul 69	Danang Deep Water Pier & Bridge Ramp	LPA-248	130800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69
Co C, 3rd Tk Bn	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	111200H Jul 69 121600H Jul 69	Cua Viet Sand Ramp	LST-601	130800H Jul 69 131600H Jul 69
Co B, 3rd Med Bn	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	130800H Jul 69 131800H Jul 69	Cua Viet Hard Top T-Ramp	LST-901	140800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69
Btry D, 2nd Bn 12th Marines	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	121200H Jul 69 131600H Jul 69	Cua Viet Hard Top T-Ramp	LST-1123	140800H Jul 69 141800H Jul 69
107 Btry, 2nd Bn 12th Marines	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	121200H Jul 69 131600H Jul 69	Cua Viet Hard Top T-Ramp	LST-1123	140800H Jul 69 141800H Jul 69
Co A, 3rd Mt Bn	Quang Tri	MT Convoy	110800H Jul 69 111600H Jul 69	Danang Deep Water Piers & Bridge Ramp	LST-1161	130800H Jul 69 131800H Jul 69
Co C, 11th Engr Bn	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	131200H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69	Cua V[illegible] Hard Top T-Ramp [illegible]	LST-619	1[illegible]00H Jul 69 15[illegible]00H Jul 69
Co [illegible]	Quang Tri	MT Convoy	[illegible]	Danang [illegible] & Deep Water Pier		[illegible] Jul 69 131800H Jul 69

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION	ASSEMBLY FOR MOVEMENT TO POE	MODE OF TRANSPORTATION TO POE	MOVEMENT TO POE & COMPLETION OF STAGING	POE & STAGING AREA	TYPE SHIP (CLASS)	DATE COMMENCE LOAD & DATE OF COMPLETION
Co D, 11th Engr Bn	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	140800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69	Cua Viet Mobile Stage on LCUs overnight	LSD-18	150800H Jul 69 151800H Jul 69
Co C, 3rd SP Bn	Dong Ha Ramp	LCUs	140800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69	Cua Viet Mobile Stage on LCUs overnight	LSD-18	150800H Jul 69 151800H Jul 69
Det, 3rd Dental Co	Quang Tri	Vehicles-MT Convoy Personnel-Air	MT Convoy- 10 Jul 69 Personnel- 14 Jul 69	Danang Deep Water Piers	LPA-248	130800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69
1st Armd Amphib Co	Danang	LCUs	140800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69	Danang Bridge Ramp	LSD-2	150800H Jul 69 151800H Jul 69
Hq Btry, FAG	Danang	LCUs	140800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69	Danang Ferry Landing	LSD-2	150800H Jul 69 151800H Jul 69
Det, Hq Bn, 3rd MarDiv	Quang Tri	Personnel-Air	14 Jul 69	Danang Deep Water Piers	LPA-248	140800H Jul 69 141600H Jul 69
1st Amtrac Bn (C)	Quang Tri	Personnel-Air	13 Jul 69	Danang Ferry Landing	LST-1167	13 Jul 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

ORGANIZATION	ASSEMBLY FOR MOVEMENT TO POE	MODE OF TRANSPORTATION TO POE	MOVEMENT TO POE & COMPLETION OF STAGING	POE & STAGING AREA	TYPE SHIP (CLASS)	DATE COMMENCE LOAD & DATE OF COMPLETION
1st Searchlight Btry	Quang Tri	Personnel-Air	14 Jul 69	Danang Deep Water Piers	LPA-248	14 Jul 69

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) To Op Order 6-69.

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy____of____Copies
RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
230800H July 1969

Appendix 2 (Berthing and Loading Schedule for Embarkation Unit ALFA-2) to Annex E to Embarkation Order 1-69

ORGANIZATION	ASSEMBLY AREA FOR MOVEMENT TO POE	MODE OF TRANS & MATERIAL TO BE STAGED	MOVEMENT TO POE & COMPLETION OF STAGING	POE & STAGING AREA	TYPE SHIP (HULL #)	DATES COMMENCE LOAD & DATE OF COMPLETION
Hq 9th Mar & 2nd Bn 9th Mar	D.H. Ramp	4-M151 w/Trls by LCU	270800 Jul 280800 Jul	Deep water Pier Danang	LPA-(248)	300800 Jul 312400 Jul
2nd Bn 9th Mar	D.H. Ramp	Organic Veh by LCU	281200 Jul 281600 Jul	Cua Viet Hardtop T Ramp	LST-(839)	300800 Jul 301600 Jul
Hq 9th Mar & Co C 3d Engr Bn	D.H. Ramp	Vehicles by LCU	281200 Jul 291200 Jul	Cua Viet Hardtop T Ramp	LST-(819)	300800 Jul 301600 Jul
2nd Bn 9th Mar Hq 9th Mar	D.H. Ramp	Palletized Cgo	291200 Jul 292400 Jul	Cua Viet Mobile Stage on LCUs	LST-(839) LST-(819)	300930 Jul 301600 Jul
E Btry 2nd Bn 12th Mar	D.H. Ramp	Veh & Cgo by LCU	301200 Jul	Veh-Cua Viet Cgo Mobile Stage on LCUs	LST-(1077)	310800 Jul 311600 Jul
Hq Btry 2d Bn 12th Mar & Det Hq 12th Mar	D.H. Ramp	Veh & Cgo by LCU	301200 Jul 310930 Jul	Veh-Cua Viet Cgo Mobile Stage on LCUs	LST-(1123)	310800 Jul 311600 Jul
200 Pers from Hq 9th Mar, 2nd Bn 9th Mar &2nd Bn 12th Mar	Quang Tri	Air	270700 Jul 271200 Jul	Ferry Landing & Bridge Ramp Danang	LST-(1167) LST-(1161)	271200 Jul 271600 Jul
Pers from 2nd Bn 9th Mar & Hq 9th Mar	Quang Tri	Air	300700 Jul 311200 Jul	Deep water Pier Danang	LPA-(248)	301200 Jul 311200 Jul

Det Hq Bn (229 personnel) has been joined on rolls of Hq 9th Marines and 2nd Bn 9th Marines.

MO and BA will be delivered to Deep Water Pier by FLC to be loaded on LPA-(248) commencing 300800 July. Estimated time of completion is 311600 July.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800 June 1969

Annex F (Air Movement Schedule) to Embarkation Order 1-69

1. Advance parties and personnel embarking on surface shipping from Danang will be airlifted from Quang Tri in accordance with the following schedule.

DATE	ELEMENT	PERS	DESTINATION
2 July	RLT-9 Advance Liaison Group	30	Futema
10 July	Advance Party Embark Unit ALFA-1	121 (note 1)	Futema
14 July	Main Body, Embark Unit ALFA-1	*918	Danang
24 July	Advance Party Embark Unit ALFA-2	120 (note 2)	Futema
31 July	Main Body, Embark Unit ALFA-2	*1300	Danang
2 Aug	RLT-9 Cmd Group	7	Futema
8 Aug	Advance Party, Embark Unit ALFA-3	120	Futema
14 Aug	Main Body, Embark Unit ALFA-3	*810	Danang
17 Aug	RLT-9 Rear Party	5	Futema

*Main body personnel figures are estimates and must be confirmed with CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Embark Officer) by Embarkation Unit Commanders five days prior to scheduled flight date.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Note 1 - 121 personnel includes 8 personnel from Hq, RLT-9

Note 2 - 120 personnel includes 3 personnel from Hq, RLT-9

2. Advance party transportation requests have been submitted to the CG III MAF and spaces therefore blocked. These spaces must be filled and cannot be exceeded

3. Request addressees acknowledge receipt.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex G (~~Ports and Staging Areas~~ (DEEP WATER PIERS)) to Embarkation Order 1-69

1. Deep Water Piers. See Appendix 1 (Deep Water Piers Sketch Map).

   a. Location: Danang.

   b. Type Facility: Deep Draft.

   c. Ship Capacity: 6 at Pierside.

   d. Staging Area: 33 Acres.

   e. Rated Cargo Capacity: 7500 S/T per Day.

   f. Type Cargo: All classes except Class V.

   g. Fork Lifts Available: 112.

   h. Concept of Operation: Cargo will enter through the main gate of Deep Water Pier and will be staged in designated areas for loading aboard ship. Prior to loading, cargo will be processed through the water rinse-down system for final rinse down. NSA will perform the final rinse-down only.

2. Bridge Cargo Facility. See Appendix 1 (Port of Danang) and Appendix 2 (Deep Water Piers). ~~2 (Bridge Cargo Facility Sketch Map)~~.

   a. Location: Danang.

   b. Type Facility: Shallow Draft.

   c. Ship/Boat Capacity: 3 LSTs, 8 LCUs or 2 Barges.

   d. Staging Area: 520,000 SqFt.

   e. Rated Cargo Capacity: 5820 S/T per Day.

   f. Type Cargo: All Classes.

   g. Fork Lifts Available: 20.

   h. Concept of Operation: Cargo will enter a gate at the southwest corner of Bridge Ramp and will be staged in designated staging areas. NSA will perform the final rinse-down.

B.C

DECLASSIFIED

3. Dong Ha Ramp. See Appendix 4 (Dong Ha Ramp) ~~Sketch Map~~).

a. Location: Dong Ha.

b. Type Facility: Shallow Draft.

c. Boat Capacity: 10 LCUs or 1 Barge.

d. Staging Area: 87120 SqFt.

e. Rated Cargo Capacity: 1500 S/T per Day.

f. Type Cargo: All Classes.

g. Fork Lifts Available: 10

h. Two different methods of operation may be employed at Dong Ha. If cargo and equipment is to be moved to Danang for embarkation, final washdown will be accomplished at Danang. If, on the other hand, cargo is to be lightered to deep draft ships anchored off Cua Viet for movement out of country, final wash-down will be accomplished at the Dong Ha POE. In either case, since the staging area at Dong Ha is very restricted, loads will be called forward as staging becomes available. NSAD Dong Ha will perform the final rinse only for cargo moving directly out of country from Cua Viet.

4. Cua Viet Ramp. See Appendix 5 (Cua Viet Ramp) ~~Sketch Map~~).

a. Location: Cua Viet.

b. Type Facility: Shallow Draft.

c. Ship/Boat Capacity: 2 LSTs, 6 LCUs or 2 Barges.

d. Staging Area: 43560 SqFt.

e. Rated Cargo Capacity: 1700 S/T per Day.

f. Type Cargo: All Classes except Class V.

g. Fork Lifts Available: 15

DECLASSIFIED

h. Concept of Operation: Cua Viet will be used as a transshipment point for cargo/equipment moving from Dong Ha to Danang or for units coming from Dong Ha to be loaded on LSTs/LSDs at Cua Viet for movement out of country. If the Cua Viet to Quang Tri road has been completed and is used, the rinse-down facilities at Cua Viet will be used.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Port of Danang
2 - Deep Water Piers
3 - Bridge Cargo Facility
4 - Dong Ha Ramp
5 - Cua Viet Ramp

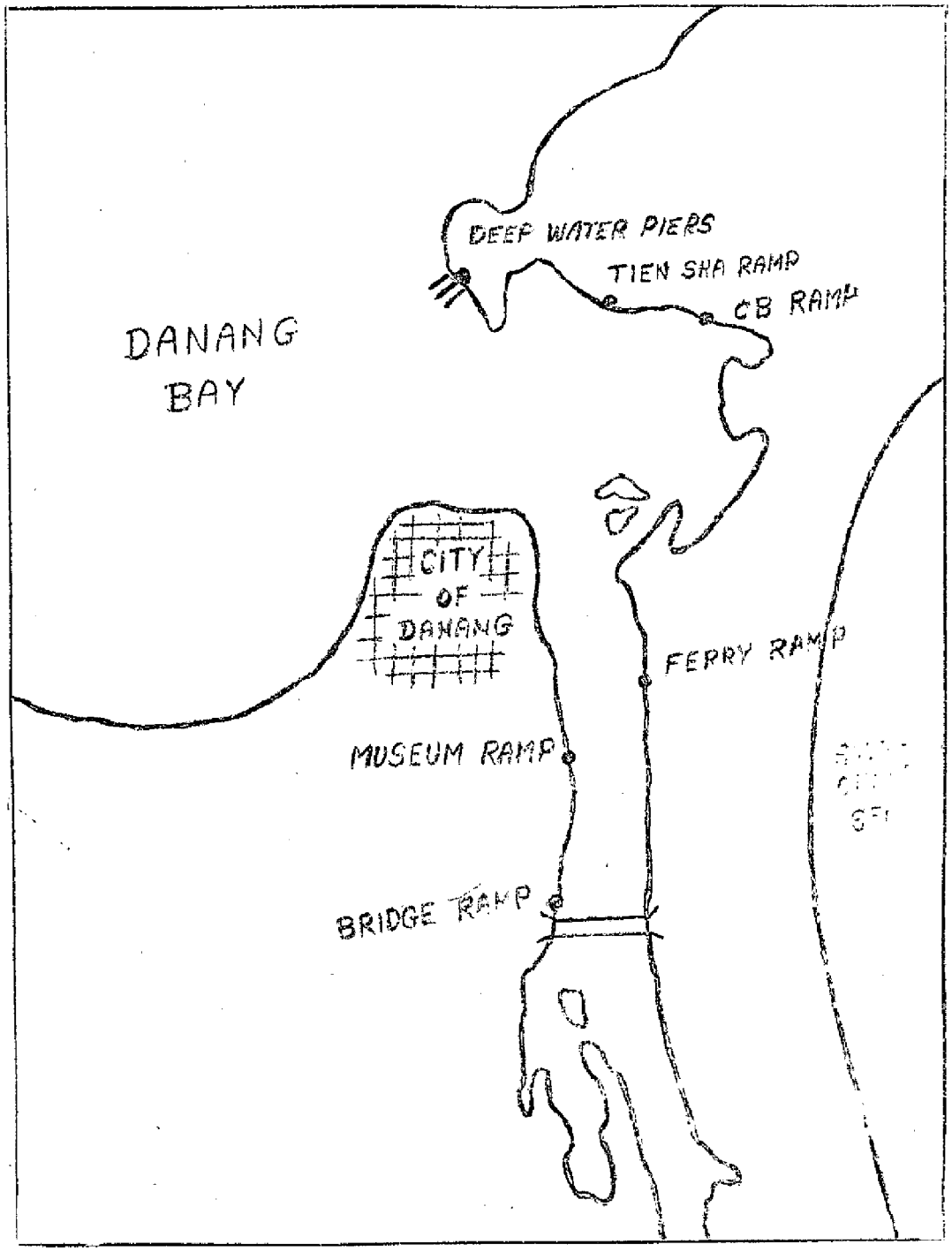
DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

B.C

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

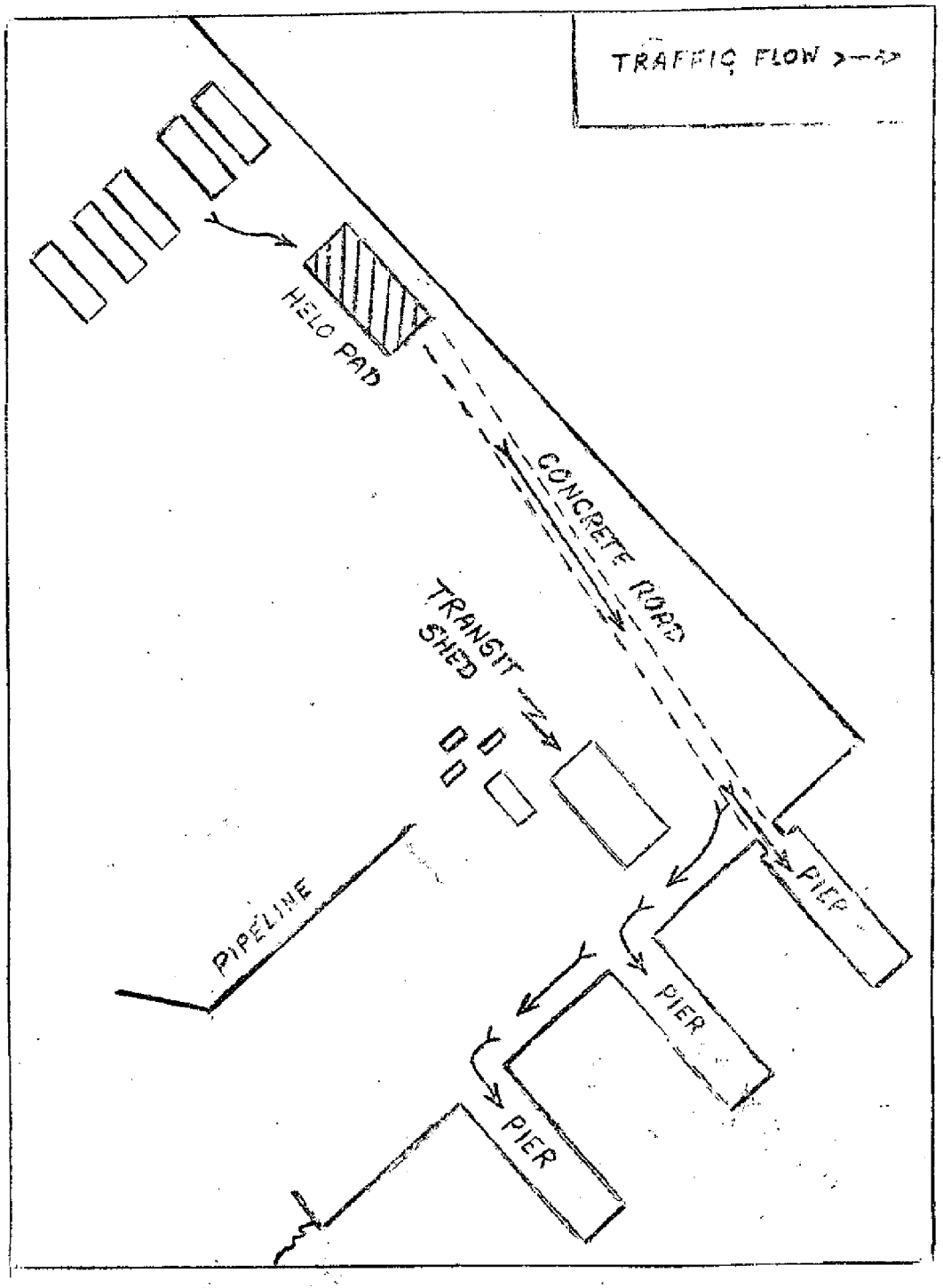
Appendix 1 (Port of Danang) to Annex G (~~Ports and Staging Areas~~ DEEP WATER PIERS) to Embarkation Order 1-69



SECRET NOFORN B.C

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 2 (Deep Water Piers) to Annex G (~~Ports and Staging Areas~~ (DEEP WATER PIERS)) to Embarkation Order 1-69

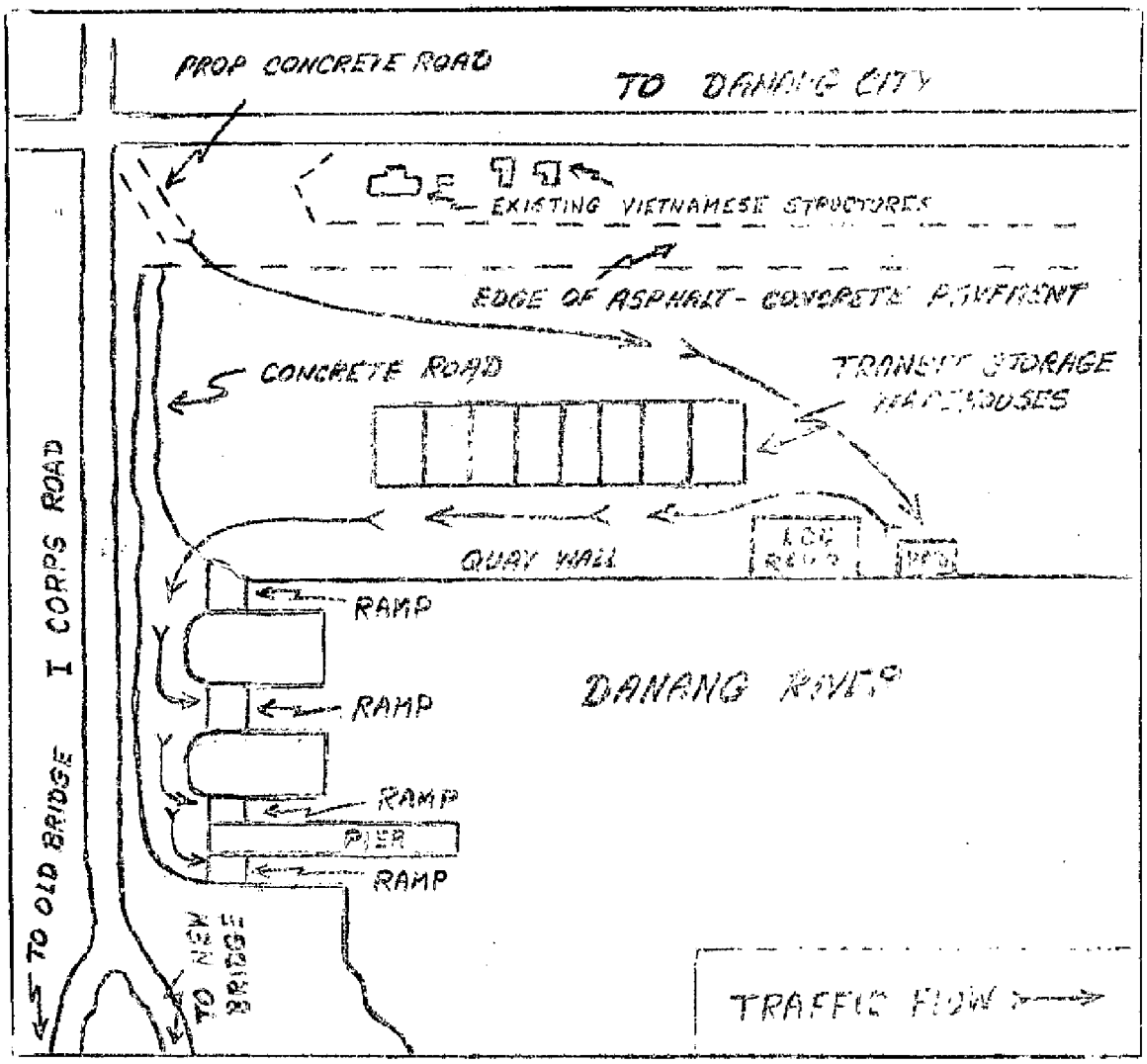


B.C

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

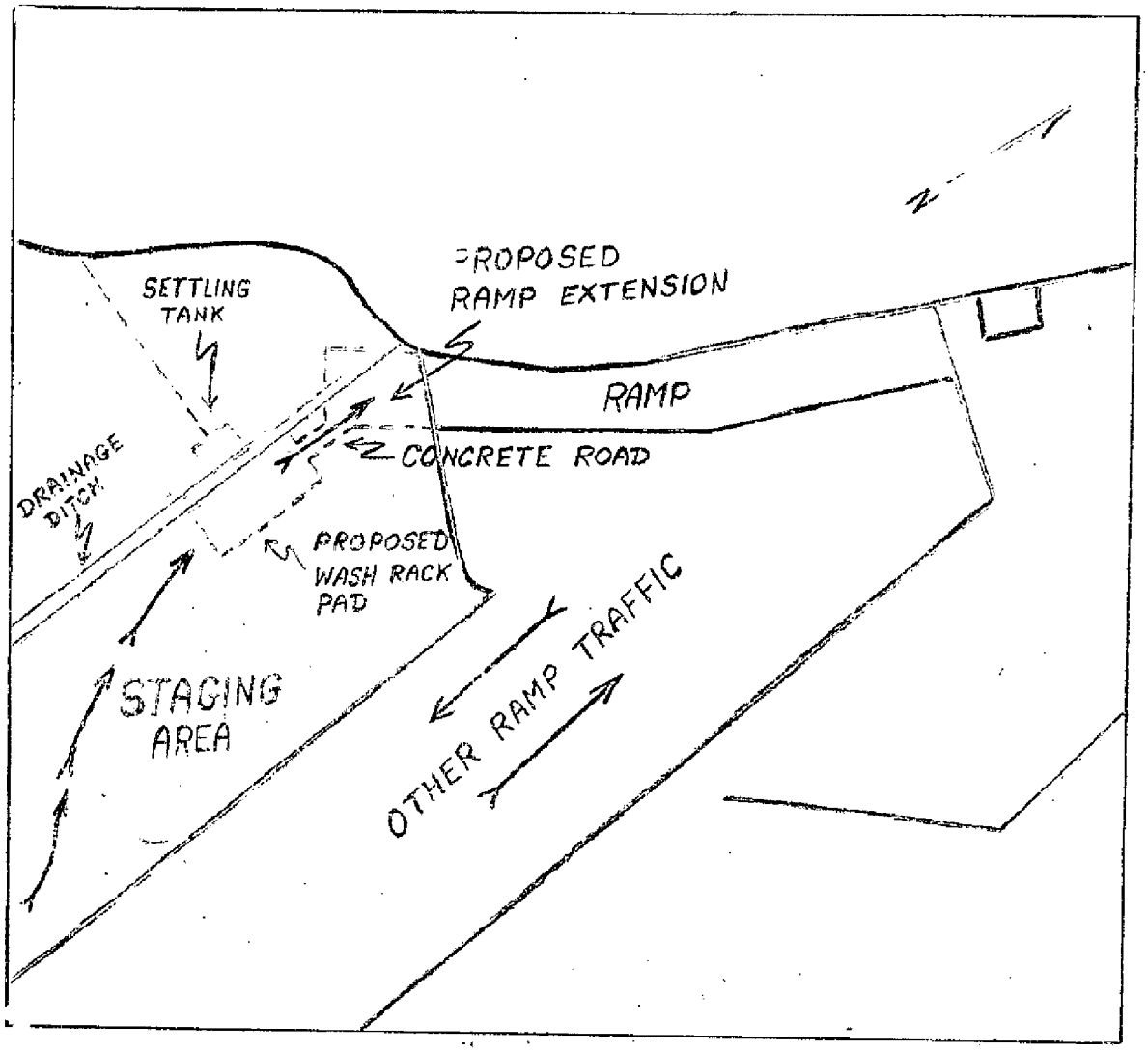
Appendix 3 (Bridge Cargo Facility) to Annex G (Ports and Staging Areas) to Embarkation Order 1-69



SECRET NOFORN

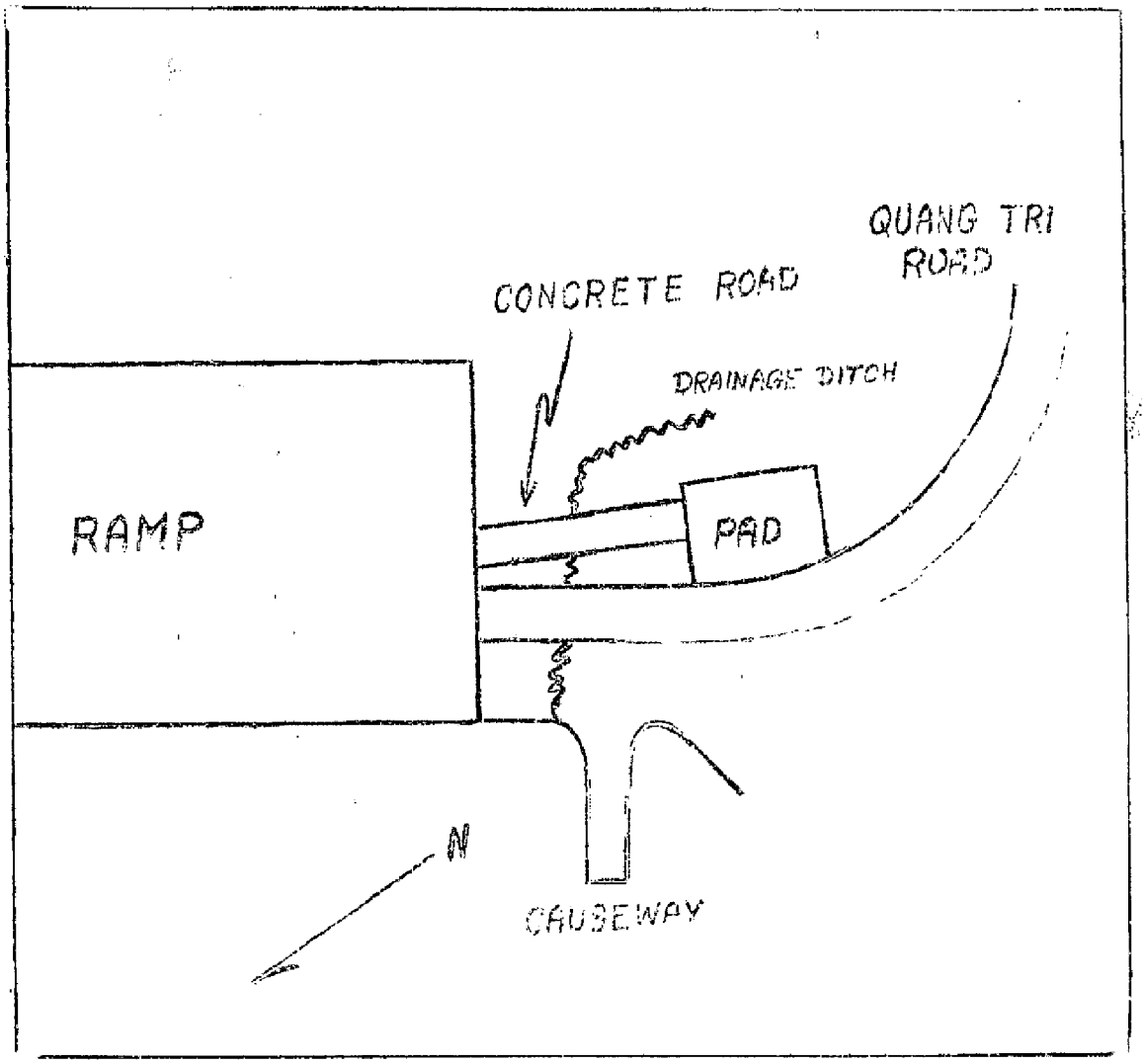
SECRET NOFORN

Appendix 4 (Dong Ha Ramp) to Annex G (Ports and Staging Areas) to Embarkation Order 1-69



SECRET NOFORN

Appendix 5 (Cua Viet Ramp) to Annex G (Ports and Staging Areas) to Embarkation Order 1-69



SECRET NOFORN

B.e

DECLASSIFIED

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 338-69

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER 1-69

COPY 15 OF 100 COPIES

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th M[illegible] Regt.
Control No. 338-69

SECRET NOFORN

Copy 26 of 100 copies
RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Administrative Order 1-69 to accompany Operation Order 6-69 w/ch 1

Ref: (a) MCO 4420.2 (DOD Activity Address Directory)
(b) SZCI 11210.1 (Highway Traffic Control)
(c) 3d MarDivO P11240.16 (SOP for Motor Transport)

TIME ZONE: H

1. SUPPLY

a. General

(1) Supply Sources. Prior to embarkation, Force Logistic Support Group (FLSG) BRAVO, will continue to provide support for all classes of supply.

(2) Prescribed Loads (all units)

Class I - 2 DOS MCI

Class II - T/E ALLOWANCES and-on-hand-operating-stocks less RVN peculiar supplies/equipment.
MAXIMUM 30 DOS housekeeping consumables.
Max 2 sets serviceable jungle utilities and ~~2 pr serviceable jungle~~ boots in hands each indiv.
~~Organic serviceable special services property.~~
~~See Annex B (Personnel) for additional guidance.~~
~~Encampment/Garrison Property on hand serviceable items.~~
Effect authorized issue of utilities to indiv by redistribution of assets as possible.

Class III - 2 DOS packaged diesel and MOGAS (Requisitioned and embarked by Embarkation Unit Commander for ~~Emb~~ Unit). OGAS 2 T ning
30 DOS packaged oils and lubes.
2 DOS fuel, compressed, trioxane.

Class IV - None.

Class V (W) - Minimum essential required for movement to POEs and a BA requisitioned by each Embark Unit Commander for the entire Embark Unit. BA will be embarked by the Embark Unit Commander. Minimum essential in hands of troops will be collected prior to embarkation and turned in to nearest ASP as Grade III.

BA. to be computed and requisitioned for each embark unit by 3d MarDiv Ordance off, delivered to POEs by CG FLC, and embarked by embark unit commanders. Units will issue minimum essential Class V (W) as prescribed by embark unit commanders for movement to POEs. These items will be collected at POEs by 3rd MarDiv Ordnance Rep.

Class VI - None

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Class VII - T/E allowance

Class VIII - ~~30 DOS~~ MAL items and on hand stocks.

Class IX - On hand operating stocks to include authorized "R" coded secondary reparables.

Class X - None.

Encampment/Garrison Property - On hand serviceable items
SPECIAL SERVICES EQUIPMENT - On hand organic items which are serviceable.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Supplies and Equipment to be Embarked

(a) Prescribed Loads

(b) Class I. Embarkation Unit Commanders will requisition and embark required items. CG, FLC delivers to POEs and invoices same to CG, 9th MAB.

a MCI - 15 DOS, Mount-Out (MO); 4 DOS, Mount-Out Augmentation (MOA).

a Ration, Operational "B" - 15 DOS, MO; ~~9 DOS, MOA.~~

(c) Class II. CG, FLC computes, pulls, packages and delivers Class II MO and MOA to POEs and invoices same to CG 9th MAB. ~~Embarkation Units embark supplies.~~ Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 will embark.

1 Type 1 - 30 DOS, MO.

2 Type 2

a MIC D (dry cell batteries) - 30 DOS, MO.

b MIC I (indiv clothing) - 30 DOS, MO

c MIC K (common hardware) - 30 DOS, MO; 30 DOS, MOA.

d MIC O (batteries less dry cell) - 30 DOS, MO; 30 DOS, MOA.

e MIC U (org clothing/equip) - 30 DOS, MO; 30 DOS, MOA.

f MIC V (chem warfare items) - 30 DOS, MO; 30 DOS, MOA.

g COG I (forms and pubs) - 30 DOS, MO; 30 DOS, MOA.

h MIC C (all other items) - 30 DOS, MO; 30 DOS, MOA.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

(d) ~~Class~~ III. Embarkation Unit Commanders will requisition and embark required items. CG, FLC delivers to POEs and invoices same to CG, 9th MAB.

1 MOGAS - 3 DOS, MO, drummed.

2 Diesel - 3 DOS, MO, drummed.

3 Packaged Oils and Lubricants - 30 DOS, MOA.

4 Fuel, compressed trioxane - 10 DOS, MO; 4 DOS, MOA

5 Bulk fuel amphibious shipping filled to capacity with 1/3 MOGAS and 2/3 diesel.

(e) Class IV

1 The 3d MarDiv ~~Engineer~~ Embark Officer will compute ~~Mount-Out~~ chocking/dunnage requirements for ~~tactical bridging and bunkers for subsequent submission to the 3d MarDiv G-4.~~ EACH EMBARKATION UNIT. CG, 11th Engr Bn will requisition and deliver to POEs for use by Embarkation units.

2 ~~Embarkation~~ Unit Commanders will compute requirements for packing/crating, ~~chocking/dunnage and submit same via this Headquarters to CG, 3d MarDiv (Attn: G-4). Embarkation Unit Commanders will immediately submit walk-through requisitions to FLSG BRAVO via the 3d Mar Div Supply Officer for all standard packing/crating requirements. Requirements for special size crating and mount-out boxes will be submitted to the 3d MarDiv Engineer Officer.~~ material. WALK THROUGH REQUISITIONS for standard packing/crating material will be submitted to the 3rd MarDiv Engr Off.

3 ~~CG, 3d MarDiv forwards all class IV Mount-Out requirements to the CG, FLC who will deliver material to POEs and invoice Mount-Out supplies to CG, 9th MAB. Embarkation Unit Commanders will embark same.~~ CG FLC will compute, pull, pack, mark and deliver to POEs field fortification Mount-Out. Embarkation UNIT ALFA-3 will embark.

4 ~~Lumber - Minimum essential for dunnage, chocking, packing and crating. 30 DOS Mount-Out to consist of minimum essential for bunkers and tactical bridging.~~ LUMBER. EMBARKATION REQUIREMENTS FOR dunnage, CHOCKING, packing AND CRATING MATERIAL.

5 Field Fortification Material (MIC F, Type III) - 30 DOS ~~Mount-Out, computed by CG, FLC.~~

(f) Class V(W). None.

(g) All units will requisition and embark 2 DOS PACKAGED MOGAS AND DIESEL, 30 DOS PACKAGED OIL AND LUBRICANTS AND DOS FUEL, COMPRESSED TRIOXANE. EMBARKATION UNIT Commanders will not be responsible for requisition AND embarking the 2 DOS MOGAS/DIESEL.

(h) 1 CG, FLC computes, pulls, packs and delivers available supplies for Mount-Out and Mount-Out Augmentation to

B.A

POEs, and invoices these supplies to CG, 9th MAB. ~~Embarkation Unit Commanders will embark same.~~ Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 will embark.

2 30 DOS Mount-Out and 30 DOS Mount-Out Augmentation as provided by the CG, FLC.

(i) Class VIII

1 ~~All units embark on hand MAL items and unit Mount-Out blocks.~~ CG FLC will compute, pull, pack, mark and deliver 30 DOZ MO to POEs. EMBARKATION UNIT ALFA-3 will embark.

2 ~~30 DOS Mount-Out requisitioned by 3d Medical Battalion. Embarkation Unit ALFA-3 deliver to POE and embark material.~~ Augmentation items of equipment and special medical supply items as directed by the 3RD MARDIV SURGEON.

3 ~~Augmentation items of equipment and special medical supply items as required.~~

3 Dental - Basic allowance and combat supply blocks AS provided BY CO, 3RD DENTAL CO.

(j) Class IX

1 CG, FLC computes pulls, packs and delivers Class IX Mount-Out supplies to POEs, and invoices these supplies to CG, 9th MAB.

2 Units embark all on hand operating stocks (or a proportional share thereof for detachments) plus 30 DOS, MO, and 30 DOS, MOA.

3 30 DOS, MO-MIC T ("R" coded secondary repairables).

4 30 DOS, MO-MIC S ("D" coded secondary repairables).

(2) Supplies and Equipment at Destination/Objective Area

(a) Upon redeployment to Okinawa, supply support will be provided ~~by 9th MAB organic supply accounts and/or the Provisional Service Battalion, 9th MAB/3d FSR.~~ to elements of RLT-9 AS SUCH IN ANNEX D (Org/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units)

(b) Supply officers of units ~~redeploy~~ SENDING detachments will on order of CG, 3rd MarDiv invoice all detachment custodial items to ~~the CG, 9th MAB. An appropriate RUC will be provided by separate directive.~~ Units designated to provide supply support by Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units)

(c) The CG, 9th MAB will provide funding support to RLT-9 units.

SECRET NOFORN

c. Control and Distribution

(1) Requisitioning

~~(a) The 3d Marine Division Ordnance Officer computes prescribed load of Class VI (W) for all embarking units and provides this data to Embarkation Unit Commanders who will subsequently requisition and embark the material.~~

(a) All 9th Marines, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines, ~~and~~ 1st Searchlight Battery outstanding requisitions held by FLC (MC 100) will be cancelled on order of CG, 3d MarDiv. New skeleton requisitions for these cancelled will be machine prepared and provided these units for submission to the Provisional Service Battalion, 9th MAB.

(2) Disposition of Other Categories of Supply

(a) Special Allowances. Special allowances will be used to fill T/E deficiencies as necessary. ON HAND special allowance items and M-Series T/E deficiencies will be reported to the CG, 3d MarDiv (Attn: G-4). Disposition instructions will subsequently be issued. Embarking detachments will assume a proportionate share of the parent unit's T/E shortage.

(b) Encampment/Garrison Allowances. Encampment/Garrison (E/G) allowances will be embarked if serviceable. Unserviceable E/G allowances will be turned in to FLSG BRAVO.

(c) Non-TAM Garrison property. Serviceable non-TAM Garrison property of a value of more than $25.00 will be embarked with units, if required. Report to CG, 3dMarDiv (G-4) for disposition instructions, all such property not required. All other items of non TAM garrison property will be turned in to FLSG BRAVO.

(d) Fixed Plant Communication Equipment. Fixed Plant Communication Equipment will not be embarked.

(e) RVN Peculiar Material. All embarking units will turn in to FLSG BRAVO organic stocks, i.e. jungle utilities, boots, monsoon gear, towels, etc.. Jungle utilities and boots within authorized issue allowances, which are in the possession of troops are excluded.

(f) Garrison Type Food Services and Preparation Equipment. Serviceable equipment will be turned in to the Food Services Warehouse, Dong Ha Combat Base. Unserviceable equipment will be turned in to FLSG BRAVO. Copies of

DECLASSIFIED

FLSG BRAVO receipt documents will be provided to the 3d MarDiv Food Services Officer for appropriate adjustments to unit accounts.

(3) Supply Accounting Procedures

(a) Change of DODAAC Address. Coincident with the cancellation of all pending requisitions back ordered at FLC (MC 100), the 3d MarDiv Supply Officer submits appropriate changes to the DODAAC address as required by reference (a).

(b) In Transit Material. Material received by FLC subsequent to embarkation will be re-shipped by that activity to the unit's new supply point location in Okinawa.

(c) Requisition Cut-Off Dates. Embarking units having an organic supply account will cease submitting normal replacement/replenishment requisitions to MC 100 fifteen days prior to date of embarkation. Only emergency walk-through requisitions will be processed by FLSG BRAVO on a fill or kill basis after that date. The 3d MarDiv Supply Officer's approval will be required on all such requisitions.

(d) Requisitioning Objectives (RO)/Reorder Points (ROP). Units will commence reducing current ROs and ROPs by 50%, 15 days prior to embarkation. Applicable supply records and directives will be embarked so as to be available to units during the afloat phase of redeployment for updating and record maintenance.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. General. A balanced medical capability will be maintained at all times during redeployment.

b. Evacuation. Current evacuation policy will remain in effect until movement to POEs.

c. Hospitalization.

(1) Prior to movement to POEs, present 3d Medical Battalion facilities will continue to be utilized.

(2) While enroute to POEs, the nearest U. S. medical facility will be used. A report of any patient admitted will be forwarded

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

immediately via the chain of command to the patient's parent unit commander by the senior Marine present.

(3) At POEs, amphibious shipping facilities will be used if possible, otherwise the nearest U. S. medical facility will be used. If the latter is used, the reporting procedure covered in paragraph 2.c.(2), above, will be utilized.

d. Preventive Medicine

(1) Malaria prophylaxis, both daily and weekly, will be continued for RESPECTIVE PERIODS OF 30 DAYS/4 WKS. AFTER DEPARTURE RVN. ~~a period of thirty days after departure from RVN.~~ Strong command attention will continue in this area.

(2) Commanders will ensure continuation of the highest standards of sanitation in the areas, with particular emphasis on food service facilities.

(3) Commanders are responsible for compliance with published immunization regulations for Southeast Asia and Okinawa.

e. Medical Supplies. See paragraph 1.b.(1)(i).

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. General. Units embarking from Danang will move the majority of personnel (with individual equipment) thereto by air. Motor transport convoys and coastal shipping will be used to move supplies, equipment and baggage. Units embarking from Tan My/Cua Viet will move personnel, equipment, supplies and baggage thereto by motor transport convoy and/or lighterage. Movement of troops from forward areas to unit rears will be by motor transport convoys or helicopter lift.

b. Land

(1) When movement from unit rehab/assembly areas to POEs and air terminals is by motor transport convoy, convoy operations will be in accordance with reference (b).

(2) Augmentation transportation will be requested from the 3d Mar Div Motor Transport Officer in accordance with reference (c).

(3) Cargo vehicles to be embarked will be loaded to authorized capacity. Embarkation Unit Commanders will ensure effective utilization/loading of trucks to be embarked from the 3d and 9th Motor Transport Battalions.

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

c. Sea. Designated units will be embarked in fleet amphibious shipping administratively loaded/combat ready. Loading plans will be prepared for each ship. For assignment to shipping, see RLT-9 Embarkation Order 1-69. Port facilities at Dong Ha, Cua Viet, Tan My, Red Beach and Danang are available and will be utilized as directed by Embarkation Order 1-69.

d. Air

(1) General

(a) All advance parties will be moved by air to Okinawa. Total advance party strength will not exceed 5% of the RLT strength, and will be authorized a maximum accompanying baggage weight of 100 pounds per man. Embarkation Unit commanders will submit the composition of their units advance party to the RLT commander for approval.

(b) Units which are designated for airlift will be limited to 300 pounds per man combining the individual's weight with that of his baggage.

(c) Sensitive or classified equipment will be moved by air to the maximum extent possible.

(2) Terminals. The airfields at Dong Ha and Quang Tri Combat Bases will be used for loading personnel, equipment and supplies scheduled for movement by air.

(3) Control Measures. 3d Mar Div Asst C/S G-4 coordinates all fixed wing air movements.

e. Movement Classification

(1) Overall redeployment planning is classified SECRET NOFORN.

(2) Separate movement orders for units will be issued not less than ten days prior to the movement of the first element of the unit. These movement orders will be classified CONFIDENTIAL.

(3) Movement orders will be reclassified for OFFICIAL USE ONLY after the arrival of the unit at Okinawa. Orders will be subsequently declassified 3 years thereafter.

(4) All movement documentation will be identified by Unit Identification Code (UIC) rather than the name of the unit. Such documentation will be UNCLASSIFIED.

SECRET NOFORN

4. SERVICE

a. Functions

(1) Construction

(a) Construction of the facilities to support units preparing for embarkation will be austere and the minimum essential required.

(b) Assistance in the fabrication of special mount-out boxes will be requested from the 3d MarDiv Engineer Officer.

(2) Maintenance

(a) Repair of equipment will be accomplished by component replacement whenever possible. Items will be retrograded for repair only as a matter of necessity. Maximum effort will be made to maintain equipment at the parent unit.

(B) Embarking units will not turn equipment in to FLSG BRAVO for repair subsequent to 30 Jan 1968 unless FLSG BRAVO maintenance personnel indicate that REPAIRS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

(b) ~~Prior to embarkation, units will turn in all unserviceable repairable equipment requiring 3d echelon or higher maintenance to FLSG BRAVO, for subsequent evacuation via the maintenance chain to Okinawa.~~

(c) Equipment ~~already~~ in the hands of supporting field maintenance ~~activities~~ units which cannot be ~~repaired and~~ returned in time ~~for embarkation~~ TO BE EMBARKED with ~~owning~~ PARENT units will be evacuated via the maintenance chain. ~~to Okinawa.~~ All equipment requiring 1st or 2nd echelon maintenance will be embarked by parent units. Equipment requiring 3RD ECHELON maintenance held by parent units will also be embarked by these units.

(d) Unserviceable equipment scheduled for the CMC Replacement and Evacuation Program or the FMFPac Rebuild Program will be turned in to FLSG BRAVO prior to embarkation. Serviceable equipment in this

(e) Units furnishing detachments for embarkation with RLT-9 who have equipped these detachments with assets currently held in 3d FSR Maintenance Shops will (1) INVOICE the items to the organization designated to support their detachment as shown in Annex D (ORGANIZATION/PROCEDURES FOR ADCON RLT Units) of the Admin Order (2) Initiate messages to the 3D FSR requesting that the owning unit shown on applicable TERDS be changed to reflect the unit to which the equipment was invoiced. THE UNIT RECEIVING THE EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE AN INFO ADDEE ON ALL SUCH MESSAGES.

SECRET NOFORN

3. SALVAGE

(a) Equipment believed to be uneconomically repairable will be delivered to the appropriate maintenance unit of FLSG BRAVO for inspection and coding. Disposition will be as directed by FLSG BRAVO.

(b) Minor equipment and materiel will be inspected and coded by unit commanders. That which is unserviceable and not economically repairable will be turned in to FLSG BRAVO if it has salvage value. Otherwise, it will be disposed of by the unit, ensuring compliance with applicable supply directives and denial of enemy use.

(c) Unserviceable, not economically repairable equipment and material will not be embarked.

(4) Messing

(a) During stand down and rehab periods, messing will be arranged/provided by the parent unit. If assistance is required it will be provided by the CG, 3d Mar Div (Attn: Food Service Officer) upon request.

(b) Units will be prepared to provide MCIs for movement to POEs as directed by Embarkation Unit Commanders.

(c) The CG, 3d Mar Div arranges messing facilities at POEs.

b. Assignment of Responsibilities. The CG, 3d Mar Div has assigned service responsibilities as follows:

(1) 3d Engineer Battalion

(a) Provide limited improvement of staging areas.

(b) Perform minimum essential construction as directed.

(c) Provide assistance in location, establishment and operation of washdown facilities.

(2) 3d Shore Party Battalion

(a) Provide control elements in staging areas as directed.

(b) Provide/coordinate material handling equipment in staging areas as directed.

(c) Augment engineer effort and perform other tasks as directed.

(3) 3d and 9th Motor Transport Battalions

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Provide normal motor transportation support during stand-down/rehab period. Be prepared for greater than average commitments for deploying units.

(b) Conduct convoy operations as required to support movement of troops and material to POEs.

(4) Headquarters Battalion, 3d Mar Div

(a) Be prepared to augment/assist 9th Marines communications requirements during stand-down/rehab period.

(b) Provide communications for control of movement to POEs.

(c) Provide traffic control as required to support redeployment.

(5) Coordinating Instructions

(a) Parent Organizations of Deploying Units

1 Provide area/facilities for stand-down/rehab to organic deploying units.

2 Relieve deploying units during stand down of all duties and responsibilities not incident to redeployment.

3 Provide all available organic service support to deploying units.

4 Ensure knowledge of and compliance with this and other pertinent redeployment directives by organic deploying units and assist them with all available assets.

5. PERSONNEL:

6. MISCELLANI

a. Rear l ately. Unit

b. Repor

c. Fisca tions under funds.

5 Units will embark T/E allowances of M-40, M-700 sniper rifles. Report excess to Division Ordance Officer for disposition instructions.

6 Units will not embark 60mm mortars or any other special allowance equipment without permission CG, 3rd MarDiv (ATTN: AC of S, G-4)

7 All units vacating containment areas must receive clearance from appropriate base coordinator. (See Annex B (Engineer) to Division Admin Order 1-69)

(B.1)

DECLASSIFIED

d. MARES/FORSTAT Reports. Instructions to be issued by separate directive.

e. Vehicle/Equipment Wash Down/Cleaning and Decontamination. Deploying units will ensure that vehicles and equipment receive thorough washdown/cleaning and required decontamination prior to movement to POEs.

f. Embarkation Data. Deploying units will be prepared to submit detailed and accurate embarkation data to Embarkation Unit Commanders when directed.

g Controlled Item Reporting. Units ensure that controlled item reporting is conducted in accordance with MCO 4440.19D. Units providing detachments will prepare appropriate reports (NAVMC 10694) for their detachments. These reports will forwarded along with the invoices of detachment custodial property to the designated supporting unit on Okinawa. Additionall, detachments must be provided with,

h. Personnel Preparation. Deploying units prepare, equip and rehab personnel for redeployment.

SPECIAL ALLOWANCE lists reflecting the Actual equipment Authorized and possessed.

i. Real Estate and Facility Transfer Procedures

(1) Unit T/O and E and installation property will be removed by the vacating unit. Installed property such as plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, wiring and building hardware will not be removed.

(2) Departing unit commanders will ensure that buildings and facilities are not maliciously damaged.

(3) All areas vacated by units will be left in an outstanding police status. Particular emphasis will be placed on sanitation.

(4) Responsibility for maintenance and security of facilities will remain with the occupying commander until properly relieved.

(5) Departing unit commanders will contact respective Base Coordinators when buildings and facilities are prepared for inspection.

j. Tactical Security and Protection of Personnel. Deploying unit commanders will emphasize tactical security and measures for the protection of personnel during movement to and staging at POEs. An organization for conduct of combat operations will be maintained and provisions for fire support will be arranged. Adequate dispersion of personnel, vehicles and equipment will be mandatory.

DECLASSIFIED

k. Contraband Control. Embarkation Unit Commanders will take positive action to ensure that contraband material does not accompany embarked personnel. Particular emphasis will be placed on recovery of Class V from the possession of personnel prior to embarkation. Contraband material means any prohibited items, and includes but is not limited to the following:

(1) Live ammunition or explosives of any kind or any item containing explosives.

(2) Marijuana and narcotics, other than those prescribed by a Medical Officer.

(3) Alcoholic beverages.

(4) Unauthorized war trophies.

(5) Personal firearms.

(6) Pornographic material.

(7) South Vietnamese currency of a value greater than 500 piastres.

(8) MPC.

(9) Switchblade knives.

l. Debarkation and Movement from POD in Okinawa. Instructions will be issued by separate directive prior to the debarkation of Embarkation Unit ALFA-1.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:
A - Class V Basic Allowance for Ground Units
B - Personnel
C - Reports

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex A (Class V Basic Allowance for Ground Units) to Administrative Order 1-69

Weapon	Basic Allowance	Remarks
Pistol Caliber .45	21 Rds per wpn	100% Ball
Rifle M16A1 5.56mm	240 Rds per wpn	98% Ball 2% Tracer
Rifle M14 Sniper 7.62mm	100 Rds per wpn	100% Ball
Rifle M1 Caliber .30	80 Rds per wpn	98% Ball 2% Tracer
Auto Rifle Caliber .30 BAR M1918A2	500 Rds per wpn	80% Ball 20% Tracer
Gun Sub Machine Caliber .45, M3	180 Rds per wpn (Tk Bn) 90 Rds per wpn (other)	100% Ball
40mm M79 Launcher Gren.	24 Rds per wpn	60% HE 40% ICM
Gun Machine 7.62mm M60	1000 linked Rds/ wpn 4-1	80% Ball 20% Tracer
Gun Machine Caliber .30 All Models	400 Rds/M48 5750 Rds/M103A2 2000 Rds/LVT 1000 Rds per wpn, other	80% Ball 20% Tracer
Rifle Spotting Caliber .50	176 Rds/M50A1 24 Rds/Rifle M40A1	100% Spotter Tracer

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Weapon	Basic Allowance	Remarks
Gun Machine Caliber .50	500 Rds/M48A3 1000 Rds/M103A2 400 Rds/Wpn other	80% Ball 20% Tracer
3.5" Rocket Launcher	4/wpn	80% HEAT 20% WP
106mm M40A1	6/M40A1	35% HEAT 60% HEP-T 5% BEEHIVE

Weapon	Basic Allowance	% HE	HE	Rds Other	Remarks
106mm Ontos	44/M50A1			44	30% HEAT 65% HEP-T 5% BEEHIVE
60mm Mortar	30/Wpn	70%	21	9	10% WP 20% Illum
81mm Mortar	24/Wpn	80%	19	5	10% Smoke, WP 10% Illum
90mm Gun	85/Wpn	52%	44	41	20% HEAT 8% WP 15% AP-T 5% BEEHIVE
107mm Mortar	70/Wpn	75%	53	17	20% Smoke, WP 5% Illum
105mm How	115/Wpn	72.6%	83	32	12.0% Smoke, WP 2.6% SMK all types other 3.0% BEEHIVE 1.5% HEAT 8.3% Illum
155mm How SP or Towed	80/Wpn	34%	27	53	45% ICM 14% WP 7% Illum
155mm Gun	66/Wpn	85%	56	10	5% Smoke, WP 10% Illum

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Weapon	Basic Allowance	% HE	HE	Rds Other	Remarks
8" How SP	60/Wpn	70%	42	18	30% ICM
175mm Gun	100/Wpn 5 DOA	100%	100		
LVTH-6 w/How 105	125/Wpn	55%	69	56	10% SMK WP 30% HEAT 1% Color SMK 1% Illum 3% BEEHIVE

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 1-69

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv Admin Order 1-69
(b) Force Order 3040.2
(c) MCO 2700.6
(d) FMFPACO 2700.7A
(e) FMFPACO 7220.5A

Time Zone: H

1. STRENGTHS

a. Reference (a) directs that units deploy with the following on board strengths:

UNIT	USMC	USN
Hq Co, 9thMar	255	5
1st Bn, 9thMar	1287	50
2ndBn, 9thMar	1287	50
3dBn, 9thMar	1287	50
2ndBn, 12thMar (Rein)	911	20
1stAmTracBn (C), FMF	135	3
Co C (Rein), 3dEngrBn	195	4
Co C (Rein), 11thEngrBn, FMF	203	2
Co D (Rein), 11thEngrBn, FMF	175	2
Co A (Rein), 3d MT Bn	97	1
Co C (Rein), 3d MT Bn	97	1
Co A (Rein), 9th MT Bn, FMF	109	3
Co C (Rein), 3d SP Bn	119	3

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	USMC	USN
Co C (Rein), 3d Tank Bn	61	2
Co C (Rein), 3d Recon Bn	102	5
Co B (Rein), 3d Med Bn	25	10
Det, 3d Dental Co, FMF	1	16
Det, Hq Bn	429	4
FLC	150	2
3d AT Bn (C)	19	0
Hq Btry, FAG (C), FMF	24	0
1st Armd Amphib Co (C), FMF	42	0
TOTAL	7010	203

b. Strength reports will continue to be submitted in accordance with current directives.

c. Upon shift of adcon, report to new adcon headquarters as directed. Information concerning reports required will be provided at a later date.

2. REPLACEMENTS

a. Prior to embarkation, replacements are anticipated from 3d Marine Division. The following sets forth the Division replacement policy for RLT-9:

(1) Replacements arriving in RVN from CONUS will not be assigned to RLT-9 after 30 June 1969.

(2) Replacements thereafter will be provided from existing 3d Marine Division assets based on the following criteria:

(a) Priority I: Once WIA with hospitalization in excess of 48 hours. Volunteers only.

(b) Priority II: Twice WIA but not otherwise qualified for restrictive assignment. Volunteers only.

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Priority III: Physical Profile IIIs. Volunteers only.

(d) Priority IV: Deserving individuals with 10 or more months in country at time of embarkation. Volunteers only.

(e) Priority V: Serving on second tour in Vietnam with 6 or more months completed on second tour. Volunteers only.

b. At destination, replacements will be provided by the appropriate administrative headquarters.

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

a. Collection and Disposition of Stragglers

(1) Collection points to be established as necessary.

(2) Disposition in accordance with current directives.

b. Military Justice

(1) Sentenced prisoners with unsuspended DD or BCD will be transferred as directed by CG 3d Marine Division.

(2) Sentenced prisoners not awarded DD or BCD will accompany units to final destination for reconfinement upon arrival.

(3) Prisoners or personnel awaiting trial by General Court-Martial and witnesses will be transferred or retained as directed by CG 3d Marine Division.

(4) Personnel awaiting trial by Summary or Special Court-Martial will be tried by Division Judicial Activity prior to departure of embarking units, if possible.

(5) Personnel awaiting outcome of administrative discharge recommendations which have not been acted upon at time of embarkation will be transferred as directed by CG 3d Marine Division.

c. Commanders at all echelons of the RLT will emphasize:

(1) Maintenance of military law and order during redeployment.

(2) Measures to prevent and control the following illegal activities:

(a) Smuggling

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Pilferage of supplies

(c) Currency manipulation

(d) Illegal and improper use of drugs and narcotics

(e) Unnecessary destruction of civilian property.

d. Special emphasis will be placed on security at ports, depots, and equipment staging areas, to minimize pilferage.

e. Redeploying units will conduct inspection of equipment, supplies, containers and personnel baggage to ensure compliance with current customs/sanitation regulations in force at destination.

4. PRISONERS OF WAR. Deploying units will transfer responsibility and custody of all POWs to the 3d Marine Division Provost Marshal for disposition in accordance with current regulations.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

a. Collection, processing and evacuation will continue in accordance with present regulations.

b. Disposition of personal effects will be in accordance with current regulations. Command emphasis is urged in order to expedite proper disposition of all personal effects prior to deployment.

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

a. Leave

(1) Emergency leave will continue to be granted in accordance with DivO 1050.3C.

(2) Units in a stand down status will not be authorized to send personnel on annual leave.

(3) R&R quotas will be utilized during the stand down phase provided the individual can return to his unit 5 days prior to embarkation.

(4) Units in stand down phase are encouraged to contact the Division R&R Officer and utilize unused R&R quotas to the fullest extent possible.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Medals and Decorations

(1) Award recommendations will be submitted in accordance with 3d MarDivO P1650.1 (AWARDS SOP).

(2) Heroic award recommendations will be submitted prior to embarkation.

(3) Meritorious Service/End of Tour awards will be processed in in accordance with current regulations.

c. Postal Services

(1) Unit Commanders will ensure that efficient postal services are maintained in accordance with reference (b) and (c).

(2) Mail address will be:

Rank, Name, Service Number, Branch of Service
(Unit title)-----9th MAB
FPO, San Francisco 96602

(3) Free mailing privileges will terminate upon departure from RVN.

(4) A branch unit of the 3d MarDiv Post Office will be attached to provide financial, money order and mail handling facilities at destination.

(5) Rerouting of mail for embarkation units to be accomplished by 3d MarDiv Post Office. Notification of change of geographical location of embarking units will be made by CG, 3d MarDiv.

d. Exchange Service

(1) The 3d MarDiv exchange will continue to provide exchange facilities during the stand-down and embarkation phase.

(2) While afloat, limited facilities of ship stores will be available.

e. Disbursing

(1) MPC and Piasters will be converted into U. S. currency prior to embarkation.

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

(2) IF DESIRED ARRANGEMENTS for token pay will be made prior to embarkation.

(3) The Savings Deposit Program will be administered under the provisions of reference (E).

(4) A deputy disbursing officer will be attached to provide disbursing facilities at destination.

f. Religious Services. Religious Services will be provided as required by embarked Chaplains.

g. Information Services. Appendix 1 (Informational Services) to Annex A (Personnel) to reference (a).

h. Special Services

(1) Units will be issued recreational type items for use during the movement phase.

(2) The administrative headquarters at final destination will support RLT units upon arrival.

(3) Property in custody having a value of $25.00 or less will be embarked by deploying units.

(4) Property in custody having a value in excess of $25.00 will be transferred from the accounts of Division to the administrative headquarters at final destination. Such property will be embarked with deploying units provided authority from the Commandant of the Marine Corps is received prior to departure. Otherwise, the property will be turned in to Division and shipped to final destination upon receipt of authority.

(5) Units will insure that an adequate supply of all classes of property are on hand at time of departure.

(6) Equipment in need of repair, unserviceable equipment and excess equipment will be turned in to Division Special Services prior to time of departure and replacement items will be drawn.

7. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES

a. Overseas tour length remains 13 months.

b. Personnel in units assigned to Embarkation Unit ALFA-1 rotating during July 1969 will be transferred as follows:

(1) Infantry Battalions: To embarkation Unit ALFA-3 infantry battalion, for processing and rotation.

(2) Companies/Batteries of Supporting Battalions/Regiments: To other companies/batteries within supporting battalions/regiments, for processing and rotation.

c. Personnel rotating during August 1969 to be transferred as follows:

(1) Those in units assigned to Embarkation Unit ALFA-2:

(a) Infantry Battalion/Separate Companies: To other Division units as directed by CG, 3d MarDiv.

(b) Companies/Batteries of Supporting Battalions/Regiments: To other companies/batteries within supporting battalions/regiments not embarking with RLT-9.

(2) Those in units assigned to Embarkation Unit ALFA-3.

(a) Infantry Battalion: To Embarkation Unit ALFA-1 infantry battalion, for deployment to Okinawa.

(b) Companies/Batteries of Supporting Battalions/Regiments: To other companies/batteries within supporting battalions/regiments not embarking with RLT-9.

d. Personnel with approved six month extensions of tour in the Republic of Vietnam will be processed in the following manner:

(1) Personnel who are presently on or who have already taken 30 days special leave will be given the option of remaining with RLT-9 or remaining in Vietnam. Personnel desiring to remain in Vietnam will be transferred as directed by CG, 3d MarDiv.

(2) Personnel who have not taken 30 days special leave will be given the option of taking special leave and remaining in Vietnam or waiving special leave and remaining with RLT-9. As an alternative, personnel in this category may cancel their extension and remain with their units.

e. Personnel who cannot accompany RLT-9 by reason of rotation tour date may execute extension of their overseas tour for 3 to 6 months and may accompany their unit to final destination. Such extensions will not entitle personnel to 30 days special leave regardless of length of extension.

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

f. Personnel who have waived their overseas control date for assignment to RVN will be permitted to elect to remain with their deploying unit or be reassigned to a unit remaining in RVN.

g. Personnel in a non-effective category (Hospital, Emergency Leave, Confined, etc.) should be included to the maximum extent practicable within the required strength allocation listed in paragraph 1. It is anticipated that hospitalized patients located in hospitals in Vietnam will be medically evacuated to a hospital located at final destination upon deployment of respective units.

h. Personnel in a UA, missing or missing in action status will be reported to CG, 3d MarDiv for disposition.

i. Casualty reporting procedures will continue in accordance with DivO 3040.2D (SOP for Casualty Reporting).

j.

8. INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. As necessary to continue personnel accounting functions, personnel services, training and control of personnel.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

J. Personnel required as supplementary augmentation to attain numerical strengths required in the troop list will be selected on a priority basis established by CG 3rd MarDiv msg 260106 Jun 69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex C (Reports) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. LOADING REPORTS. During loading, Embarkation Unit Commanders will submit an Initial Loading Status Report, Loading Status Reports and a Final Loading Status Report for each ship/embarkation team to the CG, 3d Mar Div (via 3d Mar Div Embarkation Control Office at each POE).

   a. Initial Loading Status Report. Submit within one hour after arrival of each ship at assigned anchorage, berth or beaching point. See Appendix 1 (Loading Reports Format).

   b. Daily Loading Status Reports. After Initial Loading Status Report, submit Status Reports at 0800, 1200, 1600, 2000, 2400 and 0400 until completion of loading of ship. See Appendix 1 (Loading Reports Format).

   c. Final Loading Status Report. Submit within one hour after completion of loading of a ship. Format will be the same as Daily Loading Status Report, paragraph 1.b above, except for line GOLF.

2. SAILING REPORT. Within 24 hours after sailing, Embarkation Team Commanders will submit a Sailing Report by message to CG FMFPAC, with CMC (AO4), COMUSMACV, CINCPACFLT, COMSEVENTHFLT, CG III MAF, CG XXIV CORPS, CG 3RD MARDIV, CG 9TH MAB, CTF 76, NAVSUPACT DANANG, CG FMFPAC (FWD) and NINTH MARINES as information addressees. See Appendix 2 (Sailing Report Format).

3. UNLOADING STATUS REPORTS. Embarkation Team Commanders will submit Unloading Status Reports to the CG, 9th MAB Debarkation Control Office at the POD when unloading commences, and subsequently [illegible] (local time) each day thereafter until unloading is completed and on completion of unloading. See Appendix 3 (Unloading Status Report Format).

4. MOVEMENT REPORTS. Unit Commanders will submit Movement Reports in accordance with Supplement to NWIP 10-1 (B).

5. REPORT OF SHIPBOARD ACCOMMODATIONS AND SPACE FOR EMBARKED TROOPS. Commanding Officers of Troops embarked in assigned shipping will submit report in accordance with FMFPACO 4600.1G (Embarkation SOP).

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. PERSONAL EFFECTS WITHDRAWAL ROSTER. Five days prior to date of anticipated debarkation, Embarkation Unit Commanders will provide to the Commanding Officer, 3rd FSR a roster of personnel to be embarked in assigned shipping. This roster will be used to draw personal effects from the FMFPAC TRANSIENT FACILITY WESTPAC for delivery to assigned camps on Okinawa. The roster will include an alphabetical listing by unit, of personnel showing rank/grade, serial number and MOS.

7. SPECIAL REPORTS

a. Personnel Rosters. 9th Marines will submit personnel rosters required by CG 3rd MarDiv msg 260106Z Jun 69.

b. Returning Prisoners. All embarking units will notify CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: ACofS G-1), no later than 10 days prior to embarkation, of the number of prisoners to be returned to the Camp Butler brig.

c. T/E Deficiencies. Units will, immediately subsequent to receipt of this order, report to the CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: ACofS G-4) all M series T/E shortages. Concurrently, a listing of all on hand special allowance assets (T/E 4960) will also be provided. The ACofS G-4 will direct the redistribution of special allowance assets to fill T/E shortages.

d. Special Allowance Lists. Units embarking detachments will immediately compile special allowance lists reflecting the items of equipment authorized their detachments. Copies of these lists will be provided the CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: ACofS-G-4). These lists will subsequently be used to compite an EAM card file reflecting the detachment's MARES GB card data base. Detachments will be provided these files for transportation and turn-in to the CG 9th MAB.

8. EMBARKATION ROSTERS. Embarkation Team Commanders will prepare and submit embarkation rosters in accordance with paragraph 3.d. of Embarkation Order 1-69.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 1 (Loading Reports Format) to Annex C (Reports) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. INITIAL LOADING STATUS REPORT

ALFA — Name and hull number of ship

BRAVO — Time (local) commenced

CHARLIE — Organization for embarkation. List the following data in five columns for each unit/detachment embarked:

First Column	Name of Unit or Detachment
Second Column	Marine Officers/Enlisted
Third Column	Navy Officers/Enlisted
Fourth Column	Other services
Fifth Column	Total personnel

DELTA — Supplies to be embarked by class. Report in three columns:

Supply Class	Cu Ft	S/T
Class I		
Class II & IIA		
Class III & IIIA (number of drums only)		
Class IV & IVA		
Class V & VA		
Class VI		
Class VII		
Class VIII		
Class IX		
Class X		

ECHO — Number of vehicles and square feet of vehicles

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOXTROT	Other items of interest or concern to CG, 3d Mar Div
GOLF	Purpose of Sealift: REDEPLOYMENT

2. DAILY LOADING STATUS REPORT

ALFA	Embarkation Team Designation
BRAVO	Ship hull number
CHARLIE	DTG (local) commenced loading
DELTA	Percentage personnel loaded
ECHO	Percentage cargo loaded
FOXTROT	Percentage vehicles loaded
GOLF	Estimated time of completion (Final report will cite actual completion time)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 2 (Sailing Report Format) to Annex C (Reports) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. SAILING REPORT. Message Format:

FROM: (EMBARK TEAM COMMANDER)

TO: CG FMFPAC

INFO: CMC (CODE AO4)
(OTHER INFO ADDEES)

SAILING REPORT

A. FMFPACO P4600.1G

1. FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

A. (NAME OF SHIP)

B. (DTG (LOCAL) COMMENCED LOADING/DTG (LOCAL) COMPLETED LOADING)

C. (ESTIMATED TIME OF DEPARTURE FROM POE)

D. (ESTIMATED TIME OF ARRIVAL AT DESTINATION)

E. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION. (LIST IN FIVE COLUMNS FOR EACH UNIT)

(1) UNIT	(2) MARINE OFF/ENL	(3) NAVY OFF/ENL	(4) OTHER SERVICES	(5) TOTAL PER

F. (NAMES OF COMMANDERS OF BN/SQDNS OR LARGER UNITS EMBARKED)

G. (NUMBER BY TYPE OF CREW-SERVED WEAPONS)

H. (NUMBER BY TYPE OF WHEELED AND TRACKED VEHICLES)

I. (NUMBER BY TYPE OF AIRCRAFT)

J. (NUMBER BY TYPE OF ALL OTHER MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT)

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K. (TOTAL SQUARE FEET OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT EMBARKED (DO NOT INCLUDE MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT MOBILE LOADED))

L. EMBARKED SUPPLY SUMMARY BY CLASS (INCLUDES ALL SUPPLY EMBARKED). READ IN FOUR COLUMNS:

SUPPLIES	MOUNT OUT	LFORM (Note 1)	OL (Note 2)	TRAINING
CLASS I				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS II & IIA				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS III & IIIA				
BULK (GALS)				
MOGAS				
AVGAS				
JP-5				
DIESEL				
DRUMMED				
MOGAS				
AVGAS				
JP-5				
DIESEL				
OTHER POL				
CLASS IV & IVA				
CU FT				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPLIES	MOUNT OUT	LFORM (Note 1)	OL (Note 2)	TRAINING
S/T				
CLASS VW				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS VA				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS VI				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS VII				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS VIII				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS IX				
CU FT				
S/T				
CLASS X				
CU FT				
S/T				

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

M. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) (LIST ANY SPECIAL UNLOADING DEVICES/EQUIPMENT REQUIRED)

(2) (PROVIDE ANY OTHER INFORMATION CONSIDERED TO BE OF VALUE TO RECIPIENT OF CARGO)

Note 1 - Landing Force Operational Reserve Material
Note 2 - Operating Level

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Appendix 3 (Unloading Status Report Format) to Annex C (Reports) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. ***UNLOADING STATUS REPORT***

ALFA	Name and hull number of ship
BRAVO	Time **(Local)** unloading commenced (Initial report only)
CHARLIE	Percentage unloaded
DELTA	Time **(Local)** unloading completed (Final report only)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE
270800H June 1969

Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. Organization for ADCON. The tentative organization for ADCON on Okinawa is as shown below.

Supporting Unit	Supported Unit
Hq Co, 9th MAB (Camp Hansen/Courtney)	AC 20134 Det, 3rd MarDiv Hq Bn
Prov Serv Bn, 9th MAB (Camp Hansen)	AC 20155 Co D and Co C (Rein), 11th Engr Bn Co C (Rein), 3rd SP Bn Co A (Rein), 9th MT Bn Det, FLC
1st Amtrac Bn (Camp Schwab)	Ac 21800 1st Armd Amphib Co, FMF Co C (Rein), 3rd Tk Bn 3rd AT Bn (cadre)
Hq Co, 9th Marines (Camp Schwab)	AC13201 Co C (Rein), 3rd Engr Bn Co B (Rein), 3rd Med Bn Co A and Co C (Rein, 3rd MT Bn Co C (Rein), 3rd Recon Bn Det, 3rd Dental Co, FMF
1st Bn, 9th Marines (Camp Schwab)	Ac 13210
2nd Bn, 9th Marines (Camp Schwab)	Ac 13220
3rd Bn, 9th Marines (Camp Schwab)	Ac 13230
2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Camp Hague)	Ac 13320 Det, Hq Btry, 12 Marines L Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines Hq Btry, FAG, FMF
1st Searchlight Btry, FMF (Camp Hague)	AC 21503

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Procedures for ADCON

a. General. Supported units will in some cases initially be under ADCON directly to Hq Co, 9th MAB until the arrival and establishment of their designated supporting units on Okinawa.

b. Personnel. Supporting units will act as an administrative headquarters for supported units. Unit diary reports will be submitted by all UICs directly to the supporting 9th MAB Data Processing Platoon.

c. Supply/Fiscal. This type of organic support will be provided by the supporting units designated above.

d. MARES/FORSTAT. Reports will be submitted to the CG 9th MAB by supporting units to include the reports of supported units. Hq Co, 9th MAB will receive reports for those units supported by Hq Co, 9th Marines until this headquarters arrives on Okinawa. Once established, this headquarters will receive the reports of designated supported units and organic infantry battalions.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy ____ of ____ copies

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex E (Debarkation and Movement from POD in Okinawa) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. Organization/Responsibilities for Debarkation

a. The Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade will be responsible for:

(1) Providing necessary motor transport support for movement of troops, baggage and cargo from the POD to final destination (assigned camp).

(2) Providing pier working parties as required to assist in the unloading and movement of supplies and equipment from POD.

(3) Providing a debarkation coordinator at each POD to assist Embarkation Unit Commanders in the control and coordination of debarkation.

(4) Providing material handling equipment (MHE) and operators at each POD and final destination (assigned camp).

b. The Embarkation Unit Commander will be responsible for:

(1) Coordination with the ship's Combat Cargo Officer to provide for the orderly and expeditious unloading of troops, supplies and equipment from assigned shipping.

(2) Providing required personnel for the unloading of baggage and cargo at final destination (assigned camp).

(3) Providing an embarkation representative at each POD to assist the 9th MAB debarkation coordinator in the control and coordination of debarkation.

(4) Providing required unloading details and working parties (ship's platoons).

2. Debarkation Areas

a. Assignment of Areas and PODs. PODs for ship types are as follows:

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

TYPE	POD
LPA/LKA	Tengan Pier
LPH	White Beach
LSD	Blue or White Beach
LST	Kin Red Beach

b. Material Handling Equipment

(1) CG 9th MAB will provide MHE at each POD and final destination (assigned camp).

(2) Requirements for additional MHE will be requested from CG 9th MAB by Embarkation Unit Commanders. Submit requests Attn: ACofS G-4.

c. Security of Supplies and Equipment. During execution of debarkation, Embarkation Unit Commanders will be responsible for security of all supplies and equipment until completion of movement to final destination (assigned camp).

3. Debarkation schedules

a. Limiting Dates. Unloading and debarkation will commence not earlier than 17 July 1969 and will be completed not later than 21 August 1969.

b. Unloading and debarkation. Unloading and debarkation will commence for:

(1) Embarkation Unit ALFA - 1 on or about 17 July 1969.

(2) Embarkation Unit ALFA - 2 on or about 2 August 1969.

(3) Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 on or about 17 August 1969.

4. Control

a. Traffic Circulation and Control

(1) Embarkation Unit Commanders, in coordination with CG 9th MAB, will be responsible for traffic circulation and control measures within assigned debarkation areas and will coordinate such matters with local port and traffic control agencies.

(2) CG 9th MAB will provide convoy guides and escorts and will assist in the movement and control of convoys from debarkation areas to final destination (assigned camps).

(3) Motor Transport support for movement of personnel and cargo will be provided by CG 9th MAB (Brigade Embark, telephone: Camp Hansen 4669).

 B.d

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Embarkation Unit Commanders will provide drivers for all embarked vehicles and will ensure that vehicles have sufficient fuel to be convoyed from POD to final destination (assigned camp).

(5) Embarked Vehicles will not be used to transport troops or cargo other than mobile loaded supplies and equipment.

b. Debarkation Coordination Center

(1) A Debarkation Coordination Center will be established by CG 9th MAB to control and coordinate unloading of personnel, supplies and equipment.

(2) Embarkation Unit Commanders will provide an officer embarkation representative to the 9th MAB Embarkation Officer immediately upon arrival at POD. Embarkation representative must be completely familiar with ship loading plans, arrival dates of shipping, and destination of all embarked unit's supplies and equipment.

c. POD Debarkation Coordinator

(1) CG 9th MAB will provide a debarkation coordinator at each POD to assist in the control and coordination of unloading and debarkation.

(2) Embarkation Unit Commanders will provide an embarkation representative at each POD to assist the 9th MAB debarkation coordinator. Embarkation representatives must be completely familiar with loading plans and destination of all embarked unit's supplies and equipment.

d. Communications. CG 9th MAB (Brigade Embark) will provide communications between PODs and the Debarkation Coordination Center (Camp Hansen, Bldg 2539). Embarkation Unit Commanders will be prepared to provide additional communications as may be required. Frequencies will be provided to Embarkation Unit Commanders by CG 9th MAB (Brigade Embark) upon arrival at POD.

5. Miscellaneous

a. Embarked troops (less ship's platoons) will debark first and be transported to final destination (assigned camp).

b. Messing for debarking troops will be arranged at final destination by Embarkation Unit Commanders.

c. Embarkation Unit Commanders, in coordination with assigned ships, will provide for the feeding of pier working parties. Box lunches will be provided by CG 9th MAB for working parties unloading ships in the stream.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. A representative of CG 9th MAB will visit embarking units prior to embarkation and departure from RVN to provide instructions in the operation of government vehicles on Okinawa and to annotate operator's identification cards (Standard Form 46). Instructions to be issued by separate directive.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 385-69
Copy No. 26 of 100

Copy ____ of ____ copies

HEADQUARTERS
Regimental Landing Team-9
FPO San Francisco, 96602

G-3

6/EFD/dcm
4600
003A1187-69
6 July 1969

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 208049

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution

Subj: Administrative Order 1-69 to accompany Operation Order 6-69; change to

Encl: (1) Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. Change 1 to subject order is hereby promulgated.

a. Para 1.a.(2) Prescribed Loads (all units)

(1) Class II. Change to read:

Class II - T/E allowances and on hand operating stocks less RVN peculiar supplies and equipment. Maximum 30 DOS housekeeping consumables. Maximum two sets serviceable jungle utilities and boots in hands each individual. Effect authorized issue of utilities to individuals by redistribution of assets as possible.

(2) Class V (W). Change to read:

Class V (W) - BA, to be computed and requisitioned for each Embarkation Unit by 3rd MarDiv Ordnance Officer, delivered to POEs by CG FLC, and embarked by Embarkation Unit Commanders. Units will issue minimum essential Class V (W) as prescribed by Embarkation Unit Commanders for movement to POEs. These items will be collected at POEs by 3rd MarDiv Ordnance Rep.

(3) Class VIII. Change to read:

Class VIII - MAL items and on hand stocks.

(4) Add immediately under Class X:

Encampment/Garrison Property - On hand serviceable items.

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Add immediately under Encampment/Garrison Property:

Special Services Equipment - On hand organic items which are serviceable.

b. Para 1.b.(1)(b). Change to read:

(b) Class I

1 Requisitioned by Embarkation Unit Commanders, delivered to POEs by CG FLC, and embarked by Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3.

2 MCI - 15 DOS Mount-Out (MO) and DOS Mount-Out Augmentation (MOA).

3 Ration Operational "B" - 15 DOS MO.

c. Para 1.b.(1)(c)

(1) Delete sentence which reads: Embarkation Units will embark supplies.

(2) Substitute sentence to read: Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 will embark.

d. Para 1.b.(1)(d)

(1) Delete sentence which reads: Embarkation Units will embark.

(2) Substitute sentence to read: Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 will embark.

e. Para 1.b(1)(e). Change to read:

e. Class IV

1 3rd MarDiv Embark Officer will compute chocking/dunnage requirements for each embarkation unit. CO, 11th Engr Bn will requisition and deliver to POEs for use by Embarkation Units.

2 Unit commanders will compute requirements for packing and crating material. Walk through requisitions for standard packing/crating material will be

(3.d)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

submitted to the 3rd MarDiv Engr Officer.

3 CG FLC will compute, pull, pack, mark and deliver to POEs field fortification Mount-Out. Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 will embark.

4 Lumber - Embarkation requirements for dunnage, chocking, packing and crating material.

5 Field Fortification Material (MIC F, Type III) 30 DOS.

f. Para 1.b.(1)(h)

(1) Delete sentence which reads: Embarkation Unit Commanders will embark same.

(2) Substitue sentence to read: Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 will embark.

g. Para 1.b.(1)(i). Change to read:

1 CG FLC will compute, pull, pack, mark and deliver 30 DOS MO to POEs. Embarkation Unit ALFA - 3 will embark.

2 Augmentation items of equipment and special medical supply items as directed by the 3rd MarDiv Surgeon.

3 Dental - Basic allowance and combat supply blocks as provided by CO, 3rd Dental Co.

h. Para 1.b.(2). Change to read:

(2) Supplies and Equipment at Destination

(a) Upon redeployment to Okinawa, supply support will be provided to elements of RLT-9 as shown in Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units).

(b) Supply officers of units sending detachments will on order of CG 3rd MarDiv invoice all detachment custodial items to units designated to provide supply support by Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units).

(c) CG 9th MAB will provide funding support to RLT-9 units.

DECLASSIFIED

i. Para 1.c.(1). Change to read:

(1) Requisitioning. All 9th Marines/2nd Battalion, 12th Marines/1st Searchlight Battery outstanding requisitions held by FLC (MC 100) will be cancelled on order of CG 3rd Mar Div. New skeleton requisitions for these cancelled will be machine prepared and provided these units for resubmission to the Provisional Service Battalion, 9th MAB.

j. Para 1.c.(2)(a). Delete word "Excess" at the beginning of the second sentence and substitute the words "On hand".

k. Para 1.c.(2)(c). Add sentence to read All other items of non-TAM garrison property will be turned in to FLSG BRAVO.

m. Para 2.d.(1). Change to read:

(1) Malaria prophylaxis, both daily and weekly, will be continued for respective periods of 30 days/8 weeks after departing RVN. Strong command attention will continue in this area.

n. Para 3.b.(2). Change reference (b) to reference (c).

o. Para 3.c. Add sentence to read: Port facilities of Dong Ha, Cua Viet, Tan My, Red Beach and Danang are available and will be utilized as directed by Embarkation Order 1-69.

p. Para 3.d.(1)(a). Add sentence to read: Embarkation Unit Commanders will submit the composition of their unit's advance party to the RLT Commander for approval.

q. Para 4.a.(2)(b) and (c). Change to read:

(b) Embarking units will not turn equipment in to FLSG BRAVO for repair subsequent to 30 June 1969 unless FLSG BRAVO maintenance personnel indicate that repairs can be accomplished prior to embarkation.

(c) Equipment in the hands of supporting field maintenance units which can not be returned in time to be embarked with parent units will be evacuated via the maintenance chain. All equipment requiring 1st or 2nd echelon maintenance will be embarked by parent units. Equipment

DECLASSIFIED

requiring 3rd echelon maintenance held by parent units will also be embarked by these units.

r. Para 6.g. Change to read:

g. Controlled Item Reporting. Units ensure that controlled item reporting is conducted in accordance with MCO 4440.19D. Units providing detachments will prepare appropriate reports (NAVMC 10694) for their detachments. These reports will be forwarded along with the invoices of detachment custodial property to the designated supporting unit on Okinawa. Additionally, detachments must be provided with special allowance lists reflecting the actual equipment authorized and possessed.

s. Add Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units) to ANNEXES on the last page of Administrative Order 1-69, and include enclosure (1), Annex D, with the basic order.

2. Change 1 to Annex B (Personnel) to subject order is hereby promulgated.

a. Para 1.b. Change to read:

b. Personnel reports will continue to be submitted in accordance with current directives and Annex C (Reports).

b. Para 5. Add subparagraph 5.c. to read:

c. Those personnel listing as missing in action will be administered in accordance with Force Order 3040.2.

c. Para 6.e.(2). Change to read:

(2) If desired, arrangements for token pay will be made prior to embarkation.

d. Para 6.e.(3). Change reference (d) to reference (e).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Para 7. Add subparagraph 7.j. to read:

j. Personnel required as supplementary augmentation to attain numerical strengths required in the troop list will be selected on a priority basis established by CG 3rd MarDiv msg 260106Z Jun 69.

3. Change 1 to Annex C (Reports) to subject order is hereby promulgated.

a. Add paragraph 7 to read:

7. SPECIAL REPORTS

a. Personnel Rosters. 9th Marines will submit personnel rosters required by CG 3rd MarDiv msg 260106Z Jun 69.

b. Returning Prisoners. All embarking units will notify CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: ACofS G-1), no later than 10 days prior to embarkation, of the number of prisoners to be returned to the Camp Butler brig.

c. T/E Deficiencies. Units will, immediately subsequent to receipt of this order, report to the CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: ACofS G-4) all M series T/E shortages. Concurrently, a listing of all on hand special allowance assets (T/E 4960) will also be provided. The ACofS G-4 will direct the redistribution of special allowance assets to fill T/E shortages.

d. Special Allowance Lists. Units embarking detachments will immediately compile special allowance lists reflecting the items of equipment authorized their detachments. Copies of these lists will be provided the CG 3rd MarDiv (Attn: ACofS G-4). These lists will subsequently be used to compile an EAM card file reflecting the detachment's MARES GB card data base. Detachments will be provided these files for transportation and turn-in to the CG 9th MAB.

b. Add paragraph 8 to read:

8. EMBARKATION ROSTERS. Embarkation Team Commanders will prepare and submit embarkation rosters in accordance with paragraph 3.d. of Embarkation Order 1-69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Request addressees acknowledge receipt.

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Copy 26 of 100 copies

G-3

5/ORS/dcm
4600
003B189-69
10 July 1969

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 391-69
Copy No. 26 of 100

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT# 208089

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution

Subj: Administrative Order 1-69 to accompany Operation Order 6-69; change to

Encl: (1) Annex E (Debarkation and Movement from POD in Okinawa) to Administrative Order 1-69

1. Change 2 to subject order is hereby promulgated.

a. Para 6.1. Change to read:

1. Debarkation and Movement from POD in Okinawa. See Annex E (Debarkation and Movement from POD in Okinawa).

b. Add Annex E (Debarkation and Movement from POD in Okinawa) to ANNEXES on the last page of Administrative Order 1-69, and include enclosure (1) with the basic order.

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

SECRET NOFORN

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 392-69
Copy No. 26 of 100

Copy 26 of 100 copies

REGIMENTAL LANDING TEAM-9
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2080C9

4/CGB/dcm
4600
003A9192
14 July 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution

Subj: Administrative Order 1-69 to accompany Operation Order 6-69; change to

1. Change 2 to subject order is hereby promulgated.

a. Para 1.a.(2) Prescribed Loads (all units)

(1) Class III - Change to read:

Class III - All units will requisition and embark 2 DOS packaged MOGAS and diesel, 30 DOS packaged oil and lubricants and 2 DOS fuel, compressed trioxane. Embarkation Unit Commanders will not be responsible for requisitioning and embarking the 2 DOS MOGAS/diesel.

b. Para 1.b. (1) Supplies and equipment to be embarked

(1) Class I (subpara 1) - Change to read:

1 Embarkation Unit Commanders will requisition and embark required items. CG,FLC delivers to POEs and invoices same to CG, 9th MAB.

(2) Class I (subpara 2) - Change to read:

2 MCI - 15 DOS Mount-Out (MO) and 4 DOS Mount-Out Augmentation (MOA)

c. Para 1.b.(1)(d) Class III. Change to read

(d) Class III Embarkation Unit Commanders will requisition and embark required items. CG, FLC delivers to POEs and invoices same to CG, 9th MAB.

SECRET NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Para 4.a.(2) Maintenance

(1) Add subpara (e) to read:

(e) Units furnishing detachments for embarkation with RLT-9 who have credited these detachments with assets currently held in 3d FSR Maintenance Shops will (1) Invoice the items to the organization designated to support their detachment as shown in Annex D (Organization/Procedures for ADCON RLT Units) of the Admin Order (2) Initiate messages to the 3d FSR requesting that the owning unit shown on applicable TEROS be changed to reflect the unit to which the equipment was invoiced. The unit receiving the equipment should be an info addee on all such messages.

e. Para 4.b.(5). Coordinating Instructions

(1) Add subpara 5,6 and 7 to read:

5 Units will embark T/E allowances of M-40, M-700 sniper rifles. Report excess to Division Ordance Officer for disposition instructions.

6 Units will not embark 60mm mortars or any other special allowance equipment without permission CG, 3dMarDiv (ATTN: ACofS, G-4).

7 All units vacating cantonment areas must receive clearance from appropriate base coordinator. (See Annex B (Engineer) to Division Admin Order 1-69)

2. Request addressees acknowledge receipt.

O. R. SWIGART, Jr.
Acting

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

RLT-9
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN
270800H June 1969

Annex A (Class V Basic Allowance for Ground Units) to Administrative Order 1-69

Weapon	Basic Allowance	Remarks
Pistol Caliber .45	21 Rds per wpn	100% Ball
Rifle M16A1 5.56mm	240 Rds per wpn	98% Ball 2% Tracer
Rifle M14 Sniper 7.62mm	100 Rds per wpn	100% Ball
Rifle M1 Caliber .30	80 Rds per wpn	98% Ball 2% Tracer
Auto Rifle Caliber .30 BAR M1918A2	500 Rds per wpn	80% Ball 20% Tracer
Gun Sub Machine Caliber .45 M3	180 Rds per wpn (Tk Bn) 90 Rds per wpn (other)	100% Ball
40mm M79 Launcher Gren.	24 Rds per wpn	60% HE 40% ICM
Gun Machine 7.62mm M60	1000 linked Rds/ wpn 4-2	80% Ball 20% Tracer
Gun Machine Caliber .30 All Models	400 Rds/M48 5750 Rds/M103A2 2000 Rds/LVT 1000 Rds per wpn, other	80% Ball 20% Tracer
Rifle Spotting Caliber .50	176 Rds/M50A1 24 Rds/Rifle M40A1	100% Spotter Tracer

SECRET NOFORN

B.d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Weapon	Basic Allowance	Remarks
Gun Machine Caliber .50	500 Rds/M48A3 1000 Rds/M103A2 400 Rds/Wpn other	80% Ball 20% Tracer
3.5" Rocket Launcher	4/wpn	80% HEAT 20% WP
106mm M40A1	6/M40A1	35% HEAT 60% HEP-T 5% BEEHIVE

Weapon	Basic Allowance	% HE	HE	Rds Other	Remarks
106mm Ontos	44/M50A1			44	30% HEAT 65% HEP-T 5% BEEHIVE
60mm Mortar	30/Wpn	70%	21	9	10% WP 20% Illum
81mm Mortar	24/Wpn	80%	19	5	10% Smoke, WP 10% Illum
90mm Gun	85/Wpn	52%	44	41	20% HEAT 8% WP 15% AP-T 5% BEEHIVE
107mm Mortar	70/Wpn	75%	53	17	20% Smoke, WP 5% Illum
105mm How	115/Wpn	72.6%	83	32	12.0% Smoke, WP 2.6% SMK all types other 3.0% BEEHIVE 1.5% HEAT 8.3% Illum
155mm How SP or Towed	80/Wpn	34%	27	53	45% ICM 14% WP 7% Illum
155mm Gun	66/Wpn	85%	56	10	5% Smoke, WP 10% Illum

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

Weapon	Basic Allowance	% HE	HE	Rds Other	Remarks
8" How SP	60/Wpn	70%	42	18	30% ICM
175mm Gun	100/Wpn 5 DOA	100%	100		
LVTH-6 w/How 105	125/Wpn	55%	69	56	10% SMK WP 30% HEAT 1% Color SMK 1% Illum 3% BEEHIVE

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL DANOWITZ

O. R. SWIGART, JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Order 6-69.

SECRET NOFORN

(B.d)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

OVERLAYS

INCLUDING [illegible] EFFECTIVE:

a ✓0001	3 JUNE 1969 (w/ Frag O #2 to OPO 5-69)
b ✓1500	3 JUNE 1969 (Boundary Change)
c ✓1700	5 JUNE 1969 " "
d ✓1300	9 JUNE 1969 (" ")
e ✓2300	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (" ")
f ✓1000	13 JUNE 1969 (" ")
g ✓[illegible]	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (Boundary Change to Frag O 8-69)
h ✓[illegible]	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (Strike Zone & Temp Boundary Ch)
i ✓[illegible]	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (Boundary Change to Frag O #9 to OpO 5-69)
j ✓[illegible]	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (Boundary Change)
k ✓[illegible]	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (Overlay Frag O #10 to OpO 5-69)
l ✓[illegible]	[illegible] JUNE 1969 (Boundary Change)
m ✓[illegible]	22 JUNE 1969 (Overlay Frag O #12 to OpO 5-69)

SECRET

Annex B.1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

S-2 JOURNAL SHEETS-JUNE 1969

SECRET

Annex B.2

DECLASSIFIED

JOUR. NO.	DATE/TIME	ORIG.	MESSAGE
1	107150H	2/9	FSB WHISMAN ATTACKED BY EST CO NVA, MAIN ATTACK FM E. LARGE NO. OF RPG RNDS, MORT RNDS S/A RNDS SATCHEL CHARGES, CHICOMS (CS) 14 KIA 1POW
2.	010800H	0/9	MSG ON BALCK GREN WITH 3 RED RINGS, CONCUSSION
3	010800H	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT
4	011340H	0/9	RECON TM FOOTBALL STAR IS OUT
5	011306	2/9	MSG PM TOTAL RPD M.G. IS 3
6	010640	0/9	SENT OUT VR SUMMARY
7	010215	2/9	FSB WHISMAN FINAL SPOT REP ON INITIAL CONTACT NVA CO NEXT ATTACKED F CO. USING RPG, RIFLE GREN, M.G. FIRE SATCHEL CHARGES, CS GREN. RET'D FIRE CHKED AREA, FD 3 POW 2 LATER DIED, 1 CHU HOI, 3 RPD M.G. 1 RPG 2 WITH 4 RNDS, 8 AK-47, 2 AKM 25 GAS GRENS, 6 BAMBOO BANGALORE TORPEDOES, MISC GEAR, DOCUMENTS, ID CARDS 6 WALLETS: 19 NVA KIA. ADD 2 AK-47
8	011630	2/9	XD53346 PATROL SIGHTED UNK NO EN, INITIATED CONTACT, AO WORKING, SWEEPING AREA
9	010600	3/9	LZ NAME REQ
10	011950	0/9	RECON NITE PSNS SENT TO BN
11	012300	0/9	TRANSLATION RPT SENT TO BN
12	011400	2/9	XD993345 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, 1WAS NVA CORPSMAN AO ON STATION, CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND THEN SWEPT AREA, 3 CHICOMS, 1 AK-47, 2 STICKS TNT MISC MED GEAR. 2 KIA
1	020600	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	020457	0/9	LZ ODESSA XD971412 TO DIV AND 3/9
3	020840	0/9	RECON TMS BIGSHOT, CORAL BUSH DUE TO GO IN
4	021035	3/9	XD988408 CH-46 MEDEVAC CRASHED AND BURNED, CALLING ARTY AND MEDEVAC NO2
5	021015	0/9	BIG SHOT SHOTOUT
6	020925	3/9	XD990410 CONTACT WITH EST6 NVA WITH S/A, RPF FIRE FM 75-100M RET'ING FIRE, AO ON STATION
7	020735	3/9	XD954424 HELO TAKING S/A FIRE, GUNSHIPS WORKING OUT AREA ALSO TAKING FIRE
8	021315	0/9	LIST OF URS TO3/9
9	021450	0/9	LIST OF CLEARANCES
10	021500	0/9	RECON TM CORAL BUSH IN
11	021100	2/9	XD975334 FIRED ON 1 EN, 1 KIA, 1 AK-47, MISC GEAR
12	021853	3/9	YD007445 REC'D 22 RNDS 60MM, COUNTERFIRED.
13	021440	2/9	XD972326 FDN 4 HOOTCHES, 4 BNKS, 4-6 MO OLD
14	021525	3/9	XD988410 EXTRACTED OCCUPANTS OF HELO AND ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY GUNS ON SAME. WERE UNABLE TO DO SO DUE TO HEAT. LEFT ONE BODY IN HELO THAT WAS BURNT DOWN TO BONE. KEEPING HELO UNDER OBS.

(3.2)

15	021520	3/9	XD 988410 PULLED BACK TO DOWN CHOPPER, CONT TO REC HVY S/A, 50'S RIFLE GREN AND RPG CALLED ARTY AND HAD AO CHK OUT AREA. I CO MOVING INTO PSN AT 982401 TO ATTK UP DRAW TO NE
16	021445	2/9	XD998337 TAKING 16-20 82MM AT ABOVE GRID, CALLED81'S AND 4.2
17	021700	2/9	LZ REQUEST 993347
18	022115	0/9	LZ JUDGE 993347 SENT TO DIV AND 2/9
19	022000	3/9	XD988407 POINT ELE CAME UNDER HVY M.G. FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 2 .30 CALS ALONG WITHS/A, RPG CHICOMS, SQD ATTEMPTED TO MOVE UP TO POINT WAS PINNED DOWN. POINT MAN KIA, SQD COULDN'T FIND HIM. KNOWN DEAD, PRESUMED TO BE DRAEGED OFF BY NVA1035H MEDEVAC BIRD SHOT DOWN BY S/A 1 KIA BEFORE BIRD DROPPED. LATER RET'D TO TO RECOVER REMAINS OF KIA. DEST WHAT WAS LEFT OF BIRD BY INCINDINARY GREN. RET'D TO NIGHT PSN
20	022015	2/9	FSB WHISMAN TOOK 5 82MM FM EN ON 270DEGREE AZIMUTH FM WHISMAN. COUNTERFIRE
21	022015	2/9	WHISMAN TOOK TOTAL OF 15 RNDS 82MM FM EN APPROX XD995334. COUNTERFIRED
22	030230	2/9	FSB WHISMAN DECTED MOVT, CALLED IN 81'S
23	030218	3/9	XD988413 REC'D 3 CHICOM GREN, LANDED 15-20 FT IN FRONT OF LINES. ALSO SPOTTED LIGHTS ON HILL400 APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS.
1	040600	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	030915	3/9	XD963419 AO OBS .30CAL PIT, CALLED ARTY
3	030650	0/9	INTERROGATION SENT READ OUT
4	031140	3/9	DISC UNK TYPE GREN
5	030945	0/9	MAGIC NO SENT OUT
6	031135	3/9	LZ KLAMATH XD988413
7	031035	3/9	XD934422 OBS 2 NVA WITH CAMO UTILS, HELMETS, FIRED MORTS , NEG RESULTS
8	031240	0/9	HLZ KLAMATH XD988413 TO 3/9
9	031230	0/9	11 CO XD993294 FM HOI CHANH READOUT BY ITT
10	031545	2/9	FSB WHISMAN OBS 2 NVA, CALLED ARTY, NEGRESULTS
11	031853	0/9	RECON TM NIGHT PSN SENT TO BN, SAMPLE CASE AND BADMINTON EXTRACTED
12	031430	3/9	XD997401 MEDEVAC BIRD PROP HIT BACK OF BOMB CRATER, RADIOS, GUNS, CREW AND MEDEVAC LIFTED OUT.
13	031730	3/9	FB 4 HELMETS, 1 WITH BULLET HOLES IN IT. ILLUM BLOCK OF WOOD ON BACK OF HELMET. FRESH BLOOD TRAILS, STILL WET. 2 RPG RNDS BELTED AK RNDS SKS RNDS, MISC GEAR. 3 M-16'S AND MAGS. FD MIA/KIA
14	031800	2/9	YD003352 MEDEVAC BIRD REC'D FIRE, RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. AO ON STATION, ARTY
15	031800	3/9	FSB SHEPHERD REC'D 1 RND 60MM, AZIMUTH 900MILS LATEST ITT RPT FM CHIEU HOI (G/2/9) STATES 11TH CO XD943317, RICE CACHE XD985345

6.2

16	031945	3/9	XD988405 SPTTED 1 NVA, FIRED81'S AND 60MM
1	040800	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT
2	031100	TFH	YD045258 TM OBS SEVERAL EN, EXCHANGED FIRE, AO ON STATION, CALLING ARTY ON BASE CAMP
3	03	0/9	CORAL BUSH EXT FLIGHT TIME WHOLE TM KIA, 848390
4	040945	2/9	XD973303 MEDEVAC BIRD REC'D AK-47 FIRE, GUN SHIP WORKING OUT
5	041050	2/9	LZ TICONDEROGA REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER
6	041150	2/9	XD991343 FD ONE FRESH GRAVE 18-24 HRS OLD, WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, NO UNIT ID 1 KIA
7	041330	0/9	TO 3/9 REQ CLEARANCE FOR RECON ZONES
8	041340	0/9	IF YOU WANT NOD SEND E-6 OR ABOVE
9	041330	0/9	CAN USE 3 MEN FOR SURVEILLANCE SCHOOL
10	041516	3/9	XD989409 FD TRAIL NE TO SE ALONG STREAM FRESH FOOTPRINTS, ONE NVA HELMET WITH FRESH CAMO, ONE BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING MISC GEAR.
11	041445	0/9	ITT REPORT SENT OUT
12	041430	3/9	XD990404 FD NEW TRAIL , POINT MAN OBS AND FIRED ON ONE NVA, NVA FLED, CALLING MORT MSN
13	041657	3/9	XD961414 OBS EST 10 NVA, CALLING ARTY AND MORTS
14	041710	0/9	MSG ON CODE 40
15	041730	0/9	REQ FOR RECON CLEARANCE
?16	041015	2/9	YD002347 FD ONE SKS RIFLE IN OLD HOOTCH
17	041510	3/9	XD990404 SPTTED ONE NVA, OPENED FIRE, NVA WAS HIT LEAVING BLOOD TRAIL . FD 1 AK-47, 1 NVA BELT, MISC GEAR, CALLED ARTY AND AIR
18	040815	2/9	YD 006350, 001356, 000357 AT ALL THREE GRIDS FOUND MISC GEAR.
19	041628	3/9	YD 961414 SAW 10 NVA MOVING IN E DIRECTION. FIRED ARTY AND MORTARS. NEG RESULTS.
20	041630	2/9	YD 009345 YD 011345 SPTD FRESH TRENCHES AND OBS 1 EN ACROSS RIVER OPENED FIRE ON EN W/NEG RESULTS.
21	041800	2/9	XD 9732 REC'D 2 INCOMING RNDS. NEG CAS.
22	041700	3/9	XD 990404 POINT MAN SPOTTED ONE EN, OPENED UP CAUSING 1 EN KIA. TOTAL 2 EN KIA ONE FROM PREVIOUS CONTACT NO REPORTED.
23	041040	2/9	YD 007353 LEAD MAN OF "H" REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER. "F" OBS 3-4 NVA AT ABV GRID. CALLED 60'S AND 81'S. 1 EN KIA.
24	041110	2/9	RT 9 VIC0056 E2 FROM 0/9 and UNK ELE FM 1/3 RED A/W FIRE FM UNK GRID. BOTH ELE WERE TRAVELING ABOARD 6x6 TOWARDS CAM LO E-2 REC'D WOULD IN HAND AND LEG, WHILE 1/3 ELE REC'D 9 RNDS in CHEST
25	041945	3/9	XD961414 FD ONE CLAY POT ON TRAIL LDING TO STREAM
26	042040	0/9	INTELL REPORT SENT TO 3/9
27	042100	3/9	FSB SHEPHEARD , BIRDDOG HEARD MOVT 30M FM PSN FRAGGED MOVT AND RET'D TO IP. LP/AMBUSH WILL RET TO NEW PSN.
28	042115	0/9	RZ REQ SENT TO TASK FORCE HOTEL

B.2

1	050650	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 3 RND OF ARTY OUTSIDE WIRE, COUNTERFIRED
2	050500	2/9	XD001356 FD LONG BAMBOO BLDG, RAFTS ON W SIDE OF RIVER, DESTROYED
3	050630	2/9	FSB WHISMAN FD 1 BODY OUTSIDE WIRE, 1 NVA KIA
4	051450	2/9	XD020354 FD 2 LARGE NVA STRUCTURES 7x9', 2 NEW BNKS 6x9x5' & FOXHOLES IN PERIMETER SHAPE 1 CHICOM, 400PUNJI STAKES, 150S/A RNDS
5	051450	2/9	002354 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF EN
6	051530	2/9	XD010#6 SUPRISED 2 NVA IN BIVOUAC PSN, OPENED FIRE. 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, MISC GEAR
7	051700	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D TOTAL OF 5 RNDS ON 4 & 5 JUNE. BELIEVED TO BE EITHER75 PACK HOW, OR 85MM GUNS
8	051700	2/9	xd019362 MADE CONTACT WITH STRONG EN FORCE WITH M.G., RPG, ALSO EN SNIPERS .
9	051700	2/9	XD173600 MADE CONTACT WITH EN UNIT OF UNK SIZE AO ON STATION
10	051745	0/9	REQ INFO ON EN EXTENSIVE USE OF CONCUSSION GREN FM 2/9, 3/9
11	051845	0/9	RECON INSERTIONS AND NITE PSNS SENT TO 2/9
12	051900	3/9	XD006397 FD 3 LIVING BNKS, USED WITHIN LAST 48HRS. DESTROYED
13	052117	2/9	REQ RECON SCUBA TM ON STAND BY TO RECOVER BODIES AND CRITICAL GEAR OFF BIRD
14	060130	2/9	REC'D PROBE UNK SIZE FM N, NE REC'D GREN, RPG AND AW FIRE, RETURNING FIRE, CALLED ARTY
15	051700	2/9	XD019362, 002367. 021363, CAME UPON 1 EN ELE PT ENGAGED EN AND KILLED 1 NVA. PURSUED EN AND MADE CONTACT WITH EST NVA CO. AT 2027H MED BIRD WITH MED ABOARD WAS SHOT DOWN OUTSIDE 2/9 PERIMETER IN RIVER. RESCUED ALL 2/9 PERSON AND CREW EXCEPT 1 GUNNER. BIRD LANDED IN WATER APPROX 20' DEEP UNABLE TO RETRIEVE GUNS AND CREWMAN. 4KIA
1	060400	0/9	WEATHER SENT OUT TO BN
2	060400	2/9	XD019362 STILL RECIEVING PROBES FM UNK SIZE EN CALLED SPOOKY, RET'ING ARTY, MORTARS S/A
3	061034	2/9	BODIES OF CONTACT WERE CLEAN OF DOCS, MISC GEAR FD IN AREA
4	060930	2/9	XD969338 FD 4 STRANDS COMM WIRE, E-W DIR.
5	060900	2/9	XD018362 REC'D PROBES 5 KIA 2 AK-47
6	061300	3/9	XD009398 FD 2 SPEEPING PLACES 24HR OLD
7	061415	0/9	REQ SNIFFER RUN
8	061345	3/9	XD018397 FD 37 CASES AND 17 LOOSE RNDS U.S. 106MM AMMO
9	051425	0/9	URS AND POSS NVA LOCATIONS TO 3/9
10	061400	3/9	XD023397 FD SPEED TRAIL ON RIDGE, NO RECENT USE
11	061620	2/9	XD969338 WIRE WAS COMM TYPE
13	061400	2/9	XD010267 FD 1 CAVE 11' HIGH 30 ' LONG 8' WIDE 3 ENTRANCES, NO USE 3-4 MO
14	061710	061710	FSB WHISMAN HAS BEEN REC'ING INCOMING FM S/SE REQ AO

B.2

15	061705	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 3 SEPERATE 60MM MORT ATTACKS. AO ON STATION RET'D FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.
16	062015	3/9	XD 935405 PSYOPS TM HEARD AN NVA WHISTLE. CALLED 60MM AND 81MM MSN REC'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
1	070800	0/9	SENT WEATHER OUT TO THE BN'S.
2	061900	2/9	YD 017367 CONTACT W/2 EN 1 KIA. CONT MSN REC'D HVY FIRE A/W CHICOMS RIFLE GRENS MEDVAC BIRD SHOT DOWN. 1 SKS 2 AK-47 18 KIA.
3	071015	3/9	XD 923416 DISC 1 CASE US 60MM AMMO IN BOX.
4	070845	2/9	FSB WHISMAN FND 1 KIA 1 WK OLD. GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN BODY NO ID. 1 WEB BELT BUCKLE HAD AN "H".
5	071140 071140	2/9	WHISMAN REC'D 3 ROUNDS 60MM RETING FIRE.
6	061700	2/9	YD 017367 HAD MEDEVAC BIRD GO DOWN (34 KIA) 12 AK-47'S 1 RPG-2 1 RPD MG 11 IWC 1 CSWC.
7	070945	2/9	YD 020365 RECON SCUBA TM CAME IN TO GO AFTER THE 50 CAL'S COULDN'T FIND THE ONE KIA (GUNNER).
8	071100	2/9	YD 021348 FND 1 EN KIA.
9	071730	2/9	YD 020362 FND 2 BNKS WHILE ON PATROL.
10	071400	2/9	YD 017365 FND BLOOD TRAILS, POSS 2 SNIPER POSIT IN THE TREES.
11	071830	2/9	CORRECTIONS ON MEDEVACS.
12	071930	0/9	INTEL RPT SENT TO 2/9
13	071955	0/9	RECON NITE POSITS SENT OUT.
14	072150	2/9	INVESTIGATION BY HIGHER LEVEL.
1	080800	0/9	SENT OUT THE WEATHER TO BN'S.
2	080930	3/9	YD 020415 DISC TAIL SECTION PART OF FRONT ROTOR OF 34 HELO.
3	081030	3/9	YD 009399 DISC WHERE 3 EN LAY WHILE SHOOTING AT POINT, second grid had 1 SEC EXPLO W/RUNNING A/S.
4	081030	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 4 RNDS 61MM MORTORS OUTSIDE WIRE RET'D FIRE N/A RESULTS.
5	080750	3/9	YD 009399 PREVIOUS CONTACT W/EST 3-5 NVA USING AO & ARTY.
6	080900	0/9	URS XD 928324 WITHIN 500METERS.
7	081410	2/9	YD 024364 DISC WHAT APPEARS TO BE BN OR REGT CP SIGHT AND FIELD HOSPITAL DISC 9 GRAVES 2 DAYS OLD 9 KIA.
8	081435	0/9	TM OLD COLONEL IN, MADE CONTACT, EXTRACTED.
9	080750	3/9	YD 009399 POINT MAN MADE CONTACT, REC'D A/W FIRE RET'D WITH MORTARS.
10	081615	3/9	YD 024412 AT ABV POSIT AGENT WAS WOUNDED BY FR GREN.
11	081300	2/9	YD 019361 FND FRESH TRAILS AND 3 FRESH BODIES. 3 KIA.
12	081500	2/9	YD 026366 FND POSS BN OR REGT BASE CAMP.
13	081805	0/9	RECON SPT REP SENT TO 2/9.
14	081830	3/9	XD 931410 OBS MOVEMENT 3-4 EN MOVING W FIRED 81MM MSN W NEG RESULTS.
15	082015	0/9	RECON NIGHT POSITS SENT TO BN'S.
16	082055	0/9	RECON SPT REP SENT TO 2/9 AND 3/9.
17a			

B.2

18	082145	3/9	XD 937412 HAD POSS MOV AT ABV POS. FIRED 60MM ILLUM. NEG RESULTS.
19	082145	3/9	XD 936407 LP HAD MOV THREW FRAGS. NEG RESULTS.
20	082320	0/9	INFO REGARDING BRU SENT TO 2/9.
21	082322	0/9	CHANGED THE MAG # SENT TO 2/9 AND 3/9.
22	090050	2/9	DOC READOUT SENT TO 0/9 S-2.
23	081000	2/9	LZ REQ BE NAMED LZ BUMMER.
1	090800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	090057	2/9	HLZ REQ.
3	091017	0/9	FOLLOW UP ON SM TO BN'S.
4	090935	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 2 RNDS MORTORS FIRE POSS 82MM OUTSIDE WIRE.
5	081000	0/9	SENT MST TO TFH REQ HLZ BUMMER.
6	091440	0/9	SENT OUT NEW PASSWORDS.
7	091440	0/9	SENT HLZ BUMMER TO BN 2/9.
8	091500	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 8 RNDS 60MM MORTORS. RET'D FIRE.
9	091435	2/9	XD 976336 DISC 1 AK-47 OF GERMAN MANUFACTOR.
10	091030	0/9	RECON TM IDAMAE INSERTED.
11	091300	0/9	RECON SPT REP SENT TO 2/9.
12	091345	2/9	YD 023354 FND A CAVE.
13	091803	0/9	INTELL REPT. SENT TO 3/9.
14	091635	2/9	FOLLOW UP ON SPT #35 ADD 1 SKS 1 75MM RND 10 RIFLE GREN 35#TNT
15	091650	3/9	XD 952404 FND A RAFT.
16	091700	3/9	3/9 NIGHT POSITS REC'D BY 0/9
17	091805	0/9	RECON NIGHT POSIT SENT TO BN'S.
18	091820	2/9	YD 026363 FND 1 LG CAVE W/ 2 NVA BODIES.
19	091930	2/9	FOLLOW UP SPT REPT. ADD 1 CHICOM 15' DET CORD, 50LB RICE 3000 MIXED GRAIN AND MISC GEAR.
20	092223	0/9	AO REP SENT TO 3/9
21	092245	3/9	9841 HILL 452 SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX, ALSO 50-60 LIGHTS MOVING.
1	100800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	100825	0/9	SENT BRU INTERR REPORT TO BN'S.
3	101013	3/9	YD 006382 DISC 2 FRESH BNKS 6' X 3' 1 FRESH TRAIL WILL DEST BNKS.
4	101230	3/9	YD 004383 DISC 10 BNKS, 1 HOOTCH W/KITCHEN 15 UTILITY JACETS S/A RNDS.
5	101320	3/9	XD 927401 OBS 4 EN, CALLED FIRE MSN W/NEG RESULTS.
6	101310	2/9	WHISMAN REC'D 1 RND UNK TYPE, OUTSIDE WIRE.
7	101055	3/9	YD 006382 DISC 5 BNKS ALONG STREAM.
8	101232	3/9	YD 007378 DISC TRAIL GOING S INTO HILLS IN 2/9 AO.
9	101400	3/9	XD 995413 FND 7 PARTIALLY FILLED NVA BEER BOTTLES IN FRESHLY DUG FH'S REC ACT.
10	101410	3/9	XD 990412 FND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO N.
11	101630	3/9	XD 987412 CAME ACROSS STRONG ODOR OF DETERIATING FLESH. CONT SEARCH.
12	101730	3/9	YD 004382 FND ADDIT 22 BNKS AND TRAILS.
13	101820	2/9	XD 975333 FND 1 EN BODY APPROX 1 WK OLD DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORM.
14	102012	0/9	RECON NIGHT POSITS SENT TO BN'S.

6.2

1	110800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	110730	3/9	XD 989405 DISC 1 NVA HELMET, CONT MSN.
3	101630	2/9	YD 026367 DISC 1 GRAVE 1 KIA.
4	111115	3/9	XD 993415 DISC BLOOD TRAILS DRAG MARKS POINT NE.
5	111035	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 1 RND 61MM MORT 3 MEDEVACS.
6	111040	3/9	YD 005351 DISC EST 50 SMALL ANIMAL TRAPS.
7	111035	2/9	FSB WHISMAN REC'D 2 RNDS 82MM MORTARS.
8	111402	3/9	XD 993408 DISC 1 BLOODY CHICOM POUCH AND WIRE LOOPS SUSP MORT RND CARRIER.
9	111530	3/9	XD 972400 AT ABV POS FND 3 CAVES, 4 HOOCHES.
10	111615	3/9	YD 005381 AT ABOVE POSIT FND MISC GEAR.
11	111415	2/9	FSB WHISMAN APPROX 9631 REC'D 4 RNDS 82MM FM ABV GRID RES IN HAD 4 WIA(E).
12	111500	2/9	YD 048357 FND NVA CAMPSITE.
13	111720	3/9	XD 983412 FND TRAIL APPROX 1METER WIDE HAD FOOT BRIDGES.
14	111800	0/9	IN REGARDS TO MSG 111715H FM 2/9.
15	111820	3/9	XD 972399 FND CAVE AND MORE COMPLEX.
16	111925	3/9	XD 972399 FND LG TUNNEL COMPLEX CONTAINING APPROX 50 3 MAN LIVING QUARTERS.

1	120800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO BN'S.
2	120823	0/9	REQ SNIFFER RUN FM YD 040359 TO YD 090337 ALONG RIVER.
3	120732	3/9	XD 984413 DISC 3 BNKS W/LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD.
4	120835	3/9	XD 987406 DISC 1 NVA BODY UNDER 5 FT OF DIRT. 1 KIA.
5	121000	3/9	YD 006381-003380 DEST 42 BNKS.
6	120735	3/9	XD 987407 DISC 2 CHICOMS AND S/A RNDS.
7	121005	3/9	XD 984414 DISC 10 BNKS 8 BODIES. AND MISC GEAR.
8	120800	2/9	FOLLOW UP FSB WHISMAN REC'D EST 31 60MM AND EST 8 82MM MORT.
9	121215	1/9	XD 926394 HEARD SUSP ENEMY VOICE, CALLED IN AIR. CHKING AREA.
10	121430	1/9	XD 917369 FND BLOOD TRAILS.
11	121120	3/9	XD 988403 DISC 4 HOLES 3 SLEEPING PADS MORT RNDS.
12	111500	2/9	YD 038364 DISC 2 SUSP RKT SIGHT PLUS MISC GEAR.
13	121500	3/9	XD 984419 DISC 2 BNKS EN IN AREA IN LAST 3 DAYS.
14	121300	3/9	XD 988400-989401 FND MISC GEAR PLUS COMPLEX (BNK) 2 KIA.
15	121820	3/9	XD 994386 AT ABV POSIT FND BNK AND TRAIL.
16	121800	3/9	XD 988400 FND 8 BNKS MISC GEAR.
17	122100	3/9	XD 986394 HEARD SOMEONE CROSSING RIVER. THREW FRAG.

1	130800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	122030	3/9	XD 989399 DISC 1 BODY 4-5 MONTHS OLD. 1 KIA.
3	130045	3/9	XD 995386 TO 999389 DISC 12 BNKS AND MISC GEAR.
4	130940	3/9	XD 989401 DISC 1 NVA UTIL JACKET W/BLOOD 2 DAYS OLD.
5	131100	3/9	XD 986389 DISC 1 BNK.
6	130943	3/9	XD 974394 FND STREAM BED HDG.

1	140800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.

8.2

2	140900	3/9	XD 994396 FND BNKS.
3	141245	3/9	XD 992385 FND 20 BNKS, 30 FRESH LIVING QTRS.
4	141302	3/9	XD 992385 FND 2 GRAVES. 2 KIA.
5	141335	3/9	XD 993385 FND 50 LIVING BNKS AND MISC GEAR.
6	141608	3/9	XD 994397 FND 13 BNKS AND MISC GEAR.
7	141845	3/9	XD 992385 FND 20 CAVES AND MISC GEAR.
8	141730	3/9	XD 991378 FND 1 BRU AND MISC GEAR. 1 DET.
1	150800	0/9	WEATHER SENT TO BN'S.
2	150825	3/9	XD 059397 OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH. FIRED MORTARS ON THEM.
3	151141	3/9	XD 994378 FND 1 CANOE.
4	151535	3/9	XD 059397 OBS 2 NVA. 1 NVA KIA.
5	151625	0/9	RECON REPORTS 1 KIA.
1	160800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	162130	3/9	XD 936410 TOOK 3 INCOMMING RNDS. RNDS IMPACT 200M W OF POSIT.
3	162315	3/9	XD 937411 TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN FRONT OF THE LINES. NEG RES.
1	170800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	172035	3/9	XD 973413 AT ABV POS SPTD 10 LIGHTS MOVING N - SE. CALLED IN 81'S.
3	172310	3/9	YD 002417 AT ABV LP HAD MOVEMENT TO SW. FIRED M-79 AND M-26'S WILL CK OUT AREA.
1	180800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	182020	3/9	XD 936410 AT ABV POSIT HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL. IMPACTING 35M FM LINES. FIRE COMING FM APPROX 285 AZIMUTH.
1	190800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	191750	3/9	XD 920406 AMBUSH IN RT TO N POSIT REC'D 1 RND S/A FIRE FM ABV POSIT. CALLED 60MM MSN. CONT TO OBS AREA.
1	200800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	200920	3/9	AT VCB TOOK 4 INCOMMING RNDS.
1	210800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	211115	3/9	XD 942413 AT ABV POS FND 2 81MM RNDS HALFOUT OF CANISTER WILL BLOW IN PLACE.
3	211330	3/9	XD 938405 FND 1POSS BO BY TRAP CONSISTING OF 1 RPG RND BURIED W/ HEAD UP AND 1 M-79 RND WILL BLOW IN PLACE.
1	220800	0/9	SENT WEATHER TO THE BN'S.
2	221318	3/9	XD 925347 DISC COMM WIRE, 10 SLEEPING HOLES 1 WK OLD 1 TRAIL W STEPS RECENTLY USED.
1	230800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)
1	240800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)
1	250800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)
1	260800H	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)
1	270800	0/9	SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)

B.2

DECLASSIFIED

1 280800 0/9 SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)

1 290800 0/9 SENT THE WEATHER TO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)

1 300800 0/9 SENT THE WEATHERTO THE BN'S. (NEG SIGHTINGS)

B.2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV
OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

S-3 JOURNAL SHEETS

SECRET

Annex B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Marines S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 010001H Jun 69
TO (Date and hour): 012400H Jun 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0217	1	010025	Fm 9th to TFH Sum of "M" contact	M-S-F
	0242	2	010001	Fm 9th to TFH SitRep	S-F
0245		3	N/A	Fm 2/0 to 9th "G" LP hit #12	M-S-F
0405		4	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Whisman probed #13	M-S-F
0537		5	010500	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
0558		6	010500	Fm 3/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
	0632	7	010600	Fm 9th to TFH, 2/9, 3/9 SitRep	M-S-F
0755		8	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Attack of Whisman	S-F
	0848	9	N/A	Fm 9th to 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 Weather Report	S-F
0915		10	010900	Fm 2/9 to 9th Subj Gas Masks	S-F
	1118	11	011105	Fm 9th to TFH Change SptRep Numbers	S-F
1158		12	011100	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1220		13	011150	Fm PlayBoy14 to 9th Spotted En #14	S-F
1058		14	011020	Fm 2/9 to 9th Spotted En "G" #15	S-F
1219		15	011100	Fm 3/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1410		16	011335	Fm 9th to TFH, 2/9, 3/9 SitRep	S-F
	1432	17	011423	Fm 9th to 2/9, 3/9 Regt Brevity Code	S-F
1450		18	011433	Fm 2/9 to 9th Correction SptRep #15	S-F
1527		19	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th FragO 82-69	S-F
1737		20	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SptRep #16	S-F
1744		21	011700	Fm 3/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1755		22	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
1816		23	011700	Fm 3/9 to 9th Day/Nite Acts	M-S-F
	1814	24	081820	Fm 9th to 2/9, 3/9, TFH SitRep	M-S-F
	2050	25	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Loc & Plans	M-S-F
2114		26	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Req for Dog Tm	S-F
2150		27	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Final SptRep #17	S-F
2300		28	012300	Fm 3/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
2340		29	011730	Fm Rcn to 9th Tm made contact	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded, as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar. Jun 69
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 020001H Jun 69
TO (Date and hour): 022400H Jun 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0027	30	020020	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0040		31	012300	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep Cont Ass Msn	M-S-F
0110		32	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
0119		33	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th Day Acts	M-S-F
0455		34	020500	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
0505		35	020500	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
	0650	36	020645	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0835		37	020830	fm 3/9 to 9th SPT Rep #18	S-F
0949		38	020930	fm 2/9 to 9th Held Lift of H 2/9	S-F
1013		39	021000	fm 3/9 to 9th SPT Rep #19	S-F
1112		40	021055	fm 3/9 to 9th SPTRep #20	S-F
1119		41	021100	fm 3/9 to 9th Cont Ass Msn Sit Rep	M-S-F
1150		42	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th Cont Ass Msn Sit Rep	M-S-F
	1220	43	021201	fm 9th to TFH Cameron Falls Sit Rep	M-S-F
1344		44	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th SPT Rep #21	S-F
1520		45	021515	fm 3/9 to 9th SPT Rep #22 Down C46	S-F
1540		46	021525	fm 2/9 to 9th SPT Rep #23 Took Mortar	S-F
1550		47	021530	fm 3/9 to 9th SPT Rep #24 Down Chopper	S-F
1633		48	021545	fm 2/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
1655		49	021655	fm 3/9 to 9th Nite Posits	M-S-F
1816		50	021700	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1830		51	021700	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
	1900	52	021850	fm 9th to TFH info 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1920		53	021850	fm 2/9 to 9th SPT Rep FD Hooches #25	S-F
1940		54	021935	fm 3/9 to 9th Spot Rep Rec'd Mortar Fire #26	S-F
	1945	55	021745	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 Recon Locations	M-S-F
2020		56	022030	fm 2/9 to 9th SPT Rep Took 82mm Fire #26	S-F
2124		57	022045	fm 3/9 to 9th SPT Rep Downed Chopper	S-F
	2142	58	022057	fm 9th to TFH Unit Loc & Plans	S-F
2300		59	022300	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
2318		60	022300	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
2310		61	022245	fm 2/9 to 9th Spot Rep Took 82mm Fire #27	S-F
2325		62	022315	fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
2330		63	022045	fm 2/9 to 9th Attk on Whisman	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 030001H JUNE 69
TO (Date and hour): 032400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0140	64	N/A	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 FRAG O. #2 OP O. 5-69	S,F
	0147	65	022330H	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F ?
0230		66	021240H	FM TFH TO 9TH FRAG O. 151-69	S,F
0247		67	030240H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP REGT #28	S,F
0326		68	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP REGT #29	S,F
0500		69	030500H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0526		70	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0642		71	030630H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH DAY ACTS	M,S,F
0735		72	030730H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD 30 CAL PIT #30	S,F
0900		73	021020H	FM 9TH TO 3/9 "M" MIA 02 EN JUNE 69	S,F
[illegible]45		74	030644H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH ADD DAY ACTS	M,S,F
1130		75	031055H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1200		76	031115H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD NVA GREN. #31	S,F
1204		77	031130H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP SPOTTED 2 EN. # 32	S,F
1230		78	031100H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1305	79	031250H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9 3/9 SIT REP	S,F
	1502	80	031352H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 BNDY CH ANGE BWT 9TH 4TH	M,S,F
1522		81	031445H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP DOWNED BIRD #33	S,F
1635		82	031525H	FM TFH TO 9TH CALU BNDY CHANGE	MAS,F
	1637	83	031545H	FM 9TH TO 3/9 BNDY CHANGE	M,SF
	1703	84	031510H	FM 9TH TO 1/9,2/9,3/9 REQ FOR PERSONNEL	S,F
	1506	85	031457H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 BNDY MOD. 2/9,3/9	M,S,F
1717		86	031650H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP SPOTTED 2NVA #34	S,F
1735		87	031700H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1740		88	031713H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1826	89	031810H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
[illegible]00		90	031830H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH D/NITE ACTS	M,S,F
[illegible]07		91	031920H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP BIRD HIT CARTER # 35	S,F
2010		92	031925H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP REC'D 1 60MM RD #36	S,F
2000		93	031920H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FND GEAR #37	S,F
	2015	94	031845H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 RECON TM EXTRACTED	S,F
2040		95	032032H	FM 2/9 TO 9T H SPT REP REC'D FIRE #38	S,F
2145		96	032000H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP SPOTTED 1 NVA ~~#40~~ 39	S,F
	2145	97	032146H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 UNIT LOC	S,F
	2340	98	032004H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 INFO TFH 2/12 FRAG OL 3	S,F
2341		99	032329H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH REF TO SPT REP'S OF 02 JUNE	S,F
2345		100	032225H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH MAR FRAG O. 83-69	S,F
2346		101	032300H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,SF
2355		102	032320H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH N/ACTS	MS,F,
032359		103	032320H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH DAY ACTS	M,S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

S.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Marines S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 040001H June69

TO (Date and hour): 042400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0100		104	032300	3/9 Sit Rep #85	M-S-F
	0129	105	032400	9th Mar Sit Rep #23 031801-2400H	M-S-F
0425		106	031735	TFH Frag Order 153-69	S-F
0510		107	040500	3/9 Sit Rep #86 (0500)	M-S-F
0549		108	040500	2/9 Sit Rep #16 (500)	M-S-F
0550		109	040550	TFH & DIV OPSUMS	S-F
0806		110	040755	fm 3/9 to 9th Dog team not able to work	S-F
0830		111	031155	fm 2/9 to 9th Accidental Death	S-F
0945		112	040948	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Helo took fire #40	S-F
1050		113	041045	fm 2/9 to 9th took sniper fire Spt Rep 41	S-F
1117		114	041100	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep Cont Ass Msn	M-S-F
1128		115	041100	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep Cont Ass Msn	M-S-F
1140		116	041132	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Fin #40	S-F
1146		117	041135	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Fin #41	S-F
	1206	118	041140	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1236		119	041228	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Fd fresh grave 42	S-F
1305		120	041300	fm 2/9 to 9th ADD DAY ACTS	M-S-F
	1351	121	041342	fm 9th to 3/9 Message 040755	S-F
1516		122	041500	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Fd trail #43	S-F
1520		123	041505	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Fd trail #44	S-F
	1645	124	041632	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 Morning Rep on LZ's	S-F
1657		125	041650	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Spotted 10NVA 45	S-F
1732		126	041705	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Spotted 1 NVA 46	S-F
	1745	127	041715	fm 9th to TFH info Div Dog team Req	S-F
1838		128	041730	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD SKS #47	S-F
1835		129	041715	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD Msc Gear 48	S-F
1855		130	041800	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1858		131	041740	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD fresh tracks 49	S-F
1900		132	041715	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1907		133	041745	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Spot 10 NVA	S-F
1915		134	041805	fm 2/9 to 9th Rec'd 2rds En fire SPt 50	S-F
1930		135	041905	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Made Cont 1 En	S-F
	1935	136	041930	fm 9th to 3/9 Bndy Change	M-S-F
1947		137	041915	fm Div to9th Arc Light	S-F
	2025	138	041940	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
2030		139	041725	fm 3/9 to 9th D/Nite Acts	M-S-F
2032		140	042015	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep. FD 1 clay pot 51	S-F
2200		141	041040	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep E2/9 Obser. body fall	S-F
2205		142	042100	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep L3/9 LPhas mov. 52	S-F
	2209	143	042120	fm 9th to CV Unit Loc. & Plans	S-F
2250		144	042250	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep 89	M-S-F
2325		145	042325	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep 19	M-S-F
2338		146	042200	fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	S-F
	2340	147	042325	9th to 4th & TFH Spt Rep 1 Fr wia 1 KIA	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 050001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 052400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0036		148	042200	FM 2/9 to 9TH Day Acts	m-s-f
	0055	149	042330	FM 9TH to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
	0200	150	050030	Frag Order #4 to OP 5-69	s-f
0454		151	050500	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	m-s-f
0508		152	050500	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	m-s-f
	0559	153	050552	FM 9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	s-f
0725		154	050725	FM 2/9 to 9TH Spt Rep Took Incom #53	s-f
	0945	155	050825	FM 9TH to 1/9,2/9,3/9,GND SURV SCHC	NOM s-f
0946		156	050815	FM 2/9 to 9TH Additional Day Acts	m-s-f
0924		157	050920	FM 2/9to 9TH SptRep Whisman Inc #54	s-f
1023		158	N/A	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep Fnd BBLD #55	s-f
1130		159	N/A	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	m-s-f
1139		160	051055	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	m-s-f
	1240	161	051200	FM 9TH to TFH Sit Rep	m-s-f
1300		162	051254	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep Fd 1 En Bdy #56	s-f
1303		163	051215	FM 2/9 to 9TH Pos Rep Fox Cross Riv	m-s-f
1515		164	051500	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep Made Con #57	s-f
	1550	165	051547	FM 9TH to 3/9 Co Conus Macv	s-f
1556		166	051535	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep In Con #58	s-f
1559		167	051540	FM 2/9 to 9TH Req Dog TM	s-f
	1625	168	051630	FM 9TH to Div Req Dog TM	s-f
1734		169	051530	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep"H" Con #59	s-f
1730		170	051715	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep "H" Con Final #60	s-f
1748		171	051720	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep "F" Find #61	s-f
1755		172	051700	FM 2/9 to 9TH Incom Verbal Req	s-f
1817		173	051740	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	m-s-f
1836		174	051825	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep Made Con #62	s-f
	1846	175	051800	FM 9TH to 2/9,3/9 Info Bndy Mod	m-s-f
1842		176	051715	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	m-s-f
1919		177	051800	FM 3/9 to 9TH D/N Acts	m-s-f
	1930	178	051857	FM 9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	s-f
	1935	179	051854	FM 9TH to 2/9 Thank for detail Spt	s-f
2018		180	052015	FM 3/9 to 9TH SptRep Fnd Bnks #63	s-f
2039		181	052030	FM 2/9 to 9TH Recommended Action	s-f
2055		182	051507	FM 3/9 to 9TH Bdy Ident	s-f
2055		183	051042	FM TFH to 9TH Incom at Whisman	s-f
2105		184	052050	FM 2/9 to 9TH No Fur Attempt to Med	s-f
2131		185	052117	FM 2/9 to 9TH Down Bird Req Scuba Team	s-f
2129		186	052115	FM 2/9 to 9TH Down Bird Info	s-f
	2145	187	052140	FM 9TH to TFH Locs&Plans	s-f
2312		188	052300	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	s-f
2355		189	052315	FM 2/9 to 9TH SptRep Final #64	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 060001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 062400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0115		190	051332	fm TFH to 9th HIA?KIA "M" recovery of bird	S-F
0215		191	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0223		192	051350	fm TFH to 4th 9th Frag Order 155-69	S-F
	0225	193	060230	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
0401		194	060325	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep "H" #65	S-F
0407		195	052345	fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
0516		196	060500	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0528		197	060445	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
	0540	198	060545	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0502		199	060001	fm 2/9 to 9th Frag Order 84-69	S-F
0650		200	N/A	fm TFH to 9th OPSUM	S-F
0830		201	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt REp "H" contact #66	S-F
1030		202	060945	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep "H" contact #67	S-F
1039		203	060845	fm 2/9 to 9th Nomination for Journal	S-F
1055		204	061030	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD TT wire #68	S-F
1130		205	061115	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep Cont ASS MSN	M-S-F
1248		206	061230	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1330		207	061325	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep "H" still in contact #69	S-F
1340		208	061330	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD sleeping place #70	S-F
	1412	209	061342	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1425		210	061415	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD 106 ammo #71	S-F
1550		211	061530	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD Hi speed trail #72	S-F
1620		212	061530	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Comm Wire not TT #73	S-F
1721		213	061650	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD Cave #74	S-F
1730		214	061655	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1735		215	061715	fm TFH to 9th Chop 1 Co. 1/9 to 9th	S-F
1840		216	061700X	fm 3/9 to 9th N/D Acts	M-S-F
1856		217	061715	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1924		218	061730	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt REp (Whisman incoming) #75	S-F
1935		219	061930	fm 3/9 to 9th Add Sit Rep to #96	S-F
	1945	220	061905	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Report Due 3rd Mar Div	S-F
	2045	221	061928	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	2110	222	062117	fm 9th to TFH Loc & Plans	S-F
2330		223	062050	fm L 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Suspect En Movement #76	S-F
2337		224	062150	fm 3/9 to 9th Bndy Change	M-S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

8.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-6739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Marines S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 070001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 072400 June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0114		225	062350	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep F FD cave	S-F
0121		226	062400	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Whisman incoming #77	S-F
0235		227	070225	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0320		228	062300	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
	0336	229	062300	fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	M-S-F
0358		230	070106	fm 2/9 to 9th Frag Order ~~XXXXX~~ 85-69	S-F
0526		231	061800	fm TFH to 9th Frag Rder 156-69	S-F
	0530	232	N/A	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 TFH 2/12 Frag Or #5-69 to OP Or 5-69	S-F
0501		233	070500	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0554		234	N/A	fm 9th to 3/9 A on move to Shepherd	M-S-F
	0614	235	062350	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 Boundry Mod.	M-S-F
0630		236	070500	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
	0810	237	070737	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0845		238	N/A	fm 1/9 to 9th Cas Rep of incoming 6	S-F
0917		239	070825	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep H contact #78	S-F
1107		240	071100	fm 2/9 to 9th Add Day Adds	M-S-F
1117		241	071100	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1143		242	071055	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1152		243	071100	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD 1 case ammo #79	S-F
	1237	244	071220	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 TFH Sit Rep	S-F
1338		245	071300	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD body "G" #80	S-F
1340		246	071300	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep took incoming #81	S-F
1355		247	071321	fm 3/9 to 9th Req Bndy Change of 2/9 3/9	S-F
1720		248	071635	fm 2/9 to 9th Mess on "H" contact better	S-F
1837		249	071700	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1859		250	071730	fm 2/9 to 9th "F" FD cave Spt Rep #82	M-S-F
1914		251	071700	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1940		252	N/A	fm TFH to 9th No Bunkers	S-F
1936		253	071805	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep "H" contact #83	M-S-F
2115		254	071935	fm 2/9 to 9th Accidental Shootings	S-F
2117		255	071830	fm 2/9 to 9th correction to Spot #83	S-F
2059		256	071715	fm 3/9 to 9th N/D Acts	M-S-F
	2126	257	072115	fm 9th to TFH Loc. & Plans	M-S-F
	2017	258	071927	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
2302		259	072300	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
2345		260	072330	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Chopper Save #84	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

(B.3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 080001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 082400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2350		261	072335	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep 1 En FD KIA BA #85	M-S-F
0115		262	072330	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD 2 Bunkers #86	S-F
0140		263	072300	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0210		264	080009	fm 2/9 to 9th MSN ASSIG	M-S-F
	0226	265	082000	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
0310		266	072345	fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
0452		267	080500	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0458		268	080500	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
	0525	269	080500	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0809		270	080800	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep India Contact #87	S-F
0929		271	080939	fm 2/9 to E F G H "B" info 9th Frag Or 86-69	S-F
0941		272	080900	fm 3/9 to 9th "I" contact Est 3-5 NVA #88	S-F
1003		273	080915	fm 3/9 to 9th Req Bndy Change	S-F
1045		274	081010	fm 2/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
1127		275	081120	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
	1150	276	081120	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 Add Temp Bndy Change	M-S-F
1200		277	081100	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD trail sec of bird #89	S-F
1218		278	081115	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep "I" #90	S-F
1246		279	081225	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1257		280	081255	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep took incoming #91	S-F
1415		281	081410	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD BN or REGT OP #92	S-F
	1305	282	081255	fm 9th to TFH info 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1421		283	081420	fm 2/9 to 9th Add Day Acts	M-S-F
1553		284	0815XX0	fm 2/9 to 9th Stocks, K.G.	S-F
	1615	285	081606	fm 9th to 2/9 3/9 Fr. Radar O. of Battle	S-F
1716		286	081645	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1819		287	081500	fm Recon to 9th Spt Rep Bunkers FD	S-F
1822		288	081700	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1846		289	081845	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD 3 En KIA #93	M-S-F
1900		300	081800	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep Geen Exp WIA #94	S-F
1940		301	081655	fm 3/9 to 9th N/D Acts	M-S-F
2008		302	081930	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep En mov Neg Res #95	S-F
	2032	303	081851	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	2025	304	N/A	fm 9th to TFH Loc & Plans	S-F
2122		305	082030	fm 2/9 to 9th Req skiff to Evac Food Stuff	S-F
2302		306	082115	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD gear #96	S-F
2342		307	082255	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
2356		308	082215	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt REp Poss movement #97	S-F
2350		309	082230	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep LP movement #98	S-F
2400		310	082208	fm 3/9 to 9th Change to N/D Acts	M-S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 090001H June 69

TO (Date and hour): 092400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0030		311	082300	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0040		312	082300	fm 2/9 to 9th Nite Acts	M-S-F
	0055	313	09005	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-f
0245	KIA	314	081245	fm 2/9 to 9th FD field hospital maybe C.P.	S-F
2015		315	081701	fm Recon to 9th Contact Spooky called	S-F
2106		316	082030	fm Recon to 9th contact tm 6 assed	S-F
0148		317	082025	fm 3/9 to 9th Ser. Inc Rep Grenade Exp	S-F
0245		318	090200	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD caves & gear #99	S-F
0300		319	082300	fm 2/9 to 9th Frag Order 87-69	S-F
0500		320	090458	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0625		321	082300	fm 2/9to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
0640		322	N/A	fm TFH to 9th OPSUM	S-F
	0700	323	090650	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0947		324	090945	fm 2/9 to 9th 2/9C.P. Opened	S-F
0955		325	090955	fm 2/9 to 9th Rec'd 2 rd incoming Spt rep 100	S-F
1112		326	091100	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1150		327	091235	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1157		328	091154	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD missing man #101	S-F
	1228	329	091200	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
1415		330	091320	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD msc gear #102	S-F
1435		331	091437	fm 2/9 to 9th FD 1 AK47	S-F
1529		332	091450	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep Rec'd 6 rd incoming #103	S-F
1625		333	091540	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD msc gear #104	S-F
1632		334	091620	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD cave #105	S-F
1706		335	091700	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep searched en CP	S-F
1647		336	091635	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD msc gear #106	M-S-F
1830		337	091700	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1920		338	091733	fm 3/9 to 9th N/D Acts	M-S-F
1930		339	091800	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep FD raft #107	S-F
2000		340	091800	fm 2/9 to 9th Frag Order 88-69	S-F
2052		341	091930	fm 2/9 to 9th follow Spt Misc gear FD #108	S-F
2040		342	091930	fm 2/9 to 9th NVA Acts	M-S-F
2105		343	092000	fm 2/9 to 9th Day Acts	S-F
2155		344	092040	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep 2 NVA KIA FD #109	S-F
2203		345	092100	fm 2/9 to 9th Reg Boat	S-F
	1840	346	091800	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	2104	347	092105	fm 9th to TFH Loc & Plans	S-F
2335		348	092230	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
	2300	349	092300	fm 9th to 2/9 Ans to Mess #345	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: (TH 9th Mar S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 100001H jun 69

TO (Date and hour): 102400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0035	350	100035	fm 9th to 3/9 en sightings	s-f
0115		351	092315	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep lights spotted	s-f
0111		352	092325	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep lights spotted	s-f
0310		353	100305	fm 2/9 to 9th removal,food stuff	s-f
0548		354	10500	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
0517		355	092300	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s -f
	0518	356	100520	fm 9th to TFH,2/9,3,9 sitrep	s-f
0925		358	091250	fm recon to 9th sptrep fd dunkers	s-f
	0930	359	100924	fm 9th to 2/9 school req	s-f
0938		360	100730	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1028		361	101027	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep	s-f
1120		362	101100	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1158		363	101146	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1203		364	101125	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep	s-f
	1221	365	101221	fm 9th to TFH 2/9,3/9 sitrep	s-f
1232		366	101208	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep	s-f
1310		367	n/a	fm 2/9 to 9th sptrep	s-f
1320		368	101329	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep nr 115	s-f
1342-		369	101329	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep nr 116	s-f
	1300	370	n/a	fm 9th to 2/9,3/9,2/12 frag 0 nr 6	s-f
	1655	371	101700	fm 9th to 3/9 radar order of battle	s-f
1745		372	101700	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1800		373	101700	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1815		374	101730	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep nr 117	s-f
1832		375	101739	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep nr 118	s-f
1840		376	101743	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep nr 119	s-f
1917		377	101815	fm 3/9 to 9th a/d acts	m-s-f
1840	1840	378	101845	fm 9th to TFH,2/9,3/9 sitrep	s-f
	2000	379	101935	fm 9th to 2/9,3/9 "H" to 3/9	s-f
2003		380	101915	fm 2/9 to PS Sptrep nr 120	s-f
2029		381	102000	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep nr 121	s-f
2044		382	101930	fm 3/9 to 9th change in n/d acts	m-s-f
2045		383	101930	fm 3/9 to 9th ref to 081606 msg	s-f
2100		384	102058	fm 2/9 to 9th t points	s-f
2125	2125	385	102130	fm 9th to 2/9 t points acknowleged	s-f
2129		386	102120	fm 2/9 to 9th n/d acts	m-s-f
2203		387	102150	fm 2/9 to 9th frag o 89-69	s-f
	2255	388	n/a	fm 9th to TFH locs and plans	s-f
2305		389	102253	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
2340		390	102300	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 11001H June 69

TO (Date and hour): 112400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0132	391	102350	fm 9th to TFH,2/9,3/9 sitrep	s-f
0519		392	110500	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
0533		393	110115	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
	0553	394	110550	fm 9th to TFH,2/9,3/9 sitrep	s-f
0815		395	110810	fm 3/9 to 9th fd Nva helmit sptrep122	s-f
101821		396	101801	fm 3/9 to 9th UNO6 visit EA	s-f
	0821	397	110810	fm 9th to 2/9,3/9 info bndry chng	m-s-f
	0845	398	110850	fm 9th to 2/9 team retained untill rlwed	s-f
0904		399	110855	fm 3/9 to 9th fd NVA grave sptrep 123	s-f
0935		400	110900	fm 2/9 to 9th snipers moving out	s-f
	0940	401	110955	fm 9th to 2/9,3/9 bdry effect H/2/9 chop	m-s-f
	0947	402	111000	fm 9th sct sniper tm to rear w/scope	s-f
1040		403	111019	fm 2/9 to 9th sptrep fd animal traps 124	s-f
1135		404	111100	fm 2/9 to 9th sptrep took 60mm 125	s-f
1145		405	111100	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
1213		406	111105	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
1217		407	111140	fm 3/9 to 9th fd blood trails 126	m-s-f
	1243	408	111220	fm 9th to TFH, 2/9,3/9 sitrep	s-f
1346		409	111345	fm 2/9 to 9th 2rds 82mm 6medevacs 127	s-f
1402		410	111344	fm 3/9 to 9th fd chicom pouch 128	s-f
1410		411	111415	fm 2/9 to 9th pos reps	m-s-f
1536		412	111800	fm TFH to 9th opcon of 1/9to TFH trans	s-f
1629		413	111558	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep fd 3 caves 129	s-f
1639		414	111644	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep fd misc gear 130	s-f
~~1753~~		~~415~~	~~111550~~	~~fm 2/9 to 9th fsb handarsmnxman~~	~~s-f~~
1753		415	n/a	fm TFH to 9th op change	s-f
1639		416	111550	fm 2/9 to 9th FSB Henderson open	s-f
1730		417	111500	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
1742		418	111700	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
1806		419	111735	fm 3/9 to 9th req bndry change	s-f
1840		420	111755	fm 3/9 to 9th d/n acts	m-s-f
1850		421	111808	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep fd trail 132	s-f
1700		422	111717	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1907		423	111906	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep fd cave 133	s-f
	1954	424	111855	fm 9th to TFH,3/9,2/9 sitrep	s-f
1934		425	111905	fm 2/9 to 9th sptrep NVA campsite 134	s-f
~~2215~~	2215	426	112147	fm 9th to TFH unit locs,plans	s-f
2246		427	112112	fm 3/9 to 9th sptrep fallow upto 134,135	s-f
2316		428	112230	fm 2/9 to 9th n/d acts	m-s-f
2350		429	111746	fm TFH to 9th "G" to stay at whisman	s-f
2335		430	112300	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
	2335	431	112300	fm 9th to 2/9,3/9 dndy change	m-s-f
2339		432	112215	fm 2/9 to 9th warning order	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 120001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 122400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0112	433	112325	FM 9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Frag o 7to0.0.5-69	S-F
0120		434	112304	FM 3/9to9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F
	0153	435	120136	FM 9THtoTFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
0502		436	120500	FM 2/9to9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F
	0605	437	120550	FM 9THtoTFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
0540		438	120505	Fm 3/9to9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F
0615		439	N/A	FM TFHto9TH OPSUM	S-F
0850		440	120825	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd 3Bnk,1NVA Belt #136	S-F
	0845	441	120845	FM 9THtoTFH OP PLAN 1-69	S-F
0910		442	120841	FM 3/9to9TH Fd MSC Gear #137	S-F
0905		443	120815	FM 3/9to9TH 3/9 D-Acts	M-S-F
1000		444	120946	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd 1 NVA body#138	S-F
0942		445	120930	FM 2/9to9TH Per Mess on 3/9 Comm	S-F
1004		446	120955	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd 1 Fresh Bnk #139	S-F
1030		447	121027	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Dest 42Bnk 10Rem #140	S-F
1107		448	121100	FM TFHTO9TH Chop 2/9 Golf to 9TH	S-F
	1123	449	121115	FM 9THto2/9 OPCON C2/9 to TFH	S-F
1120		450	121130	FM 2/9to9TH 2/9 Lift Com.	S-F
	1133	451	121121	FM 9THto2/9 Golf OPCONto3/4 at 1200	S-F
1139		452	121100	FM 2/9to9THmSit Rep	M-S-F
1150		453	121140	FM 2/9to9TH SptRep Whisman incom 11TH #141	M-S-F
1217		454	121112	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd 10Bnk,8NVA bodies #142	S-F
1233		455	121200	FM 3/9to9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F
1414		456	N/A	FM Recon to 9TH Spt Rep	S-F
1428		457	121251	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Heard En Voices #143	S-F
1424		458	121248	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep FD Gear #144	S-F
1433		459	N/A	FM 2/9to9TH SptRep Fd Posit and Gear #145	S-F
1455		460	121446	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd BLD Trails #146	S-F
1225		461	121523	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd 2Bnk,12 sleep area #147	S-F
	1330	462	121332	FM 9ThtoTFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
1447		463	121300	FM 2/9to9TH Con move 2/9 to VCB	S-F
1737		464	121100	FM 2/9to9Th Sit Rep	S-F
1805		465	121718	Fm 3/9to9Th SptRep Fd 2 En KIA #148	S-F
1830		466	121819	FM 3/9to9TH Sit Rep	S-F
	1900	467	121855	FM 9THtoTFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
2026		468	121950	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd Bnks #149	S-F
2025		469	121922	FM 3/9to9TH D/N Acts	M-S-F
2050		470	122030	FM 2/9to9TH D/N Acts	M-S-F
2120		471	122115	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Fd Bnks #150	S-F
2118	2118	472	122115	FM 9THtoTFH LOGS and PLANS	S-F
2232		473	122030	FM 3/9to9TH SptRep Spotted 1 En #151	S-F
2315		474	122257	FM 3/9to9TH Sit Rep	S-F
2332		475	122250	FM 2/9to9TH Sit Rep	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JUNE 69
TO (Date and hour): 132400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
	0100	476	130022	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
0455		477	122300	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0533		478	130504	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0621		479	121253	FM TFH TO 9TH FRAG ORDER 161-69	S,F
0950		480	130950	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD 1 NVA BODY # 152	S,F
1016		481	131017	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD BUNKERS # 153	S,F
1045		482	131030	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD SHIRT # 154	S,F
1123		483	131115	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1155	484	131130	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 BNDY CHANGE	M,S,F
1205		485	131100	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1212		486	131201	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD BUNKERS # 155	S,F
1245		487	131213	FM 3/9 TO 9TH #K# SEARCH FOR NVA KIA'S	S,F
	1315	488	131238	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
1345		489	130943	FM 3/9 TO 9TH FD STREAM BED	S,F
	1440	490	131430	FM 9TH TO 3/9 BNDY CHANGE	M,S,F
1504		491	131430	FM TFH TO 9TH BNDY CHANGE	M,S,F
1719		492	131700	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1710	493	131730	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 BNDY MOD.	M,S,F
1900		494	131738	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1925	495	131930	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
2051		496	132019	FM 3/9 TO 9TH N/DAY ACTS	M,S,F
2115		497	132104	FM 2/9 TO 9TH N/DAY ACTS	M,S,F
	2100	498	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH LOC AND PLANS	S,F
2150		499	132126	FM 2/9 TO E,F,H,81,106 INFO 9TH FRAG O. 90-69	S,F
2310		500	132307	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2318		501	132311	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 140001H JUNE 69

TO (Date and hour): 142400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0150	502	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9/3/9 FRAG O. #8	S,F
	0155	503	132400	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
0531		504	140505	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0559		505	131700H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	0635	506	140610	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
0530		507	N/A	FM TFH TO 9TH OPSUM	S,F
0912		508	140900	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD 6 BNKS #156	S,F
0912		509	140900	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1218		510	141203	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1247		511	141225	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD LIVING AREA #157	S,F
1304		512	141055	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1407		513	141302	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD 2 NVA BODIES #158	S,F
1427		514	141335	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD SPEED TRAIL #159	S,F
1500		515	141425	FM TFH TO 9TH BNDY CHANGE	M,S,F
	1640	516	141630	FM 9TH TO 3/9 REQ DEC OF EN KIA	S,F
1647		517	141608	FM 3/9 TO 9TH FD 13 BUNKERS # 160	S,F
1719		518	141702	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1810		519	141745	FM 3/9 TO 9TH PROPOSED PLANS	S,F
1816		520	141100	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1817		521	141645	FM 2/9 TO 9TH LIFT COMP.	S,F
	1904	522	141843	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
2131	2121	523	142100	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 UNIT LOC	S,F
2130		524	142020	FM 3/9 TO 9TH FD CANES # 161	S,F
2217		525	152200	FM 3/9 TO 9TH MESS PS 3	S,F
2303		526	142125	FM 3/9 TO 9TH N/DAY ACTS	M,S,F
2323		527	142305	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2317		528	142200	FM 3/9 TO 9TH FD BRU #162	S,F
	2343	529	142145	FM 9TH TO 3/9 REQ CLUCIDIATION	S,F
2328		530	142300	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 150001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 152400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0051		531	150010	Fm9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
0515		532	N/A	Fm2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
0620		533	150504	Fm3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
0500		534	150552	FmTFH to 9TH OPSUM	S-F
	0930	535	150916	Fm9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1118		536	151100	Fm2/9 to 9TH Cameron Falls Sit Rep	S-F
1135		537	151125	Fm3/9 to 9TH SptRep Spt 3NVA #163	S-F
1207		538	151141	Fm3/9 to 9TH SptRep FD Canoe #164	S-F
1200		539	151130	Fm3/9 to9TH Sit Rep	S-F
	1314	540	151310	Fm9TH to 3/9 Bndy Change	S-F
	1334	541	151320	Fm9TH to 2/9,4TH,TFH OPCON	S-F
1415		542	151400	FmTFH to 4TH,9TH,3RD Mar Div OPCON	S-F
	1430	543	151355	Fm9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
[illegible]	1515	544	151518	Fm9TH to 3/9 Per. Mess	S-F
1540		545	151530	Fm3/9 to 9TH SptRep 2 FR KIA,3 FR WIA #165	S-F
1547		546	151535	Fm3/9 to 9TH SptRep 1 EN KIA #166	S-F
1715		547	141650	Fm BN 3 to 9TH Cameron Falls Sit Rep	S-F
1750		548	151700	Fm3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
	1812	549	N/A	Fm9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Cam. Falls Sit Rep	S-F
1905		550	N/A	Fm3/9 to 9TH Req for Bdry Change	S-F
[illegible]	1944	551	151823	Fm9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Cor to Sit Rep	S-F
	2044	552	152030	Fm9TH to TFH Unit Locs & Plans	S-F
2201		553	152110	Fm3/9 to 9TH D/N Acts	M-S-F
	2334	554	N/A	Fm9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Frag-O #9	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JUNE 69

TO (Date and hour): 162400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0110	555	160050	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
0024		556	151700	FM 2/9 TO9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0040		557	152307	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0505		558	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	0630	559	160620	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
	0640	560	160640	FM 9TH TO TFH A/1/9 OPCON TO TFH	S,F
0728		561	160705	FM TFH TO 9TH A/1/9 OPCON JTG	S,F
151600		562	161035	FM RECON TO 9TH RECON REP	S,F
1113		563	161045	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F,
1145		564	161135	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1215	565	161155	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
	1350	566	161331	FM 9TH TO 2/9 REQ FOR WORKING PARTY	S,F
1354		567	161350	FM TFH TO 4th 9th OPCON OF G/2/9	S,F
	1430	568	161425	FM 9TH TO 2/9 2/9G SPARROW HAWK	S,F
1713		569	161700	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1745		570	161845	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1915	571	161821	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
2000		572	161945	FM 3/9 TO 9TH D/NITE ACTS	M,S,F
1949		573	161900	FM 3/9 TO 9TH 13 EN KIA BY ARTY	S,F
2145		574	162145	FM S-3 TO S-2,FSCC EN KIA'S RECLAS	S,F
2226		575	162220	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP INCOMING # 167	S,F
	2320	576	162110	FM 9TH TO DIV UNINT LOC PLANS	S,F
2318		577	162300	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2357		578	162306	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal; or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 170001H JUNE 69
TO (Date and hour): 172400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0011		579	170008H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP TRIP FLARE SET OFF #168	S,F
	0032	580	170018H	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
0510		581	170445H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	S,F
0519		582	170503H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	0535	583	N/A	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
0550		584	N/A	FM TFH TO 9TH OPSUM	S,F
1117		585	171100H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1123		586	171112H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1212	587	171200H	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/9 3/9 SIT REP	S,F?
1158		588	171405H	FM TFH TO 9TH, 4TH 1 CO FOR VCB DEF PURPOSE	S,F
1326		589	171500H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH "F" CO TO 9TH FOR OPCON TFH	S,F
	1716	590	171530H	FM 9TH TO TFH 9TH OPCON F/2/9	S,F
1637		591	171615H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH NITE ACTS	M,S,F
1657		592	171645H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1704		593	N/A	FM 3/9 TO 9TH DAY ACTS	M,S,F
1708		594	171650H	FM TFH TO 9TH MSG 171435H CAN A.	M,S,F
	1720	595	N/A	FM 9TH TO 2/9 MSG 171530 CAN A.	S,F
1737		596	171729H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1807	597	171800H	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/93/9 SIT REP*	S,F
	1837	598	171747H	FM 9TH TO 2/9,3/9 FRAG O. 10 TOO).0 5-69	S,F
1909		599	171850H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH F/2/9 ASS BALD EAGLE	S.F
	2041	600	171825H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9/F CHOPPED TO 1/3	S,F
	2035	601	171825H	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9 "G" EMPLOYED BALD EAGLE	S,F
	2057	602	172040H	FM 9TH TO TFH, DIV LOC'S AND PLANS	S,F
2050		603	172030H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH LIGHTS MOVING SPT REP # 168	S,F
2042		604	172000H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH 5 DAY PLAN	S,F
	2225	605	172224H	FM 9TH TO 3/9 CONS ON 4 HR NOTICE FOR LIFT OUT	S,F
2215		606	172130H	FM TFH TO 9TH 3/9 OPCON G/2/9 AND "F"	S,F
2308		607	172245H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2253		608	172245H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2340		609	172379	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP EN MOVEMENT # 169	S,F
2340	2340	610	172325H	FM 9TH TO TFH SIT REP	S,F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH Mar (s-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 180001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 182400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0502		611	180500	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
	0610	612	180600	FM 9TH to TFH Sit Rep	S-F
0620		613	180500	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F
0620		614	N/A	FM TFH to 9TH OPSUM	M-S-F
0815		615	180800	FM 3/9 to 9TH Spt Rep #170	S-F
0835		616	161920	FM Recon to 9TH Spt Rep En Contact	S-F
0840		617	161740	FM Recon to 9TH FD Hut W/Gear	S-F
0845		618	180845	FM 1/2 ARVN to 9TH En Con at C-1	S-F
1105		619	181045	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
1234		620	181230	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
	1335	621	181200	Fm 9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1704		622	181700	FM 3/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F
1926		623	181900	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	S-F
2038		624	182015	FM 3/9 to 9TH D/N Acts	M-S-F
2118		625	182100	FM 3/9 to 9TH 5 Day Plan	S-F
	2137	626	182100	FM 9TH to TFH Info 2/9,3/9 Unit Locs	S-F
	2141	627	181800	FM 9TH to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
2138		628	182121	FM 3/9 to 9TH Spt Rep Rec'd Rds #171	S-F
2304		629	182245	FM 2/9 to 9TH Sit Rep	M-S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

8-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 9th Mar

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H Jun 69

TO (Date and hour): 192400H Jun 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0104	630	190027	Fm 9th- TFH Sitrep nr 83	m-s-f
2330		631	182300	fm 2 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
0500	[illegible]	632	190500	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
0506		633	n/a	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
	0717	634	190713	fm 9th to TFH sitrep	m-s-f
1056		191050		fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
1142		636	191142	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
	1152	637	n/a	fm 9th to TFH reg bndy change	s-f
	1215	638	191156	fm 9th to TFH,3/9, 2/9, cam falls sitrep	m-s-f
	1301	639	191235	fm 9th to 3/9,2/9, TFH bndy change	m-s-f
[illegible]00		640	191533	fm 2/9 to 9th change push	s-f
1710		641	191645	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
1735	[illegible]	642	191725	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	m-s-f
	1759	643	191800	fm 9th to TFH, 2/9,3/9 cam falls sitrep	s-f
2004		644	191930	fm 3/9 to 9th n/d acts	m-s-f
	2223	646	192044	fm 9th to 3d Mar Div, TFH unit locs	7m-s-f
2112		645	192100	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep ambush nr 172	s-f
2247		647	192240	fm TFH to 9th bdry change	m-s-f
2249		648	192302	fm 3/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
2310		649	192300	fm 2/9 to 9th sitrep	s-f
	2325	650	192310	fm 9th to 3/9 bndry change	m-s-f

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

8.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 200001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 202400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0023	651	192343	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	M-S-F
0103		652	182020	fm 3/9 to 9th 50 cal Fire	S-F
0104		653	182045	fm TFH to 9th 50 cal fire return 81mm fire	S-F
0509		654	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
0520		655	200505	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
	0625	656	200545	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
1108		657	201045	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1121		658	201115	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1240		659	201230	fm 2/9 to 9th Spt Rep #173	S-F
1300		660	N/A	fm 3/9 to 9th Res of incoming	S-F
1330		661	N/A	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep #174	S-F
1330		662	N/A	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep #175	S-F
1330		663	N/A	fm 3/9 to 9th Spt Rep #176	S-F
1730		664	201645	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1740		665	201705	fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
1800		666	201744	fm 3/9 to 9th D/Nite Acts	M-S-F
	1814	667	201710	fm 9th to 2/9 SNCO Surveillace	S-F
	1817	668	201803	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	1923	669	201903	fm 9th to Div info TFH Bushmaster	S-F
2243		670	202300	fm 3/9 to 9th SitRep	M-S-F
2250		671	201700	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	M-S-F
	2307	672	202300	fm 9th to TFH 2/9 3/9 Sit Rep	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 200001H JUNE 69
TO (Date and hour): 202400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
	0023	651	192343H	FM 9TH TO TFH 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	SF
0103		652	182020H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH 50 CAL FIRE	S,F
0104		653	182045H	FM TFH TO 9TH 50 CAL RETHRN FIRE 81MM	S,F
0509		654	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0520		655	200505H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	0625	656	200545H	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/93/9 SIT REP	S,F
1108	0917	657	201045H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1121		658	201115H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S ,F
1240		659	201230H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #173	S,F
1300		660	N/A	FM 3/9 TO 9TH RES OF INC OMING	S,F
1330		661	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #174	S,F
1330		662	N/A	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #175	S,F
1330		663	N/A	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #176	S,F
1730		664	201645H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1740		665	201705H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1800		666	201744H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH D/NITE ACTS	M,SF
	1814	667	201710H	FM 9TH TO 2/9 SNCO SURVELLACE	S,F
	1817	668	201802H	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/9, 3/9 ST REP	S,F
	1923	669	201903H	FM 9TH TO DIV INFO TFH BUSHMASTER	S,F
2243		670	202300H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH STT REP	M,S,F
2250		671	201700H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	S,F
	2304	672	202300H	FM 9TH TO TFH ,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "P", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 210001H JUNE 69
TO (Date and hour): 212400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0500		673	210505H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0505		674	210507H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
0540		675	210530H	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 STT REP	S,F
1113		676	211100H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1135		677	211130H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP #177	S,F
1130		678	211127H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1333	679	211232H	FM 9TH TO TFH, 2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
1504		680	211200H	FM TFH TO 9TH JTG GUADA UNIT LOC	M,S,F
1552		681	211530H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SPT REP FD POS BOOBY TRAP #178	S,F
1657		682	211655H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
[illegible]16		683	211700H	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1821	684	211808H	FM 9TH TO TFH,2/9,3/9 SIT REP	S,F
	2137	685	211930H	FM 9TH TO TFH LOC'S AND PLANS	S,F
2345		686	212307H	FM 3/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
2355		687	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 220001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 222400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0010	688	212310	Fm 9th to TFH info 3/9 Req Bndy Chan	m-s-f
	0030	689	212305	Fm 9th to 3/9 Info TFH 2/12 Frag 0 11	s-f
	0037	690	212350	Fm 9th to TFH Info 2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	s-f
0450		691	220505	FM 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
0501		692	N/A	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	0513	693	220510	Fm 9th to TFH 2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	s-f
	1040	694	220923	Fm 9th to TFH,3/9 Bndy Mod	m-s-f
1100		695	221100	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1128		696	221122	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	1253	697	221207	Fm 9th to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	m-s-f
1433		698	221411	Fm 3/9 to 9th SptRep Fd Comm Wire #179	s-f
	1510	699	221445	Fm 9th to 2/9,3/9 3dMarDiv Mess	s-f
1729		700	221730	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1740		701	221700	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1600		702	221600	Fm TFH to 9th L3/9 cannot reach LZ Robin	s-f
	1835	703	221800	Fm 9th to TFH,2/9,3/9 Sit Rep	s-f
	1933	704	221910	Fm 9th to 3/9 Org Wpns Rep	s-f
2027		705	221954	Fm 3/9 to 9th N/D Acts	m-s-f
	2130	706	222100	Fm 9th to 3dMarDiv Locs&Plans	s-f
2325		707	212145	Fm TFH to 9th 3/9 Chops for 23 June	s-f
2325		708	210900	Fm Recon to 9th En Con While Insert	s-f
	2223	709	222115	Fm 9th to 2/9,3/9 Frag 0 #12 to OPORD 5-69	s-f
2330		710	211005	Fm Recon to 9th Mission Aborted	s-f
2335		711	211730	Fm Recon to 9th Spt 110 En w/Gear	s-f
2340		712	211615	Fm Recon to 9th Spt En W/Gear	s-f
2340		713	221123	Fm Recon to 9th Spt En Mission Abort	s-f
2223		714	221045	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
2317		715	222303	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 230001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 232400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0027		716	222345	Fm TFH to 9th OPCON 3/9 (-)	s-f
0135		717	230100	Fm TFH to 9th 2/9 Bald Eagle	s-f
0145		718	221415	Fm Div to 9th Close of Shepherd	s-f
0500		719	230445	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
0521		720	230507	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
0810		721	230813	Fm 3/9 to 9th Opcon	s-f
1105		722	231100	Fm 2/9 to9th Sit Rep	s-f
	1251	723	231150	Fm 9th to TFH Cam Falls Sit Rep	s-f
1547		724	231445	Fm 3dMarDiv to 9th On Hand Sur Gear	s-f
1732		725	231645	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	1813	726	231814	Fm 9th to TFH 2/9 CP/H,VCB I/3/9 FSB	Shep s-f
	1908	727	N/A	Fm 9th to TFH Opcon I/3/9 to TFH	s-f
	1920	728	231910	Fm 9th to 1/9 Co's to Base Defense	s-f
	2307	729	232159	Fm 9th to 1/9 Work Req Cancelled	s-f
	2237	730	232225	Fm 9th to TFH Locs&Plans	s-f
2246		731	232300	Fm 1/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
2257		732	232300	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
2330		733	232315	Fm TFH to 9th TFH Assumed Opcon	s-f
2332		734	232320	Fm TFH to 9th Opcon Change (D/1/9)	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 240001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 242400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
	0020	735	240002	Fm 9th to 1/9 Opcon Change (1/9)	s-f
0450		736	240500	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	0030	737	240002	Fm 9th to TFH Info 1/9,3/9	s-f
0507		738	240500	Fm 1/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	0552	739	240551	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
1115		740	241100	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	1215	741	241220	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
	1400	742	241355	Fm 9th to 2/9 Convoy Security	s-f
1410		743	241330	Fm TFH TO 4th Mar Info 3dMarDiv,9thMar	s-f
	1430	744	241420	Fm 9th to 1/9 Opcon B/1/9	s-f
1729		745	241645	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1650		746	241650	Fm 1/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1115		747	241100	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep Late Entry	s-f
1829	1829	748	241810	Fm 9th to TFH 1/9,3/9 Unit Locs	s-f-m
	2027	749	241850	Fm 9th to 3dMarDiv Info TFH Bushmaster Rpt	s-f
2245		750	242240	Fm 1/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
2304		751	242300	Fm 3/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H June 69

TO (Date and hour): 252400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0040	752	242330	fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	S-F
0604		753	250500	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0615		754	250500	fm 1/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
0730		755	230730	fm Recon to 9th Spt Rep Spotted 5 NVA	S-F
	0633	756	250625	fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	S-F
	0642	757	250640	fm 9th to TFH 1/9 1/9 chop 3rd Mar Div	S-F
0755		758	250705	fm TFH to 9th 1/9 chop	S-F
0720		759	241740	fm TFH to 9th OPSUM	S-F
1040		760	251040	fm TFH to 9th 2/9 chop 1 co. 4th Mar	S-F
1047		761	251045	fm TFH to 9th 2/9 chop 1 co. 4th Mar	S-F
1102		762	251045	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1141		763	251100	fm 1/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
1435		764	242400	9th Mar Sit Rep (late entry)	S-F
1630		765	N/A	fm 2/9 to 9th "B" "F""G" Chopped back	S-F
1706		766	251100	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F
	1753	767	251720	fm 9th to TFH info 2/9 Sit Rep	S-F
	1827	768	N/A	fm 9th to 3rd Mar Div info TFH Unit Loc & Plans	S-F
2318		769	252245	fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9TH MAR S-3

PLACE: VCB

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H JUNE 69

TO (Date and hour): 262400H JUNE 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0040	770	260008	FM 9TH TO TFH INFO 2/9n SIT REP	S,F
0137		771	252400	9TH MAR SIT REP	S,F
0514		772	260445	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,SF
	0559	773	260550	FM 9TH TO TFH SIT REP	S,F
0645		774	211808	FM TFH TO 9TH OPSUM	S,F
0755		775	N/A	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SWITCH BALD EAGLE	S,F
0840		776	260832	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SWITCH BALD EAGLE COM	S,F
1058		777	260500	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
1120		778	261100	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP SERIOUS INCED.	S,F
1507		779	261500	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SPT REP BODY REC'D	S,F
1715		780	261715	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F
	1835	781	261810	FM 9TH TO TFH INFO 2/9 SIT REP	S,F
	2010	782	262008	FM 9TH TO TFH UNIT LOC'S & PLANS	S,F
2030		783	260540	FM 9TH TO TFH 3/9 CONTACT	S,F
2314		784	261045	FM 2/9 TO 9TH SIT REP	M,S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar S-3
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 270001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 272400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0355	785	n/a	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
0500		786	270500	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	0549	787	270545	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
0002		788	261900	Fm TFH to 9th Sit Rep (Late Entry)	s-f-m
0900		789	270900	Fm TFH to 9th Unit Locs	m-s-f
1025		790	271030	Fm 1/9 to 9th SptRep Incom VCB #180	s-f
1015		791	271010	Fm 2/9 to 9th SptRep Incom VCB #181	s-f
1134		792	271115	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1207		793	271207	Fm TFH to 9th Bald Eagle C.O.	s-f
1225		794	271225	Fm TFH to 9th Bald Eagle Deploys	s-f
	1156	795	271150	Fm 9th to TFH Info 2/9	s-f
1449		796	271430	Fm 2/9 to 9th Lift Commensed	s-f
1553		797	271535	Fm TFHto 9th Opcon Change	s-f
	1640	798	271620	Fm 9th to TFH,2/9 Acknowledge Mess	s-f
	1750	799	271750	Fm 9th to W.O.3/4 Memorial Salute	s-f
1723		800	271645	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1830		801	271830	Fm 2/9 to 9th Corr to Sit Rep	s-f
	1842	802	271830	Fm 9th to TFH info 2/9	s-f
	1945	803	271935	Fm 9th to 2/9 Opcon Change	s-f
	2109	804	272020	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Locs&Plans	s-f
2300		805	272300	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
2250		806	n/a	Fm 2/9 to 9th SptRep #182 NBC	s-f
2320		807	n/a	Fm 2/9 to 9th Accidental Discharge	s-f
2350		808	272400	Fm 9th Mar 272400 Sit Rep	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 282400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	0051	809	272345	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
0505		810	280445	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
0600		811	n/a	Fm TFH to 9th Opsum	s-f
	0545	812	280540	Fm 9th to TFH SitRep	s-f
0850		813	280850	Verbal Msg Fm TFH Rocket Incom VCB	s-f
1047		814	281045	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
1548		815	281548	Fm W.O.2/9 to W.O.9th Req Bald Eafle change	s-f
1723		816	n/a	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
1730		817	281720	Fm TFH to 9th Opcon Info	s-f
	1806	818	281802	Fm 9th to 2/9 Opcon Info	s-f
	1832	819	281802	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	m-s-f
	2030	820	n/a	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Locs&Plans	s-f
2306		821	282300	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	2347	822	282345	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 290001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 292400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0500		823	290445	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	0513	824	290510	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
0600		825	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Opsum	s-f
	0902	826	290856	Fm 9th to 3/9 Personnel Mess	s-f
1030		827	282400	9th Mar Sit Rep	s-f
1103		828	291100	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	1140	829	291125	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	m-s-f
1703		830	291700	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	1810	831	291800	Fm 9th to TFH Info 2/9 Sit Rep	s-f
	2107	832	292030	Fm 9th to TFH Unit Locs&Plans	s-f
2255		833	292300	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	2330	834	292330	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

3.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

B-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 9th Mar (S-3)
PLACE: VCB
FROM (Date and hour): 300001H June 69
TO (Date and hour): 302400H June 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0502		835	300500	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	m-s-f
	0557	836	300550	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
	1012	837	301000	Fm 9th toTFH 2/9 Opcon of H/2/9	s-f
1055		838	301030	Fm TFH to 9th 4th Mar Opcon H/2/9 to	4th s-f
1102		839	301100	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	1207	840	301159	Fm 9th to TFH 2/9 Sit Rep Chop H/2/9	s-f
1620		841	292400	9th Mar Sit Rep Late Entry	s-f
1755		842	301130	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f
	1740	843	301702	Fm 9th to TFH Sit Rep	s-f
2125		844	N/A	Fm TFH to 9th Opsum (Late Entry)	s-f
	0630	845	300630	Fm 9th W.O. to TFH W.O. FSB Saigon (late En)	s-f
2305		846	302245	Fm 2/9 to 9th Sit Rep	s-f

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

S.3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

8-8739

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX B TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

ORIGINATED MESSAGES-JUNE 1969

(APPENDED SEPARATELY)

SECRET

Annex B.4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX C TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

INTSUMS-JUNE 1969

SECRET

Annex C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. W. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 031149 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:03/1300ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:162
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM # 1
2. 311800H MAY TO 011800H JUN 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY
1. G/2/9 010215H FSB WHISMAN RECD 10-15 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE.
2. G/2/9 010315H FSB WHISMAN RECD S/A, A/W, RPG FIRE WITH A PROBE FOLLOWED BY AN ASSUALT.
3. L/3/9 312035H XD 931405 AMBUSH HEARD AND OBS MOVEMENT, SPRUNG AMBUSH W/UNK RESULTS.
4. FOLLOW UP ON ASSUALT OF FSB WHISMAN. G/2/9 CAPTURED 3 POW'S 2 DIED, 1 HOI CHANH, 3 RPD MG, 2 RPG, 10 AK-47, 2 AKM, 25 GRENADES, 6 BAMBOO BANGALORE TORPEDOS, MISC MAGS W/AMMO, MEDICAL GEAR, 782 GEAR, CLOTHES, DOCUMENTS, ID CARDS, 6 WALLETS, 19 NVA KIA, POSS 2 EN KIA WERE 1ST LT.
5. 2/9 011630H XD995346 OBS UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY, MADE CONTACT, AO ON STATION.

KIA: 25 POW: 1 CH: 1 IWC: 16 CSWC: 2

BP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 031145Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:03/1300ZJUN69/GJL/CCN:163
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MAR INTSUM #2
2. 011800H TO 021800H JUN 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. F/2/9 011830H XD993345 CONTACT W/2 EN, 1 WAS A CORPSMAN W/MEDICAL GEAR. OTHER NVA HAD 3 CONCUSSION GERNADES, 2 STICKS OF TNT W/BLASTING CAPS, AND 1 AK-47. CHECKING AREA.
2. M/3/9 020925H XD990410 CONTACT W/EST 6 NVA W/SA AND RPG'S. EST 100 METERS TO LEFT FLANK. RETURNING FIRE, AO ON STATION.
3. 3/9 020735H XD954424 HELO TAKING S/A FIRE, GUNSHIPS WORKING IN AREA, ALSO TAKING FIRE.
4. G/2/9 021100H XD975334 OBS AND FIRED ON 1 EN. 1 NVA (KIA), 1 AK-47, 1 HELMET, 4 CHICOMS, MISC MED GEAR.

KIA: 26 IWC: 17 CSWC: 2 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 063/2063 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:03/1300ZJUNE69/GJL/CCN:164
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #3
2. 021800 TO 031800 JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

1. K/3/9 021853H XD007445 RECEIVED 22 RNDS 60 MORTORS, RETD FIRE AO ON STATION.
2. 3/9 022000H XD988407 RECD HV MG, S/A, RPG, CHICOMS, MED EVAC HIRD SHOT DOWN AND DESTROYED. RETURING FIRE AND CHECKING AREA.
3. 2/9 022015H FSB WHISMAN RECD 15 RNDS 82M MORTORS, RETURNING FIRE.
4. M/3/9 030218H XD988413 RECD 3 CHICOMS 15 FEET IN FRONT OF LINES. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.
5. 3/9 031035H XD934422 OBS 2 NVA W/CAMO UTILS, HELMETS, FIRED MORTORS AND S/A WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. G/2/9 031545 FSB WHISMAN OBS 2 ENEMY, FIRED ARTY MISSION W/NEG RESULTS.

KIA: 26
IWC: 17
CSWC: 2
POW: 1
HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETHEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 051200 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:05/1225ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/GCN:301
SUPVR
ACTN:G-2

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MAR INTSUM #4
2. 031800H TO 041800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. L/3/9 031800H FSB SHEPHERD RECD 1 RND 60MM MORTOR, FROM GRID XD994416. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION.
2. H/3/9 031945H XD988405 OBS 1 EN ON TRAIL, EN GOT AWAY BEFORE COULD FIRE.
3. H/2/9 041050H LZ TICONDEROGA RECD SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER. RETURNED FIRE.
4. G/2/9 041150H XD991343 DISC 1 FRESH GRAVE WITH BODY. 1 KIA (C).
5. 3/9 041516H XD989409 DISC FRESH TRAIL, N-S ALONG STREAM, FRESH FOOTPRINTS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 PAIR NVA BOOTS, 1 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING. DESTROYED GEAR.
6. 3/9 041430 XD990404 DISC NEW TRAIL, OBS AND FIRED ON 1 ENEMY. CALLED MORTOR MISSION.
7. 3/9 041657H XD964444 OBS 3 ENEMY, CALLING ARTY AND MORTOR MISSION.

KIA: 32 POW: 1 INC: 21 DEMC: 2 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 051225Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:05/1225ZJUNE69/HAND/CJL/CCN:302
SUPVR
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MAR INTSUM #5
2. 041800H TO 051800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 3/9 042100H FSB SHEPARD HEARD MOVEMENT ON LP. THREW FRAGS AND FIRED S/A, NEG RESULTS.
2. 2/9 050650H FSB WHISMAN RECD 3 RNDS OF ARTY, ALL OUTSIDE OF WIRE, RETD FIRE, AO OBS 1 SEC.
3. 2/9 050500H YD001356 DISC LONG BAMBOO BUILDING ACROSS RIVER RAFTS ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER, POSS TROOP OR CARGO CARRIERS, DEST BY AIR
4. 2/9 050630H FSB WHISMAN DISC 1 NVA (C) OUTSIDE OF WIRE.
5. H/2/9 051450H YD020364 MADE CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER OF EN. AO ON STATION, CALLING ARTY MISSION.

KIA: 41
POW: 1
HOI CHANH: 1
IWC: 23
CSWC: 2

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SPOTTON: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 061210 JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE [illegible]
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:06/1240ZJUNE69/CJL/CCN:0418
SUPVR
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT DELAYING

1. S-2, 9TH MAR INTSUM 06
2. 051800H TO 061800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTY
1. 3/9 051900H YD006397 DESC 3 HUTS, USED IN LAST 48 HRS, 1 COOKING HUT HALF BUILT. DESTROYED HUTS AND CHECKING OUT AREA.

2. H/2/9 060130H YD019362 RECD PROBE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY. RECD CHICOMS, RPG, A/W FIRE. RETURNING FIRE AND AO ON STATION.

3. H/2/9 052130H YD021363 WE MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX NVA COMPANY USING AMBUSH TACTICS, USING A/W, RPG, AND SNIPERS TIED IN TREES. MEDEVAC BIRD SHOT DOWN AND CRASHED IN RIVER. 4 NVA KIA (C). CHECKED BODIES, NO DOCUMENTS, WEARING GREEN T-SHIRTS, SHORTS. DESC CHICOMS, CONCUSSION GRENADES, AND RPG RNDS. DESTROYED ALL ORDANANCE.

4. G/2/9 060930H YD069330 DESC COMMWIRE ON RIDGE, 4 STRANDS E-W. DESTROYED WIRE.

5. H/2/9 060030H YD018342 RESULTS OF PROBE FROM NVA. 5 KIA (C), 2 AK-47'S, 16 BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA. STILL CHECKING AREA.

6. [illegible] 061345H [illegible] 27 CASES, 17 LOOSE RNDS, 106MM (US) AMMO.

7. 3/9 [illegible] DESC SPRED TRAIL, WITH NO APPARENT USE IN LAST FEW WEEKS.

[illegible] 47 [illegible] 1 ENG: 26 [illegible]: 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#6

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 080810 2 JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG 3RD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:08/0822ZJUN69/RLT/CCN:660
SUPVR:
ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MAR INTSUM #7
2. 061800H 071800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. H/2/9 061900H YD071800 MADE CONTACT WITH NVA. RECIEVED HV VOLUME OF A/W FIRE CHICOMS, RIFLE GRENADES, MEDEVAC BIRD WAS SHOT DOWN AND CRASHED IN RIVER. ADD 2 AK-47, 1 SKS, 18 KIA (C).

2. L/3/9 062015H XD935405 HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AN ENEMY WHISTLING, FIRED MORTORS AND RR, OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

3. G/2/9 070845H FSB WHISMAN PATROL DISCOVERED 1 NVA BODY KIA (C) 1 WEEK OLD. LOOKED LIKE HE DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS, NO ID, 1 WEB BELT WITH GOLD BUCKLE WITH LETTER H ON IT.

4. L/3/9 071015H XD923406 DISC (1) CASE US 60MM RNDS, IN BOX. GOOD SHAPE.

5. G/2/9 071140H FSB WHISMAN RECEIVED 3 RNDS 60MM RNDS, ALL IMPACT OUTSIDE OF WIRE. RETURNING FIRE AT THIS TIME.

HOI CHANH: 1 KIA: 69 INC: 29 CSWC: 2 POW: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 082350 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOP:09/0050Z JUN69/BGS/CON:0720
SUPVR:
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MAR INTSUM #8
2. 071800H TO 081800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. M/3/9 081030H YD020415 DISC TRAIL SECTION, RUNNING UP SLOPE, ALSO SECTION OF ROTOR BLADE OF CH-34. CHECKING OUT TRAIL AND AREA.

2. I/3/9 081030H YD009399 AND YD005393 DISC PSN OF 3 EN WHO WERE SHOOTING AT POINT ELMS, 2ND GRID HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHEN ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED.

3. 2/9 081030 FSR WILSMAN RECD 4 RNDS OF 61MM MORTOR FIRE, ALL OUTSIDE WIRE, RETURNING FIRE AT THIS TIME.

4. 2/9 081110H YD 2436 DISC BN OR REGT CP AND POSS FIELD HOSP. 9 GRAVES IN AREA. CHECKED GRAVES, 9 KIA(C). STILL CHECKIN AREA.

5. I/3/9 080750H YD009399 POINT MAN RECD A/W FIRE, CALLED MORTOR MISSION.

KIA: 90 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1 IWC: 40 CSWC: 3

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 100215 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:10/0255ZJUNE69/GJL/HAND/CCN:793
SUPVR
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #9
2. 081800H TO 191800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 3/9 081830H XD931410 OBS MOVEMENT OF 4 EN, FIRED MORTOR MSN W/NEG RESULTS.
2. 3/9 082145H XD937412 HAS MOVEMENT OUTSIDE OF LINES. FIRED ILLUM AND MOVEMENT STOPED.
3. 2/9 090935H FSB WHISMAN RECD 2 RNDS 82MM MORTOR FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.
4. 2/9 091500H FSB WHISMAN RECD 8 RNDS OF 60MM MORTOR FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. 2/9 091435H XD976336 DISC 1 AK-47 OF EAST GERMAN MANUFACTOR. ALSO 2 CONCUSSION GRENS.
6. 2/9 091345H YD023354 FND CAVE WITH VARIOUS CONTAINERS INSIDE. STILL CHECKING AREA.
7. 3/9 091650H XD952404 FND BAMBOO RAFT. DESTROYED.

CORRECTED TOTALS AS OF 100800H JUN69.

KIA:	81
IWC:	82
CSWC:	7
POW:	1
HOI CHANH:	1
DET:	3

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#9

1002 15

CONFIDENTIAL

©

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 110002Z JUN 69
FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOR:11/0002ZJUN69/BCS/CON:0843
SUPV
ACT: G-2

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MAR INTOP NR 10
2. 091830H TO 101800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 2/9 091830H YU926262 DISC 1 LAVE AND 2 NVA KIA /2 HRS OLD.
2. 1/3/9 101013H YU926262 DISC 2 FRESH BNK, 1 FRESH TRAIL. DESTROYED BNKS.
3. 2/9 101310H FSB WHISLAN RECD 1 RND (UNK TYPE) OUTSIDE WIRE.
KIA: 81 INC: 80 POW: 1 CSWC: 7 DET: 3 HOI CHANH: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

©

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETRICH

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 111220 2 JUN69

11/1150Z JUN69/CRD/CON:0859
SUPRV
ACTN: G-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM #11
2. 101800H TO 111800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
   1. G/2/9 [illegible]82CH XD975333 DISC 1 BODY W/NVA UNIFORM NOT 1 WEEK OLD. NO EQUIPMENT OR I. D. RMVD FROM S/A. 1 KIA(C).
   2. 3/9 110730H XD989405 DISC 1 NVA HELMET, CONT MISSION AND CHECKING AREA.
   3. 3/9 [illegible]15H XD993415 DISC BLOOD TRAILS, DRAG MARKS, AREA WAS JUST HIT WITH MTR ARTY. CONT MISSION.
   4. 2/9 111035H FSB WHISMAN RECD 1 RND 60MM MORTOR. RETURNED FIRE.
   5. I/3/9 111040H YD005348 DISC NOT 50 SMALL ANIMAL TRAPS. DESTROYED, CONT MISSION.
   6. 2/9 111035H FSB WHISMAN RECD 2 RNDS 82MM MORTOR FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, NO REPORTS OF ENEMY WKS DESTROYED.
   7. [illegible] XD994408 DISC 1 BLOUSE CHICOM POUCH, WIRE LOOPS. SUSPECTED MORTOR ROUND CARRIERS.

KIA: 82 IWC: 82 CSWC: 7 POW: 1 DET: 3 HOI CHANH: 1

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: L. L. JORDAN
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIR

S-5
COM

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 130235 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:13/0252ZJUNE69/HAND/GJL/CON:1130
SUPWR
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM #12
2. 111800H TO 121800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. L/3/9 111820H XD972399 DISC CAVE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TO BE LARGER AND MORE COMPLEX, CONT TO CHK CAVE.

2. 3/9 111925H XD972399 CONT SEARCH OF AREA, DISC LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX, FND EST 50 3 MAN LIVING QUARTERS, CUPS, PLATES, US INSECT SPRAY, SHOWER SHOES, CLOTHING, 1 SWORD, 1 CHISEL, CAVE HAD WOVEN BAMBOO INSIDE AND OUT OF CAVE PROB USED 1 MONTH AGO.

3. K/3/9, 120550H XD 984414 DISC 1 BNK 4x6x4 FT FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED, GOOD NATURAL CAMO., CAMP FIRES STILL WARM.

4. K/3/9 120835H XD987406 DISC 1 NVA BODY UNDER 5' OF DIRT, BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILS, NO ID ON BODY, 1 BELT, 2 FIRST AID KITS & KIA.

5. I/3/9 121000H YD006381-YD003380 DEST 42 BNKS, CONT TO DEST AREA.

6. [illegible]/9 120735H XD987407 DISC 2 CHICOMS, 3 RPG RNDS, 2 AK MAGS AMMO, 1 BAG W/100 S/A RNDS CHKING AREA.

7. K/3/9 121005H XD934414 DISC 10 BNKS 4x6x4 FT REIN W/LOGS & DIRT, 8 BODIES W/GREEN UTILS AND BELTS, ALL BODIES HAD SHRAPNEL IN THEM

CONFIDENTIAL

#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10 GAS MASKS
1 PONCHO
3 1ST AID KITS
1 NOTE BOOK
3 DRUM TYPE MAGS
4 E-TOOLS
MISC CLOTHING
6' DET CORD
150' ELECTRIC WIRE
3 CANTEENS
500 RNDS 7.62
1 DIARY
3 PACKS
6 MESS KITS
1 PICK
1 CSW SIGHT
6 FUSES W/BOOSTERS

(FOLLOW UP, LATE ENTRY)

8. G/2/9 110001H TO 120800H FSB WHISMAN REC'D EST 31 60MM MORT [illegible] 8 82MM MORT RDS.

9. A/1/9 121215H XD926394 HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES, CALLED AIR ON AREA. CHKING AREA.

10. A/1/9 121430H XD917396 AFTER A/S DISC BLOOD TRAILS, CHKING AREA AT THIS TIME.

11. K/3/9 121120H XD988403 DISC 4 HOLES, 3 SLEEPING PADS, 12 60MM RDS, 3 RPG RDS, 1 RIFLE GREN, 3 CHICOMS, 1 BROKEN RADIO.

12. F/2/9 111500H YD038364 DISC 2 HAMMOCKS HOT CHOW SUSP ROCKET SIGHT, 3 M-16 MAGS, 1 9MM PISTOL MAG, 1 M-1 CARB MAG, 1 M-14 MAG, 3 AK-47 MAG, 1 BARREL FOR M-60, 2 KNIVES, 100 9MM RDS, 5 M-79 RDS, 2 82MM MORT RDS, 1 GAS MASK, TOOLS, FISH NETS, PUNJI STAKES, ID CARD, MONEY IN WALLET, CHOPPER PARTS SER NO#4444667509, 5 HUTS, 6 BNKS, 2 SIGNS 1ST (NOM MOI THANG LOI MOI) 2ND (MUNG XUAN GOC MOI NGUOI LAM VIEC BANG HAI).

13. K/3/9 121500H XD984419 DISC 2 BNKS 4x8x6 FT, 12 SLEEPING [illegible] EST [illegible] WERE IN AREA WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS.

KIA: 92 [illegible]: 12 OSWC: 7 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1 DET: 3

GP-4
BT
[illegible]

Page Two of Two Pages.

#12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CCN: 92

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 140810 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TANK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
2/12

TOD:140950Z/XME/CCN-1259

SUPVR XME

ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 13
2. 121800H TO 131800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. I/3/9 121820H XD 994386 DISC 6 BNKS 6X4X3 FT TRAIL LEAD IN AREA FM N AND W.
2. K/3/9 121800H XD 988400 DISC 8 BNKS A FRAME TYPE 1-2 MAN RICE BOWLS, MAGS W/AMMO.
3. L/3/9 122100H XD 986394, HEARD SOMEONE CROSSING RIVER, THREW FRAG AT 1 EN WILL CHK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. K/3/9 122030H XD 989399 DISC 1 BODY 4-5 MONTHS OLD 1 KIA.
5. I/3/9 130045H XD 995386 TO XD 999389 DISC 12 BNKS 6X4X3 FT 1000 FT COMM WIRE, 1 BLOCK OF TNT 1 E-TOOL MISC POTS AND GEAR.
6. K/3/9 130940H XD 989401 DISC 1 NVA UTIL JACKET W/BLOOD ON IT EST 2 DAYS OLD.
7. L/3/9 131100H XD 986389 DISC 1 BNK 4x4x2 FT A FRAME TYPE ONE ENTERANCE, 1 US HELMET, 1 LEAN TO, 2 MAGS W/AMMO.
8. 3/9 130943H XD 974394 TO 983392 FND STREAM BED HOGSE. APPROX 10 FT TO 12 FT WIDE, NEG USE RECENTLY. FLAT ROCKY BOTTOM, OVERHEAD, COVER. NOT ON ATLAS.

KIA: 95 POW: 1 RC: 1 DET: 3 IWC: 82 CSWC: 7

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

GP 1 #13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 9TH MARINES

DR[redacted]D.D. NIXON

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 160305Z JUN 69

160805Z JUN 69/WHW/CCN:1475
SUPVR:
RELAY ONLY:

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARDIV
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTSUM #14
2. 131800H TO 141800H JUN 69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
4. I3/9 140900H XD 994396 FD 6 BUNKERS EST TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 7 DAYS. FD ONE CHICOM HELMET AND ONE 82MM MORTAR SIGHT.

5. L/3/9 141225H XD992385 FD 20 FRESH BUNKERS 5x4x5, 30 FRESH LIVING QTRS. 3 COOKING HOOTCHES 5 FT OFF GROUND 3-5 COOKING HOLES WITH FRESH WOOD. 3 HEADS WITH FRESH FECES, 1 HOSPITAL WITH OPERATING TABLES, GAUZE AND EMPTY MED. BOTTLES, 3 OFFICERS GAS MASKS 3 U.S. WATER CANS 1 SIGN (25 MAY 69) MADE OF BAMBOO, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 2 NVA STEEL HLEMETS AND FRESH TRAILS.

6. L/3/9 141302H XD992385 FD 2 GRAVES IN CLEARING WITH FRESH DIRT, ROCKS, LEAVES ON TOP. BURIED APPROX 3' DOWN. BOTH HAD METAL HEADSTONES: SIDE 1; OPENED, FIRST ONE TO GO TO BUDDAH. SIDE 2; SECONDONE TO GO TO BUDDAH. BOTH BODIES WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. FIRST BODY WORE SKIVIES HAD CHEST AND LEG WOUNDS, STILL HAD BANDAGES ON. CIRCUMSIZED. APPROX 5'1" TALL. DIED OF SHRAPNEL. SECOND BODY WORE GREEN TROUSERS AND SKIVIES, CANVAS BELT WITH BUCKLE. GAPING CHEST WOULD WITH BANDAGES APPROX 5'2" TALL, UNCIRCUMSIZED DIED OF SHRAPNEL. ALSO MILITARY DOCUMENTS AND 1 NVA E-TOOL IN AREA 2 KIA

7. L/3/9 141335 H XD993385 FD 50 LIVING BUNKERS, 3-4MO. OLD 5 COOKING HOOCHES, 3 COOKING HOLESPTR HOOCH, 3 HEADS, 10 82MM MORTARS RNDS IN CARRIERS. 10 TNT PACKS (2 1/4 LB BLOCKS WITH BAMBOO LIKE SAPPERS CARRY) 1 RPG RND, SITE OF .30 CAL M.G. 3 E-TOOLS, 3 OFFICER GAS MASKS 3 LOADED AK-47 MAG. (APPROX ONE WK OLD) HIGH SPEED TRAIL WITH STEPS AND RAILING

CONFIDENTIAL

#18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. I/3/9 141608H XD994397 FD 13 BUNKERS 6x4x5' 3 NEW 82MM WITH FUSES. 1 122MM ROCKET CANNISTER (990 WRITTEN ON SIDE) 1 60MM BOX EMPTY 1 NVA .50 CAL BOX, 1 MILLILITER OF CAFFINE, 1 BLOODY BANDAGE, 7 ENL GAS MASKS, 15 LBS RICE, 7 AK FULL MAGS. 86 AK RNDS 1 NVA COMPASS, 5 RPG RNDS, 2 RPD DRUMS WITH POUCHES.

9. L/3/9 141845H XD992385 FD 20 CAVES IN ROCKS WITH SIGNS OF REC USE, WARM AHSES 5 WOVENBASKETS, 1 BASKET WITH 1 CHICKEN AND 11 CHICKS, 1 BAG RED AND GREEN PEPPERS, 1 NVA CANTEEN FILLED WITH SALT, 2 PANS OF DRIED CORN, 3 BAGS CORN GRAIN, 1 BUSH KNIFE, 1 FISH NET, 1 AIR MATTRESS 1 U.S. RAIN JACKET 1 U.S. WATER CAN.

10. L/3/9 141730H XD991378 FD 1 71 YR OLD BRU SLEEPING IN HOOCH. WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND SHORTS. CARRIED TO POS. WILL EVAC IN A.M. ALSO FD. 3 PIGS 2 PIGLETS, 250 LBS CORN AND RICE 1 M-16 MAG WITH 250 RNDS, ASST'D BASKETS, 1 PARACHUTE, ASST'D FISHING GR, ASST'D POTS AND KETTLES, 1 MORTAR RND CASING, CLEANING SOLVENT, SEVERAL CANS LSA, 8 SETS UTILITIES USMC ISSUE, 3 CANTEENS, 1 AIR MATTRESS, 1 BAG DRIED FISH, 3 BTLS HONEY, DET CORD WITH BLASTING CAP, 1 TOWEL, 1 LEATHER POUCH, 3 EMPTY MORTAR BXS, 1 CLOTHING SATCHEL, FISH TRAPS.

KIA: 95 INC: 82 CSWC: 7 POW: 1 DET: 3 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
0 16/3/65Z PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION : S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: D.D. NIXON
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 161132Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDET
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOD:16/1253ZJUNE69/C-L/CCN:1407
SUPVR
ACTN:G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MAR INTS M # 15
2. 141800H to 151800H JUN69
3. ENEMY ACTIVITY
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. M/3/9 150825 XD059397 OBS THREE NVA MOVING N. ON TRAIL AND OPENED UP ON THEM WITH S/A. ONE NVA RAN, PURSUED EN TO S. AO ON STATION, HAMPERED BY CANOPY. ADJ 60MM ON EGRESS.

2. L/3/9 151141H XD994378 FD 1 CANOE (30 X 4 X 2 1/2') CARRY 10-12 PEOPLE, IN GOOD CONDITION.

3. M/3/9 151535H XD059397 FOLLOW-UP. PATROL PURSUED TWO NVA TO S. FD 1 PITH HELMET AND BLOOD, 1 PR SANDALS. INIT SIGHTING SHOWED NVA TO BE WEARING KAIKI UN WITH PITH HELMET. ONE NVA FELL ON INIT BURST OF FIRE. 1 KIA

KIA: 97 IWC: 82 CSWC: 7 POW: 1 DET: 3 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

16 11 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: D.D. NIXON

RELEASER: R.E. DIETHMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 200325 Z JUN69

2005Z JUN69/WWW/CCN:1882
SUPVR:
ACTN: G-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 NINTH MARINES INTSUM #16
2. 151800 TO 161800H JUN69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. NONE

KIA: 86 CSWC: 7 IWC: 82 DET: 3 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]	
[redacted]	
[redacted]	
[redacted]	
[redacted]	
[redacted]	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
[redacted]	

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 2010300Z JUN 69

2005007 JUN69/MMM/CCN:1884
SUPVR: [redacted]
ACTN: G-2

FROM: 9TH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 NINTH MAR INTSUM ~~#7~~ 17
2. 161800H TO 171800H JUNE 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY

NONE.

KIA: 86 CSWC: 7 IWC: 82 DET: 3 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#17

©

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SGT MAJ	

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURANSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 20 0530Z JUNE 69

2005 02Z JUN69/WWW/CCN:1882
SUPVR:
ACTN: C-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #18
2. 171800H TO 181800H JUNE 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1 K/3/9 172035 973413 AT ABV POS SPTD 10 LIGHTS MOVING IN SE DIRECTION CALLED IN 81'S ANTY.
2 I/3/9 172310 002417 AT ABV LP HAD MOVEMENT TO SW. FIRED M-79 AND 2 M-26'S WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.
3 182000 3/9 AT 936410 OBS WHAT THEY THOUGHT TO BE .50 CAL RNDS IMPACTING 35M FM LINES. CAME FROM APPROX 285° AZIMUTH.

KIA: 86 CSWC: 7 IWC: 82 DET: 3 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#18

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE_____Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE PERISHABLE INFO

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # ~~18~~ 19
181800H TO 191800H JUNE 69
EN MY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY:

1. AT 182030H 3/9 XD 936411 HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE .50 CAL RNDS IMPACTING 35M FM LINES. FIRE COM ING FM APPROX 285o AZIMUTH.

KIA: 86 CSWC: 7 INC: 82 POW: 1 DET: 3 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
R.E. DIETHMEIER

~~#18~~ 19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: D.D.NIXON

RELEASER: R.E. DIETHMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE_____Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHIABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-29TH MARINES INTSUM #20
191800H TO201800H JUN 69

I. ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 3/9 191750H AT YD920406 AMBUSH IN RT. TO N. PSN REC'D 1 RND S/A FIRE FIREMISN AT ABV PSN. CALLED 60MM MSN, CONT TO OBS AREA
2. 2/9 200920H AT VCB TOOK 4 INCOMING RNDS, DEST 2 TENTS

KIA: 125 IWC: 83 CSWC: 8 DET: 3 POW: 1 HOI CHAHN: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#20

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE_____Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # ~~20~~ 21
201800H TO 211800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

1. AT 200920H AT VCB 3/9 TOOK 4 INCOMMING RNDS. DEST 2 TENTS.

KIA: 125 IWC: 83 CSWC: 8 DET: 3 POW: 1 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CERTIFIED TRUE COPY:~~

~~G/A/ NAVY~~

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
R.E. DIETMEIER

#~~20~~ 21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: G. E. VAIL
RELEASER: R. E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 222320 Z JUN69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

TOR:230005ZJUN69/SPG/CCN:3055
SUPV
ACTN: G-2

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 NINTH MARINES INTSUM #22
2. 211800H TO 221800H JUN69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 1/3/9 221318H XD925347 DISC COMMWIRE 10 SLEEPING HOLES EST 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO TRAIL WITH STEPS, RECENTLY USED.

IWC: 83 CSWC: 8 KIA: 125 POW: 1 DET: 3 HOI CHANH: 1

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#22

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. NIETHEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 2 13 25 Z JUNE 69

TOR: 251325Z JUN 69/WRW/CCN:3126

SUPVR:

ACTN: G-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 23
221800H TO 231800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME

KIA: 125 POW: 2 DET: 7 INC: 82 CSWC: 7

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MARAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 250005Z JUN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOD:250122ZJUN69/SPG/CON:3257
SUPV
ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 24
231800H TO 241800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY:

NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

KIA: 125 POW: 1 IWC: 82 CSWC: 7 DET: 3

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

251324Z

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 251240 Z JUNE 69 TOR: 251330Z JUN69/WMW/CON:3288

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 25
241800H TO 251800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

1. OPERATION CAMERON FALLS TERMINATED AT 232400H

2. FINAL OPERATION TOTALS ARE: KIA: 125 POW: 1 IWC: 82 CSWC: 7 DET: 3

HOI CHANH: 1

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#25

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 270100 Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOD:270355ZJUN69/SPG/CCN:3489
SUPV
ACTN: G-2

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 26
251800H TO 261800H JUNE 1969
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY.

NEG SIGHTINGS FOR THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI
RELEASER: R.E. DERTHEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 2112[illegible] Z JUNE 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOR: 2[illegible]/0020JUN69/GJL/CON:3577
SUPVR
ACTN: S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 1
261800H TO 271800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

NEG SIGHTINGS DUR THIS PERIOD.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1

©

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 290763 Z JUNE TOD: 290735Z JUN 69/WMW/OCN:3699

SUPVR:

ACTN: G-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 28
271800H TO 281800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURANSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 300232 Z JUNE 69

TOR: 300650Z JUN 69/[redacted]/CON:3776

SUPVR: [redacted]

ACTN: G-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARDIV
CO TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
CO FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 3
281800 TO 291800 JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: [illegible]

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 010833 Z JUNE 69

TOD: 010915Z JUL 69/RRH/CCN:0027

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SUPVR: [illegible]

ACTN: G-2

CONFIENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 5
291800H TO 301800H JUNE 69
ENEMY ACTIVITIES

GROUND ACTIVITY

NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J.J. MURAWSKI

RELEASER: R.E. DIETMEIER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 01120 Z JULY 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOR: 01/1200ZJULY69/GJL/CCN:034
SUPVR
ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SUBJECT: S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 6
301800H TO 011800H JULY 69
ENEMY ACTIVITY

GROUND ACTIVITY

NEG SIGHTINGS FOR THIS PERIOD OF TIME.

GP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#6

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX D TO SECTION IV

OF JUNE 1969 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT

OPERATION CAMERON FALLS

SECRET

Annex D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

17

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Mar. Rept.
Control No. 373-69
Copy No. 17 of 20

3/MBM/11j
3100
4 July 1969
Ser: 003A185-69

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) CG, TF Hotel Frag Order 146-69
(b) 9th Marines Operation Order 5-69

1. Code Name. Operation CAMERON FALLS

2. Dates of Operation. 290600H May - 232400H June 1969

3. Location. Quang Tri Province, Northern I Corps, RVN.

4. Task Organization

9th Marines (-) (Rein)	Col E. F. DANOWITZ
Hq Co (-)	
Det 15th ITT	
2d Bn 9th Mar (Rein)	Lt Col G. C. FOX
Det, Scout Sniper Plt, 9th Mar	
Det, Scout Dog Plt, 3d MP Bn, FMF	
3d Bn 9th Mar (Rein)	Lt Col O. R. SWIGART
Det, Scout Sniper Plt, 9th Mar	Lt Col D. E. WOOD
Det, Scout Dog Plt, 3d MP Bn, FMF	

9th Marines

O/A, Opn CAMERON FALLS

29 May - 23 Jun 69

SECRET

Annex B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery and Fire Support Coordination

(1) Fire Support Coordination. Standard techniques and principles were used. The coordination problem was more complex due to the proximity of Vandegrift Combat Base. With the initiation of Operation UTAH MESA, fire support coordination became more complex in that many fires in contiguous areas had to be cleared with ARVN, JTG Guadalcanal as well as 9th Marines before execution.

(2) Artillery

(a) Organization for Combat

Hq 2/12
Btry D
Btry E
Btry F
Mortar Battery
3d Prov Battery
General Support
Plt B, 5th 175 Gun Btry
Plt C, 5th 175 Gun Btry
1st Prov Btry
Btry A, 8/4 USA

(b) Ammunition Expenditure

1 Direct Support:

105mm	-	14,792
4.2"	-	1,540
155mm	-	1,844

2 Reinforcing/General Support:

105mm	-	360
155mm	-	321
175mm	-	75
8"	-	125

(c) Displacements

25 May	D/2/12	VCB to FSB SHEPHERD
25 May	F/2/12	FSB RAZOR to CALU
29 May	3d Prov	FSB ERSKINE to CALU
01 Jun	W/2/12	VCB to FSB WHISMAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

01 Jun	E/2/12	VCB to FSB WHISMAN
11 Jun	E/2/12	FSB WHISMAN to FSB HENDERSON
11 Jun	W/2/12	FSB WHISMAN to FSB HENDERSON
14 Jun	W/2/12	OPCON 3/12, FSB HENDERSON to VCB
15 Jun	E/2/12	OPCON 3/12, FSB HENDERSON to VCB
23 Jun	D/2/12	FSB SHEPHERD to VCB

(d) Surveillance

22 KIA(C)
4 Bunkers
1 Secondary explosion

(e) Centralized technical and tactical control was utilized throughout.

b. Air Support

(1) Fixed Wing Support

(a) Weather was good throughout the operation, making it possible to utilize all forms of fixed wing support. A minimum of TPQ missions were requested and very few were hit due to a limited number of suitable hard targets.

(c) A total of 72 CAS missions were conducted accounting for the following BDA:

17 KBA, 8 probables
2 .50 Cal guns destroyed
33 Bunkers damaged, 58 destroyed
1 AA position destroyed
15 Secondary explosions and fires
3 Structures destroyed
28 Positions destroyed
2 Storage pits destroyed

(d) Thirteen day and sixteen night TPQ missions were run dropping 241,500 pounds of ordnance.

(e) Tactical air observers flew 104 missions for a total of 304 hours.

(f) Flareships flew 15 missions in support of troops in contact and night medevacs. "Spooky" was utilized five times.

(g) Three psywar flights were flown.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Helicopter Support

(a) Helicopter support was more than sufficient to support the tactical mission of the Regiment. Use of UH-34 aircraft greatly improved the command and control support which had heretofore been marginal.

(b) Helicopter support data:

1	379	Helicopters utilized
2	48	Medevac missions for 346 evacs
3	4,231	Troops moved
4	20	Company size or larger units helilifted
5	12	Battery lifts

(c) Helicopter utilization:

Type	Number of Aircraft
CH-54	1
CH-53	65
CH-47	6
CH-46	205
UH-1E	150
UH-34	52

c. Co A, 3d SP Battalion. Co. A provided Helicopter Support Teams (HSTs) down to the company and battery level. Terminal guidance was provided for incoming helicopters; external and internal loads were received and sent out; and assistance was provided for the construction of LZs. Shore Party personnel also provided logistical assistance at the Vandegrift Combat Base and Quang Tri Combat Base Logistic Landing Zones.

d. Co C, 3d Engineer Battalion. Co. C provided close combat support throughout the operation with a platoon assigned to each infantry battalion. Primary tasks were the construction of LZs, the improvement of FSBs, and the destruction of captured enemy material.

6. Intelligence

a. Terrain Description. Operation CAMERON FALLS was conducted in the mountainous terrain south and south west of Calu. The vegetation covering the majority of the area between the Da Krong River and the Quang Tri River was mostly triple canopy. The terrain to the south of the Da Krong River and above the Laotian salient was covered with elephant grass in the low ground and triple

DECLASSIFIED

canopy in the high ground. Observation was limited to the Da Krong River Valley and Quang Tri River Basin. Trafficability in the low ground was fair-to-good, especially along the rivers, while that in the high ground it was fair-to-poor and restricted to the numerous paths along the ridges and fingers.

b. Enemy Tactics

(1) At 010215 June a company size enemy force unsuccessfully attacked FSB WHISMAN utilizing RPGs, rifle grenades, S/A, mortars, and possibly one RR, satchel charges, and chicoms. Of significance was the fact that each NVA soldier carried 8 concussion grenades instead of the usual 2-3 fragmentation chicoms. The enemy used sandbags, logs, and bamboo bangalore torpedoes to breach the wire. One POW claimed that his unit had received the operation order at 311000H May to attack FSB WHISMAN. This time was prior to the occupation of FSB WHISMAN by 2/9. The POW added that the attackers had cut a trail up to FSB WHISMAN with machetes and had received no withdrawal information. It is noted that this attack lacked the detailed reconnaissance and planning which normally precede NVA sapper attacks.

(2) On 5 June H/2/9, in GS 0636, surprised a 2-man NVA LP, killing one while the other fled uphill. Shortly thereafter the point element of the company walked into an L-shaped ambush consisting of four light machine guns, two on the right flank and two in front in the rocks 20-30 feet above the friendly position. Contact was maintained throughout the night and the following day until a second Marine rifle company reinforced Hotel Co. 57 NVA bodies were found after the battle, some of whom where snipers tied in trees. Many concussion grenades were again in evidence. Subsequent search of the area uncovered what was believed to be a Battalion CP in the area of contact, and a possible battalion or regimental CP across the river.

(3) On 17 June 2/9 found a sketch of an attack plan believed to be against 3/9's position on Dong Cho Mt. It was passed to 3/9 the same day. That night an ambush from K/3/9 spotted 60 lights 10 meters apart weaving up Dong Ta Ri Mt. NW of Dong Cho and moving in an easterly direction. Over 1100 rounds from seven batteries were fired on the lights with excellent results. No attack was executed against Dong Cho.

c. Purpose of Special Equipment. A possible explanation for the large number of concussion grenades is that they

DECLASSIFIED

are well-suited for close-in fighting, because they expel small amounts of shrapnel. These grenades were also being substituted for regular satchel charges. One type was threaded at both ends enabling two to be screwed together. Another variety was tied together with wire and plastic cord.

d. Enemy Appearance. The NVA KIAs were neat, light green uniforms, new combat gear and steel helmets. Many of the enemy were of large stature (between 5'8" and 6' in height). Weapons were serviceable and nearly new.

e. Psyops. Within two hours after a Hoi Chanh had rallied to G/2/9 on FSB WHISMAN, the Battalion was employing the psyops "early word" broadcast system. The Hoi Chanh claimed that over 200 of his fellow soldiers were to the NW of WHISMAN and wanted to Chieu Hoi. There was no response noted to the broadcast.

f. Enemy Units' Designations. On 30 May M/3/9 picked up a wounded POW who was from the 57th Regt., 304th Div. Further, documents taken off NVA KIAs at FSB WHISMAN mentioned units in the 559th Transportation Group and 8th company, 5th Bn, 57th Regt., 304th Div.

g. Conclusions. The evidence from the contacts, living complexes and trails found indicate that the NVA infiltrated to the lower Da Krong River by moving east along route 926 and NE to the Da Krong River. The rockets on VCB in May could have been the precursor of planned continuous pressure on allied positions by the 57th Regt. However, the deployment of 2/9 and 3/9 along NVA LOCs probably disrupted the enemy's resupply and troop-movement schedules. In all probability the remaining enemy evaded the 9th Marines screening forces and escaped to the Laotian Salient and into Base Area 101. That JTG Guadalcanal has had contact with elements of the 57th Regt. south of the Khe Sanh plateau, supports the latter premise. It is considered probable that spoiling operations by the 9th Marines upset a carefully-planned time table of NVA aggression against friendly installations and FSBs.

7. Mission. 9th Marines(-) (Rein) conducts operations in the upper Da Krong and western Ba Long valleys to locate and destroy the enemy forces deployed therein.

8. Concept of Operations. 9th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts a two battalion search and destroy operation to the E and NE of FSB SHEPHERD and FSB WHISMAN commencing on 29 May 1969. Fire Support is provided from FSB SHEPHERD and FSB WHISMAN by 2d Bn, 12th Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Execution

29 May Operation CAMERON FALLS commenced. 9th Marines assumed opcon of 3/9 from TFH effective 291000H. 3/9(-) at this time operating in vic of FSB SHEPHERD; FSB SHEPHERD had been activated on 25 May.

30 May Plt K,I/3/9 lifted from VCB to FSB SHEPHERD. 3/9 commenced operations oriented to the E of FSB SHEPHERD.

31 May 2/9(-) conducted a heliborne assault from VCB to FSB WHISMAN to seize and initiate search and destroy operations oriented to the E and NE of FSB WHISMAN.

1 Jun At 0215H, G/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN was attacked by an estimated NVA Co; results 3 FR KIA, 9 FR WIAE, 19 NVA KIA, 1 PW, 1 Hoi Chanh, 15 IWC, 2 CSWC. At 1400H, F/2/9 vic 993345 made contact with 2 NVA, killing both and capturing 1 AK-47. At 1730H Recon Tm "Churchview" vic 923279 made contact with 10-15 NVA, killing 4; AO on station killed 4 more. FSB WHISMAN was formally reactivated, with E/2/12 and W/2/12 in battery.

2 Jun H/2/9 lifted from VCB to WHISMAN. At 1035H a CH-46 vic 988408 crashed and burned near M/3/9 position, results 2 FR KIA, 4 FR WIAE. From 0925H-1415H, M/3/9 vic 988410 in contact with unknown number of NVA in defensive positions. Results 2 FR KIA, 12 FR WIAE. At 1100H, G/2/9 vic 975334 took 1 NVA under fire, results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 captured. At 1445H, F/2/9 vic 995350 rec'd 16-20x82mm mortar rds from vic 998337. Neg casualties. At 1853H, K/3/9 at Calu rec'd 22x60mm mortar rds from vic 007445. Neg casualties.

3 Jun At 1750H, M/3/9 vic 988406 found 4 individual NVA wweapons. At 1800H, L/3/9 at FSB SHEPHERD rec'd 1x60mm mortar rd from vic 943426. Neg casualties. 2/9 terminated the initial westward orientation of its operations, and reoriented to the N, NE and E.

4 Jun K(-)/3/9 lifted from VCB to FSB SHEPHERD. H/2/9 lifted from vic 964314 to LZ TICONDEROGA. At 1100H, Recon Tm "Frostburg" vic 033260 made

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

contact with unk results. At 1430H, I/3/9 vic 990404 made contact with 1 NVA, neg results. At 1610H, H/2/9 vic 009345 made contact with neg results. At 1700H, I/3/9 vic 990404 made contact with another NVA, res 1 NVA KIA. At 1800H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN rec'd 2 rds, flat trajectory fire from GS 9732, neg casualties.

5 Jun — 2/9 began to sweep to the E along N bank of Da Krong with two company force. At 0650H, CP,G/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN rec'd 3 rds enemy arty fire from vic 970303; neg casualties. From 1450H-1700H, H/2/9 vic 020364 to 019362 made contact with unk size enemy force; 2 NVA KIA, 1 SKS captured, 4 FR WIAE. At 2027H CH-46 medevac helicopter was shot down at 019362 while attempting to extract H/2/9 wounded. H/2/9 contact continued with additional casualties: 3 FR KIA, 7 FR WIAE, 4 NVA KIA.

6 Jun — From 0130H-0900H, H/2/9 continued in contact vic 019362, and was probed from NE and E; res 7 FR KIA, 13 FR WIAE, 2 FR WIANE, 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 captured. From 1750H-1805H, FSB WHISMAN rec'd a total of 20x60mm mortar rds from vic 977324. Neg casualties. Total results of H/2/9 contact 5-6 June were 11 FR KIA, 38 FR WIAE, 27 FR WIANE, 34 NVA KIA, 13 IWC, 1 CSWC.

7 Jun — At 0700H 9th Marines passed opcon of A/1/9 to 3/9. L/3/9 began to conduct S&D operations to E from FSB SHEPHERD, along S and W bank of Da Krong. At 1140H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN rec'd 3x60mm mortar rds from vic 994311; neg casualties.

8 Jun — 3/9 began to deploy E towards Dong Cho Mt. 2/9 continues 3 company search and destroy operations E along north and south banks of the Da Krong River. At 1030H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN rec'd 4x60mm mortar rds from vic 986320; neg casualties.

9 Jun — CP/3/9 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to Dong Cho Mtn, Hill 824. At 0935H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN rec'd 2 rds, 82mm mortar, from vic 981308. Neg casualties. At 2245H, K/3/9 vic 006399 observed 50-60 lights moving to W on Hill 452. Arty and air called with excellent results.

DECLASSIFIED

10 Jun "A" Cmnd/2/9 lifted from vic 926363 to FSB WHISMAN. H/2/9 lifted from vic 020365 to VCB for an overland move to secure FSB HENDERSON by morning of 11 June.

11 Jun 2/9 continued search and destroy operations to the E along theDa Krong River in the SW sector of the Regimental AO. 3/9 continued search and destroy operations along S bank of Da Krong in the central portion of the AO and on the southern slopes of Dong Cho Mtn. H/2/9 moved overland from Calu and secured FSB HENDERSON at 0940H. At 1035H, CP/2/9 at FSB WHISMAN rec'd 4x82mm mortar rds from GS 9631; res 4 FR WIAE. CP/2/9 lifted from FSB WHISMAN to FSB HENDERSON, at 1535H. FSB HENDERSON opened with W/2/12 and E/2/12 in battery.

12 Jun G/2/9 lifted from FSB WHISMAN to VCB. Effective 1120H 9th Marines assumed opcon of G/2/9 from 2/9 and passed opcon to TFH for employment as Division Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk.

14 Jun E/2/9 and F/2/9 lifted from vic 072345 to VCB. 2/9 "A" Command Group lifted to VCB from FSB HENDERSON. L/3/9 vic 991378 found 1 Bru, miscellaneous military and fighting gear. W/2/12 lifted from FSB HENDERSON to VCB.

15 Jun E/2/12 lifted from FSB HENDERSON to VCB. 2/9 "B" Command and H/2/9 lifted from FSB HENDERSON to VCB. At 0830H M/3/9 vic 059397 made contact with 3 NVA, killing 1. At 1230H I/3/9 vic 994403 detonated a suprise firing device; res: 2 FR KIA, 3 FR WIAE.

16 Jun 3/9 began to orient search and destroy operations to NW. Effective 0600H 9th Marines passed opcon of A/1/9 to TFH for chop to JTG Guadalcanal. M/3/9 lifted from 072423 to FSB SHEPHERD. CP/3/9 lifted from Dong Cho to FSB SHEPHERD.

18 Jun 3/9 terminated search and destroy operations in vicinity of Dong Cho Mt. and began 3 company search and destroy operation in Western portion of AO South from FSB SHEPHERD and SW from the Da Krong River.

DECLASSIFIED

19 Jun I/3/9 lifted from vic 002417 and 018396 to FSB SHEPHERD to relieve M/3/9 of security of FSB.

22 Jun 3/9 deployed K and L/3/9 to W to exploit recon team sightings and contact.

23 Jun Effective 0600H 9th Marines passed opcon of 3/9(-) (with K,L,M/3/9) to JTG Guadalcanal, anticipating 3/9's relief of 1/9 in JTG Guadalcanal's AO. D/2/12 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to VCB. I/3/9 lifted from FSB SHEPHERD to vic 830346 at 1815H, and was passed opcon to JTG Guadalcanal. Operation CAMERON FALLS terminated at 232400H.

10. Results

a. Friendly Personnel Losses

(1) KIA - 23

(2) WIA - 102 Evac, 32 Non Evac

b. Enemy Personnel, Supply, Ordnance, and Material Losses

(1) Personnel:

(a) KIA	125
(b) POW	2
(c) Detainees	4
(d) Hoi Chanh	1

(2) Weapons:

(a) IWC	82
(b) CSWC	7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Ordnance:

(a) S/A	-	4,660
(b) Mortar rds:		
60mm	-	67
82mm	-	13
(c) Recoilless Rifle Rds:		
57mm	-	3
75mm	-	8
(d) RPG rds	-	47
(e) Rocket rds (122mm)		2
(f) Grenades	-	355
(g) Explosives	-	78½ lbs
(h) Det Cord	-	146'

(4) Rice - 4,166 lbs

(5) Comm Wire - 3 Miles

(6) NVA Structures

(a) Bunkers	221
(b) Trenches	2
(c) Living Areas	144
(d) Fighting Holes	35
(e) Hospitals	1
(f) Caves	35

11. Administrative Matters. The Administrative/Logistics Annex to the Operation Order was considered adequate.

a. Supply. Helicopter asset availability was limited, nevertheless, resupply was accomplished with a minimum of delay and units received a maximum amount of supply. During Operation CAMERON FALLS a total of 283 CH-46 and 84 CH-53 external resupply lifts were requested. 224 CH-46 lifts were completed for a total of 79 per cent and 69 CH-53 lifts for a total of 82 per cent. It should be noted that helicopter support of the personnel replacement program realized a notable improvement. The problem was solved by dedicating sufficient numbers of helicopters on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday to the task of carrying passengers to 9th Marines units. It should also be noted that the Vandegrift LSA introduced a new concept for preparing resupply lifts for units in the field. 3d Shore Party Bn drew the various supplies and staged them for the unit, having earlier received the requirement from the individual battalions. There were no significant problems noted with this plan. Resupply for Operation CAMERON FALLS was completely satisfactory.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Maintenance. No significant maintenance problems were encountered.

c. Treatment of Casualties. During operation CAMERON FALLS, the Regimental Aid Station remained at Vandegrift Combat Base with the Regimental Command Group. From this location medical support was provided to the Battalion Aid Stations in the field and at Vandegrift Combat Base. Patients requiring medical care were evacuated to 3d Medical Battalion, Quang Tri, or C-Med, Vandegrift. There were a total of 102 WIA evacuated and 32 WIA not evacuated. All the evacuated wounded were treated at 3d Medical B ttalion. Other medical problems were mimimal, and there was a notably low incidence of fever of unknown origin(FUO).

d. Communications

(1) General. During Operation CAMERON FALLS, the communications Platoon provided communications support from the Regimental CP at Vandegrift Combat Base, Quang Tri, Hill 819, and Signal Hill.

(2) Radio. The Regimental Staff operated from Vandegrift Combat Base utilizing the communications facilities normally operating at the CP. Direct communications with units operating the Da Krong River Valley was anticipated impossible using the VHF/FM radio equipment. The problem was solved by placing a relay station on Hill 819.

(3) Wire/Radio Relay. The wire and radio relay systems utilized were those organic to the Vandegrift Combat Base complex.

(4) Message Center. The message center provided daily courier service for the Regiment between Vandegrift Combat Base and Quang Tri. Task Force Hotel continued to guard for tactical messages.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques. None

13. Commander's Analysis. CAMERON FALLS was an offensive operation with the mission of entering an area in which the enemy was known to be concentrating, locate, engage and defeat him as well as destroy his fortifications and supplies. The numerous sightings and contacts quickly substantiated the presence of the enemy in strength. The confirmed number of soldiers killed (125) indicated that he was willing to defend his lines of communication

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

and his strategic area, located to the northwest and south of Dong Cho Mountain. The location and destruction of 221 bunkers and 144 living areas thwarted a substantial build-up that could seriously threaten Vandegrift Combat Base and the Mai Loc/Cam Lo areas.

The operation proved the requirement for rapidly establishing defenses upon occupation of a fire support base and the use of listening posts forward of the base to detect and identify attacks against the FSB. Further, the value of aggressive, small unit patrols (platoon size) and the disadvantage of larger scale (company size) movement was evidenced. The former permitted surprise, early engagement and pursuit; the latter, provided opportunity for detection, dispersion and withdrawl by the enemy. The company is too cumbersome to move quickly and quietly over the type of terrain encountered in Operation CAMERON FALLS. Once again, experience proved the valuable role of air observers overhead during movement to contact, as well as during contact; the requirement for well coordinated use of supporting arms (air and artillery); and, the validity of the Marine Corp's search and destroy techniques.

14. Recommendations. None

E. F. DANOWITZ

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED